

**ANSI/HL7 V2.9.1-2023**

**12/9/2019**

# 2.C

# Control (continued) Tables

## Table of Contents

[2.C 1](#_Toc27641675)

[Control (continued) Tables 1](#_Toc27641676)

[Table of Contents 1](#_Toc27641677)

[2.C Code Tables 15](#_Toc27641678)

[**DEFINITIONS** 15](#_Toc27641679)

[**GUIDE TO LAYOUT OF HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES** 19](#_Toc27641680)

[**HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES** 22](#_Toc27641681)

[0001 - Administrative Sex 22](#_Toc27641682)

[0002 - Marital Status 23](#_Toc27641683)

[0003 - Event Type 24](#_Toc27641684)

[0004 - Patient Class 34](#_Toc27641685)

[0005 - Race 35](#_Toc27641686)

[0006 - Religion 36](#_Toc27641687)

[0007 - Admission Type 38](#_Toc27641688)

[0008 - Acknowledgment code 39](#_Toc27641689)

[0009 - Ambulatory Status 40](#_Toc27641690)

[0010 - Physician ID 41](#_Toc27641691)

[0017 - Transaction Type 41](#_Toc27641692)

[0018 - Patient Type 42](#_Toc27641693)

[0019 - Anesthesia Code 42](#_Toc27641694)

[0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code 42](#_Toc27641695)

[0022 - Billing Status 43](#_Toc27641696)

[0023 - Admit Source 43](#_Toc27641697)

[0024 - Fee Schedule 43](#_Toc27641698)

[0027 - Priority 43](#_Toc27641699)

[0032 - Charge/Price Indicator 44](#_Toc27641700)

[0038 - Order status 44](#_Toc27641701)

[0042 - Company Plan Code 46](#_Toc27641702)

[0043 - Condition Code 46](#_Toc27641703)

[0044 - Contract Code 46](#_Toc27641704)

[0045 - Courtesy Code 46](#_Toc27641705)

[0046 - Credit Rating 47](#_Toc27641706)

[0049 - Department Code 47](#_Toc27641707)

[0050 - Accident Code 47](#_Toc27641708)

[0051 - Diagnosis Code 48](#_Toc27641709)

[0052 - Diagnosis Type 48](#_Toc27641710)

[0055 - Diagnosis Related Group 49](#_Toc27641711)

[0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code 49](#_Toc27641712)

[0059 - Consent Code 49](#_Toc27641713)

[0061 - Check Digit Scheme 49](#_Toc27641714)

[0062 - Event Reason 50](#_Toc27641715)

[0063 - Relationship 51](#_Toc27641716)

[0064 - Financial Class 52](#_Toc27641717)

[0065 - Specimen Action Code 53](#_Toc27641718)

[0066 - Employment Status 54](#_Toc27641719)

[0068 - Guarantor Type 55](#_Toc27641720)

[0069 - Hospital Service 55](#_Toc27641721)

[0072 - Insurance Plan ID 56](#_Toc27641722)

[0073 - Interest Rate Code 56](#_Toc27641723)

[0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID 56](#_Toc27641724)

[0076 - Message Type 58](#_Toc27641725)

[0078 - Interpretation Codes 62](#_Toc27641726)

[0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing 63](#_Toc27641727)

[0083 - Outlier Type 64](#_Toc27641728)

[0084 - Performed by 65](#_Toc27641729)

[0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation 65](#_Toc27641730)

[0086 - Plan ID 66](#_Toc27641731)

[0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator 67](#_Toc27641732)

[0088 - Procedure Code 67](#_Toc27641733)

[0091 - Query Priority 67](#_Toc27641734)

[0092 - Re-Admission Indicator 68](#_Toc27641735)

[0093 - Release Information 69](#_Toc27641736)

[0098 - Type of Agreement 69](#_Toc27641737)

[0099 - VIP Indicator 70](#_Toc27641738)

[0100 - Invocation event 70](#_Toc27641739)

[0103 - Processing ID 71](#_Toc27641740)

[0104 - Version ID 72](#_Toc27641741)

[0105 - Source of Comment 73](#_Toc27641742)

[0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code 74](#_Toc27641743)

[0111 - Delete Account Code 74](#_Toc27641744)

[0112 - Discharge Disposition 74](#_Toc27641745)

[0113 - Discharged to Location 75](#_Toc27641746)

[0114 - Diet Type 75](#_Toc27641747)

[0115 - Servicing Facilities 75](#_Toc27641748)

[0116 - Bed Status 75](#_Toc27641749)

[0117 - Account Status 76](#_Toc27641750)

[0118 - Major Diagnostic Category 77](#_Toc27641751)

[0119 - Order Control Codes 77](#_Toc27641752)

[0121 - Response Flag 80](#_Toc27641753)

[0122 - Charge Type 81](#_Toc27641754)

[0123 - Result Status 82](#_Toc27641755)

[0124 - Transportation Mode 83](#_Toc27641756)

[0125 - Value Type 84](#_Toc27641757)

[0126 - Quantity Limited Request 87](#_Toc27641758)

[0127 - Allergen Type 87](#_Toc27641759)

[0128 - Allergy Severity 88](#_Toc27641760)

[0129 - Accommodation Code 89](#_Toc27641761)

[0130 - Visit User Code 89](#_Toc27641762)

[0131 - Contact Role 90](#_Toc27641763)

[0132 - Transaction Code 91](#_Toc27641764)

[0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type 92](#_Toc27641765)

[0135 - Assignment of Benefits 92](#_Toc27641766)

[0136 - Yes/no Indicator 93](#_Toc27641767)

[0137 - Mail Claim Party 94](#_Toc27641768)

[0139 - Employer Information Data 94](#_Toc27641769)

[0140 - Military Service 95](#_Toc27641770)

[0141 - Military Rank/Grade 96](#_Toc27641771)

[0142 - Military Status 96](#_Toc27641772)

[0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code 97](#_Toc27641773)

[0144 - Eligibility Source 97](#_Toc27641774)

[0145 - Room Type 98](#_Toc27641775)

[0146 - Amount Type 99](#_Toc27641776)

[0147 - Policy Type 100](#_Toc27641777)

[0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator 100](#_Toc27641778)

[0149 - Day Type 101](#_Toc27641779)

[0150 - Certification Patient Type 102](#_Toc27641780)

[0151 - Second Opinion Status 103](#_Toc27641781)

[0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received 103](#_Toc27641782)

[0153 - Value Code 103](#_Toc27641783)

[0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions 104](#_Toc27641784)

[0159 - Diet Code Specification Type 105](#_Toc27641785)

[0160 - Tray Type 105](#_Toc27641786)

[0161 - Allow Substitution 106](#_Toc27641787)

[0162 - Route of Administration 107](#_Toc27641788)

[0163 - Body Site 108](#_Toc27641789)

[0164 - Administration Device 110](#_Toc27641790)

[0165 - Administration Method 111](#_Toc27641791)

[0166 - RX Component Type 112](#_Toc27641792)

[0167 - Substitution Status 113](#_Toc27641793)

[0168 - Processing Priority 114](#_Toc27641794)

[0169 - Reporting Priority 115](#_Toc27641795)

[0170 - Derived Specimen 116](#_Toc27641796)

[0171 - Citizenship 117](#_Toc27641797)

[0172 - Veterans Military Status 117](#_Toc27641798)

[0173 - Coordination of Benefits 117](#_Toc27641799)

[0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation 118](#_Toc27641800)

[0175 - Master File Identifier Code 120](#_Toc27641801)

[0177 - Confidentiality Code 121](#_Toc27641802)

[0178 - File Level Event Code 122](#_Toc27641803)

[0179 - Response Level 123](#_Toc27641804)

[0180 - Masterfile Action Code 124](#_Toc27641805)

[0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return 125](#_Toc27641806)

[0182 - Staff type 125](#_Toc27641807)

[0183 - Active/Inactive 126](#_Toc27641808)

[0184 - Department 126](#_Toc27641809)

[0185 - Preferred Method of Contact 127](#_Toc27641810)

[0186 - Practitioner Category 128](#_Toc27641811)

[0187 - Provider Billing 128](#_Toc27641812)

[0188 - Operator ID 129](#_Toc27641813)

[0189 - Ethnic Group 129](#_Toc27641814)

[0190 - Address Type 130](#_Toc27641815)

[0191 - Type of Referenced Data 132](#_Toc27641816)

[0193 - Amount Class 133](#_Toc27641817)

[0200 - Name Type 134](#_Toc27641818)

[0201 - Telecommunication Use Code 135](#_Toc27641819)

[0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type 136](#_Toc27641820)

[0203 - Identifier Type 137](#_Toc27641821)

[0204 - Organizational Name Type 149](#_Toc27641822)

[0205 - Price Type 150](#_Toc27641823)

[0206 - Segment Action Code 151](#_Toc27641824)

[0207 - Processing Mode 152](#_Toc27641825)

[0208 - Query Response Status 153](#_Toc27641826)

[0209 - Relational Operator 154](#_Toc27641827)

[0210 - Relational Conjunction 155](#_Toc27641828)

[0211 - Alternate Character Sets 155](#_Toc27641829)

[0212 - Nationality 158](#_Toc27641830)

[0213 - Purge Status Code 158](#_Toc27641831)

[0214 - Special Program Code 159](#_Toc27641832)

[0215 - Publicity Code 160](#_Toc27641833)

[0216 - Patient Status Code 161](#_Toc27641834)

[0217 - Visit Priority Code 161](#_Toc27641835)

[0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment 162](#_Toc27641836)

[0219 - Recurring Service Code 162](#_Toc27641837)

[0220 - Living Arrangement 163](#_Toc27641838)

[0222 - Contact Reason 164](#_Toc27641839)

[0223 - Living Dependency 164](#_Toc27641840)

[0224 - Transport Arranged 165](#_Toc27641841)

[0225 - Escort Required 166](#_Toc27641842)

[0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX) 166](#_Toc27641843)

[0228 - Diagnosis Classification 167](#_Toc27641844)

[0229 - DRG Payor 168](#_Toc27641845)

[0230 - Procedure Functional Type 169](#_Toc27641846)

[0231 - Student Status 169](#_Toc27641847)

[0232 - - Insurance Company Contact Reason 170](#_Toc27641848)

[0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description 171](#_Toc27641849)

[0234 - Report Timing 171](#_Toc27641850)

[0235 - Report Source 172](#_Toc27641851)

[0236 - Event Reported To 173](#_Toc27641852)

[0237 - Event Qualification 174](#_Toc27641853)

[0238 - Event Seriousness 175](#_Toc27641854)

[0239 - Event Expected 176](#_Toc27641855)

[0240 - Event Consequence 176](#_Toc27641856)

[0241 - Patient Outcome 177](#_Toc27641857)

[0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification 178](#_Toc27641858)

[0243 - Identity May Be Divulged 179](#_Toc27641859)

[0244 - Single Use Device 180](#_Toc27641860)

[0245 - Product Problem 180](#_Toc27641861)

[0246 - Product Available for Inspection 180](#_Toc27641862)

[0247 - Status of Evaluation 181](#_Toc27641863)

[0248 - Product Source 182](#_Toc27641864)

[0249 - Generic Product 183](#_Toc27641865)

[0250 - Relatedness Assessment 183](#_Toc27641866)

[0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event 184](#_Toc27641867)

[0252 - Causality Observations 185](#_Toc27641868)

[0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism 186](#_Toc27641869)

[0254 - Kind of Quantity 187](#_Toc27641870)

[0255 - Duration Categories 191](#_Toc27641871)

[0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge 192](#_Toc27641872)

[0257 - Nature of Challenge 194](#_Toc27641873)

[0258 - Relationship Modifier 195](#_Toc27641874)

[0259 - Modality 196](#_Toc27641875)

[0260 - Patient Location Type 196](#_Toc27641876)

[0261 - Location Equipment 197](#_Toc27641877)

[0262 - Privacy Level 198](#_Toc27641878)

[0263 - Level of Care 199](#_Toc27641879)

[0264 - Location Department 200](#_Toc27641880)

[0265 - Specialty Type 200](#_Toc27641881)

[0267 - Days of the Week 201](#_Toc27641882)

[0268 - Override 202](#_Toc27641883)

[0269 - Charge On Indicator 203](#_Toc27641884)

[0270 - Document Type 204](#_Toc27641885)

[0271 - Document Completion Status 205](#_Toc27641886)

[0272 - Document Confidentiality Status 205](#_Toc27641887)

[0273 - Document Availability Status 206](#_Toc27641888)

[0275 - Document Storage Status 207](#_Toc27641889)

[0276 - Appointment reason codes 208](#_Toc27641890)

[0277 - Appointment Type Codes 209](#_Toc27641891)

[0278 - Filler status codes 210](#_Toc27641892)

[0279 - Allow Substitution Codes 211](#_Toc27641893)

[0280 - Referral Priority 212](#_Toc27641894)

[0281 - Referral Type 212](#_Toc27641895)

[0282 - Referral Disposition 213](#_Toc27641896)

[0283 - Referral Status 214](#_Toc27641897)

[0284 - Referral Category 215](#_Toc27641898)

[0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes 215](#_Toc27641899)

[0286 - Provider Role 216](#_Toc27641900)

[0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code 217](#_Toc27641901)

[0288 - Census Tract 218](#_Toc27641902)

[0289 - County/Parish 218](#_Toc27641903)

[0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data 218](#_Toc27641904)

[0292 - Vaccines Administered 219](#_Toc27641905)

[0293 - Billing Category 220](#_Toc27641906)

[0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes 221](#_Toc27641907)

[0295 - Handicap 222](#_Toc27641908)

[0296 - Primary Language 222](#_Toc27641909)

[0297 - CN ID Source 223](#_Toc27641910)

[0298 - CP Range Type 223](#_Toc27641911)

[0299 - Encoding 224](#_Toc27641912)

[0300 - Namespace ID 225](#_Toc27641913)

[0301 - Universal ID Type 225](#_Toc27641914)

[0302 - Point of Care 228](#_Toc27641915)

[0303 - Room 228](#_Toc27641916)

[0304 - Bed 228](#_Toc27641917)

[0305 - Person Location Type 229](#_Toc27641918)

[0306 - Location Status 229](#_Toc27641919)

[0307 - Building 230](#_Toc27641920)

[0308 - Floor 230](#_Toc27641921)

[0309 - Coverage Type 230](#_Toc27641922)

[0311 - Job Status 231](#_Toc27641923)

[0312 - Policy Scope 232](#_Toc27641924)

[0313 - Policy Source 232](#_Toc27641925)

[0315 - Living Will Code 233](#_Toc27641926)

[0316 - Organ Donor Code 234](#_Toc27641927)

[0317 - Annotations 235](#_Toc27641928)

[0319 - Department Cost Center 235](#_Toc27641929)

[0320 - Item Natural Account Code 236](#_Toc27641930)

[0321 - Dispense Method 236](#_Toc27641931)

[0322 - Completion Status 237](#_Toc27641932)

[0324 - Location Characteristic ID 238](#_Toc27641933)

[0325 - Location Relationship ID 239](#_Toc27641934)

[0326 - Visit Indicator 240](#_Toc27641935)

[0327 - Job Code 240](#_Toc27641936)

[0328 - Employee Classification 241](#_Toc27641937)

[0329 - Quantity Method 241](#_Toc27641938)

[0330 - Marketing Basis 242](#_Toc27641939)

[0331 - Facility Type 243](#_Toc27641940)

[0332 - Source Type 243](#_Toc27641941)

[0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority 244](#_Toc27641942)

[0334 - Disabled Person Code 244](#_Toc27641943)

[0335 - Repeat Pattern 245](#_Toc27641944)

[0336 - Referral Reason 247](#_Toc27641945)

[0337 - Certification Status 248](#_Toc27641946)

[0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type 249](#_Toc27641947)

[0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code 250](#_Toc27641948)

[0340 - Procedure Code Modifier 251](#_Toc27641949)

[0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code 252](#_Toc27641950)

[0342 - Military Recipient 252](#_Toc27641951)

[0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code 252](#_Toc27641952)

[0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured 253](#_Toc27641953)

[0345 - Appeal Reason 254](#_Toc27641954)

[0346 - Certification Agency 254](#_Toc27641955)

[0347 - State/Province 254](#_Toc27641956)

[0350 - Occurrence Code 255](#_Toc27641957)

[0351 - Occurrence Span 256](#_Toc27641958)

[0353 - CWE statuses 257](#_Toc27641959)

[0354 - Message Structure 258](#_Toc27641960)

[0355 - Primary Key Value Type 265](#_Toc27641961)

[0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme 266](#_Toc27641962)

[0357 - Message Error Condition Codes 267](#_Toc27641963)

[0358 - Practitioner Group 269](#_Toc27641964)

[0359 - Diagnosis Priority 269](#_Toc27641965)

[0360 - Degree/License/Certificate 270](#_Toc27641966)

[0361 - Application 272](#_Toc27641967)

[0362 - Facility 273](#_Toc27641968)

[0363 - Assigning Authority 273](#_Toc27641969)

[0364 - Comment Type 273](#_Toc27641970)

[0365 - Equipment State 274](#_Toc27641971)

[0366 - Local/Remote Control State 275](#_Toc27641972)

[0367 - Alert Level 276](#_Toc27641973)

[0368 - Remote Control Command 277](#_Toc27641974)

[0369 - Specimen Role 278](#_Toc27641975)

[0370 - Container Status 280](#_Toc27641976)

[0371 - Additive/Preservative 281](#_Toc27641977)

[0372 - Specimen Component 283](#_Toc27641978)

[0373 - Treatment 284](#_Toc27641979)

[0374 - System Induced Contaminants 285](#_Toc27641980)

[0375 - Artificial Blood 286](#_Toc27641981)

[0376 - Special Handling Code 286](#_Toc27641982)

[0377 - Other Environmental Factors 288](#_Toc27641983)

[0378 - Carrier Type 288](#_Toc27641984)

[0379 - Tray Type 289](#_Toc27641985)

[0380 - Separator Type 289](#_Toc27641986)

[0381 - Cap Type 290](#_Toc27641987)

[0382 - Drug Interference 290](#_Toc27641988)

[0383 - Substance Status 290](#_Toc27641989)

[0384 - Substance Type 291](#_Toc27641990)

[0385 - Manufacturer Identifier 292](#_Toc27641991)

[0386 - Supplier Identifier 292](#_Toc27641992)

[0387 - Command Response 293](#_Toc27641993)

[0388 - Processing Type 293](#_Toc27641994)

[0389 - Analyte Repeat Status 294](#_Toc27641995)

[0391 - Segment Group 295](#_Toc27641996)

[0392 - Match Reason 299](#_Toc27641997)

[0393 - Match Algorithms 300](#_Toc27641998)

[0394 - Response Modality 301](#_Toc27641999)

[0395 - Modify Indicator 301](#_Toc27642000)

[0396 - Coding System 302](#_Toc27642001)

[0397 - Sequencing 325](#_Toc27642002)

[0398 - Continuation Style Code 326](#_Toc27642003)

[0399 - Country Code 327](#_Toc27642004)

[0401 - Government Reimbursement Program 327](#_Toc27642005)

[0402 - School Type 328](#_Toc27642006)

[0403 - Language Ability 329](#_Toc27642007)

[0404 - Language Proficiency 330](#_Toc27642008)

[0405 - Organization Unit 331](#_Toc27642009)

[0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type 331](#_Toc27642010)

[0409 - Application Change Type 332](#_Toc27642011)

[0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values 333](#_Toc27642012)

[0412 - Category Identifier 334](#_Toc27642013)

[0413 - Consent Identifier 334](#_Toc27642014)

[0414 - Units of Time 334](#_Toc27642015)

[0415 - Transfer Type 335](#_Toc27642016)

[0416 - Procedure DRG Type 335](#_Toc27642017)

[0417 - Tissue Type Code 336](#_Toc27642018)

[0418 - Procedure Priority 337](#_Toc27642019)

[0421 - Severity of Illness Code 338](#_Toc27642020)

[0422 - Triage Code 339](#_Toc27642021)

[0423 - Case Category Code 340](#_Toc27642022)

[0424 - Gestation Category Code 341](#_Toc27642023)

[0425 - Newborn Code 341](#_Toc27642024)

[0426 - Blood Product Code 342](#_Toc27642025)

[0427 - Risk Management Incident Code 343](#_Toc27642026)

[0428 - Incident Type Code 344](#_Toc27642027)

[0429 - Production Class Code 345](#_Toc27642028)

[0430 - Mode of Arrival Code 346](#_Toc27642029)

[0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code 347](#_Toc27642030)

[0432 - Admission Level of Care Code 348](#_Toc27642031)

[0433 - Precaution Code 348](#_Toc27642032)

[0434 - Patient Condition Code 349](#_Toc27642033)

[0435 - Advance Directive Code 350](#_Toc27642034)

[0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code 351](#_Toc27642035)

[0437 - Alert Device Code 352](#_Toc27642036)

[0438 - Allergy Clinical Status 353](#_Toc27642037)

[0440 - Data Types 353](#_Toc27642038)

[0441 - Immunization Registry Status 357](#_Toc27642039)

[0442 - Location Service Code 358](#_Toc27642040)

[0443 - Provider Role 359](#_Toc27642041)

[0444 - Name Assembly Order 360](#_Toc27642042)

[0445 - Identity Reliability Code 361](#_Toc27642043)

[0446 - Species Code 362](#_Toc27642044)

[0447 - Breed Code 362](#_Toc27642045)

[0448 - Name Context 363](#_Toc27642046)

[0450 - Event Type 363](#_Toc27642047)

[0451 - Substance Identifier 364](#_Toc27642048)

[0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code 364](#_Toc27642049)

[0453 - Health Care Provider Classification 364](#_Toc27642050)

[0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization 365](#_Toc27642051)

[0455 - Type of Bill Code 365](#_Toc27642052)

[0456 - Revenue code 365](#_Toc27642053)

[0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code 366](#_Toc27642054)

[0458 - OCE Edit Code 367](#_Toc27642055)

[0459 - Reimbursement Action Code 367](#_Toc27642056)

[0460 - Denial or Rejection Code 368](#_Toc27642057)

[0461 - License Number 369](#_Toc27642058)

[0462 - Location Cost Center 369](#_Toc27642059)

[0463 - Inventory Number 369](#_Toc27642060)

[0464 - Facility ID 370](#_Toc27642061)

[0465 - Name/Address Representation 370](#_Toc27642062)

[0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code 371](#_Toc27642063)

[0467 - Modifier Edit Code 372](#_Toc27642064)

[0468 - Payment Adjustment Code 372](#_Toc27642065)

[0469 - Packaging Status Code 373](#_Toc27642066)

[0470 - Reimbursement Type Code 374](#_Toc27642067)

[0471 - Query Name 375](#_Toc27642068)

[0472 - TQ Conjunction ID 375](#_Toc27642069)

[0473 - Formulary Status 376](#_Toc27642070)

[0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type 377](#_Toc27642071)

[0475 - Charge Type Reason 378](#_Toc27642072)

[0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason 379](#_Toc27642073)

[0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule 379](#_Toc27642074)

[0478 - Formulary Status 380](#_Toc27642075)

[0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances 381](#_Toc27642076)

[0480 - Pharmacy Order Types 381](#_Toc27642077)

[0482 - Order Type 382](#_Toc27642078)

[0483 - Authorization Mode 383](#_Toc27642079)

[0484 - Dispense Type 384](#_Toc27642080)

[0485 - Extended Priority Codes 385](#_Toc27642081)

[0487 - Specimen Type 386](#_Toc27642082)

[0488 - Specimen Collection Method 393](#_Toc27642083)

[0489 - Risk Codes 394](#_Toc27642084)

[0490 - Specimen Reject Reason 395](#_Toc27642085)

[0491 - Specimen Quality 396](#_Toc27642086)

[0492 - Specimen Appropriateness 397](#_Toc27642087)

[0493 - Specimen Condition 398](#_Toc27642088)

[0494 - Specimen Child Role 399](#_Toc27642089)

[0495 - Body Site Modifier 400](#_Toc27642090)

[0496 - Consent Type 401](#_Toc27642091)

[0497 - Consent Mode 404](#_Toc27642092)

[0498 - Consent Status 405](#_Toc27642093)

[0499 - Consent Bypass Reason 406](#_Toc27642094)

[0500 - Consent Disclosure Level 407](#_Toc27642095)

[0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason 408](#_Toc27642096)

[0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason 408](#_Toc27642097)

[0503 - Sequence/Results Flag 409](#_Toc27642098)

[0504 - Sequence Condition Code 410](#_Toc27642099)

[0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator 411](#_Toc27642100)

[0506 - Service Request Relationship 412](#_Toc27642101)

[0507 - Observation Result Handling 414](#_Toc27642102)

[0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements 414](#_Toc27642103)

[0509 - Indication for Use 415](#_Toc27642104)

[0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status 416](#_Toc27642105)

[0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation 417](#_Toc27642106)

[0512 - Commercial Product 418](#_Toc27642107)

[0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status 419](#_Toc27642108)

[0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction 420](#_Toc27642109)

[0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason 422](#_Toc27642110)

[0516 - Error Severity 422](#_Toc27642111)

[0517 - Inform Person Code 423](#_Toc27642112)

[0518 - Override Type 424](#_Toc27642113)

[0519 - Override Reason 425](#_Toc27642114)

[0520 - Message Waiting Priority 425](#_Toc27642115)

[0521 - Override Code 426](#_Toc27642116)

[0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11) 426](#_Toc27642117)

[0523 - Computation Type 426](#_Toc27642118)

[0525 - Privilege 427](#_Toc27642119)

[0526 - Privilege Class 427](#_Toc27642120)

[0527 - Calendar Alignment 428](#_Toc27642121)

[0528 - Event Related Period 429](#_Toc27642122)

[0530 - Organization, Agency, Department 429](#_Toc27642123)

[0531 - Institution 431](#_Toc27642124)

[0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator 431](#_Toc27642125)

[0533 - Application Error Code 432](#_Toc27642126)

[0534 - Notify Clergy Code 432](#_Toc27642127)

[0535 - Signature Code 433](#_Toc27642128)

[0536 - Certificate Status 434](#_Toc27642129)

[0537 - Institution 435](#_Toc27642130)

[0538 - Institution Relationship Type 435](#_Toc27642131)

[0539 - Cost Center Code 436](#_Toc27642132)

[0540 - Inactive Reason Code 436](#_Toc27642133)

[0541 - Specimen Type Modifier 437](#_Toc27642134)

[0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier 437](#_Toc27642135)

[0543 - Specimen Collection Site 437](#_Toc27642136)

[0544 - Container Condition 438](#_Toc27642137)

[0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12) 439](#_Toc27642138)

[0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth 440](#_Toc27642139)

[0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject 440](#_Toc27642140)

[0549 - NDC Codes 441](#_Toc27642141)

[0550 - Body Parts 442](#_Toc27642142)

[0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13) 451](#_Toc27642143)

[0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason 451](#_Toc27642144)

[0553 - Invoice Control Code 451](#_Toc27642145)

[0554 - Invoice Reason Codes 453](#_Toc27642146)

[0555 - Invoice Type 454](#_Toc27642147)

[0556 - Benefit Group 455](#_Toc27642148)

[0557 - Payee Type 455](#_Toc27642149)

[0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice 456](#_Toc27642150)

[0559 - Product/Service Status 457](#_Toc27642151)

[0560 - Quantity Units 458](#_Toc27642152)

[0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes 459](#_Toc27642153)

[0562 - Processing Consideration Codes 459](#_Toc27642154)

[0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14) 460](#_Toc27642155)

[0564 - Adjustment Category Code 461](#_Toc27642156)

[0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code 461](#_Toc27642157)

[0566 - Blood Unit Type 462](#_Toc27642158)

[0567 - Weight Units 463](#_Toc27642159)

[0568 - Volume Units 464](#_Toc27642160)

[0569 - Adjustment Action 464](#_Toc27642161)

[0570 - Payment Method Code 465](#_Toc27642162)

[0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status 466](#_Toc27642163)

[0572 - Tax status 467](#_Toc27642164)

[0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16) 468](#_Toc27642165)

[0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21) 468](#_Toc27642166)

[0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2) 468](#_Toc27642167)

[0576 - BP Units (BPO-6) 469](#_Toc27642168)

[0577 - BC Component (BPX-6) 469](#_Toc27642169)

[0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7) 469](#_Toc27642170)

[0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11) 469](#_Toc27642171)

[0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12) 470](#_Toc27642172)

[0581 - BP Units (BPX-16) 470](#_Toc27642173)

[0582 - BC Component (BTX-3) 470](#_Toc27642174)

[0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4) 470](#_Toc27642175)

[0584 - BP Units (BTX-10) 470](#_Toc27642176)

[0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5) 471](#_Toc27642177)

[0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6) 471](#_Toc27642178)

[0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1) 471](#_Toc27642179)

[0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4) 471](#_Toc27642180)

[0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3) 471](#_Toc27642181)

[0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10) 472](#_Toc27642182)

[0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12) 472](#_Toc27642183)

[0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13) 472](#_Toc27642184)

[0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14) 472](#_Toc27642185)

[0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16) 473](#_Toc27642186)

[0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1) 473](#_Toc27642187)

[0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3) 473](#_Toc27642188)

[0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2) 473](#_Toc27642189)

[0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3) 474](#_Toc27642190)

[0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4) 474](#_Toc27642191)

[0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5) 474](#_Toc27642192)

[0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6) 474](#_Toc27642193)

[0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11) 474](#_Toc27642194)

[0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15) 475](#_Toc27642195)

[0604 - Modality (IPC-5) 475](#_Toc27642196)

[0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6) 475](#_Toc27642197)

[0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8) 475](#_Toc27642198)

[0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5) 476](#_Toc27642199)

[0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4) 476](#_Toc27642200)

[0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19) 476](#_Toc27642201)

[0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4) 476](#_Toc27642202)

[0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9) 476](#_Toc27642203)

[0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4) 477](#_Toc27642204)

[0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12) 477](#_Toc27642205)

[0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample \* (OBR-38) 477](#_Toc27642206)

[0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code 477](#_Toc27642207)

[0616 - Address Expiration Reason 478](#_Toc27642208)

[0617 - Address Usage 479](#_Toc27642209)

[0618 - Protection Code 481](#_Toc27642210)

[0619 - Collector's Comment \* (OBR-39) 481](#_Toc27642211)

[0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40) 482](#_Toc27642212)

[0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43) 482](#_Toc27642213)

[0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3) 482](#_Toc27642214)

[0623 - Units (OBX-6) 482](#_Toc27642215)

[0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15) 482](#_Toc27642216)

[0625 - Item Status Codes 483](#_Toc27642217)

[0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17) 483](#_Toc27642218)

[0627 - Service Period (ODS-2) 484](#_Toc27642219)

[0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3) 484](#_Toc27642220)

[0629 - Service Period (ODT-2) 484](#_Toc27642221)

[0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2) 484](#_Toc27642222)

[0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5) 485](#_Toc27642223)

[0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7) 485](#_Toc27642224)

[0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13) 485](#_Toc27642225)

[0634 - Item Importance Codes 485](#_Toc27642226)

[0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14) 486](#_Toc27642227)

[0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16) 486](#_Toc27642228)

[0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19) 486](#_Toc27642229)

[0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27) 487](#_Toc27642230)

[0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31) 487](#_Toc27642231)

[0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33) 487](#_Toc27642232)

[0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34) 487](#_Toc27642233)

[0642 - Reorder Theory Codes 488](#_Toc27642234)

[0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36) 489](#_Toc27642235)

[0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38) 489](#_Toc27642236)

[0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46) 489](#_Toc27642237)

[0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52) 489](#_Toc27642238)

[0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer’s Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56) 489](#_Toc27642239)

[0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2) 490](#_Toc27642240)

[0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4) 490](#_Toc27642241)

[0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2) 490](#_Toc27642242)

[0651 - Labor Calculation Type 490](#_Toc27642243)

[0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3) 491](#_Toc27642244)

[0653 - Date Format 491](#_Toc27642245)

[0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4) 492](#_Toc27642246)

[0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5) 492](#_Toc27642247)

[0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6) 493](#_Toc27642248)

[0657 - Device Type 493](#_Toc27642249)

[0658 - Container Units (OM4-5) 494](#_Toc27642250)

[0659 - Lot Control 494](#_Toc27642251)

[0660 - Specimen (OM4-6) 495](#_Toc27642252)

[0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18) 495](#_Toc27642253)

[0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2) 495](#_Toc27642254)

[0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9) 496](#_Toc27642255)

[0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4) 496](#_Toc27642256)

[0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11) 496](#_Toc27642257)

[0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17) 496](#_Toc27642258)

[0667 - Device Data State 496](#_Toc27642259)

[0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18) 497](#_Toc27642260)

[0669 - Load Status 497](#_Toc27642261)

[0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1) 498](#_Toc27642262)

[0671 - Product Class (PCR-3) 498](#_Toc27642263)

[0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10) 499](#_Toc27642264)

[0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14) 499](#_Toc27642265)

[0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16) 499](#_Toc27642266)

[0675 - Country (PDC-2) 499](#_Toc27642267)

[0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5) 500](#_Toc27642268)

[0677 - Product Code (PDC-9) 500](#_Toc27642269)

[0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1) 500](#_Toc27642270)

[0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2) 500](#_Toc27642271)

[0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18) 500](#_Toc27642272)

[0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1) 501](#_Toc27642273)

[0682 - Device Status 501](#_Toc27642274)

[0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4) 502](#_Toc27642275)

[0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2) 502](#_Toc27642276)

[0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3) 502](#_Toc27642277)

[0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4) 502](#_Toc27642278)

[0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6) 503](#_Toc27642279)

[0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9) 503](#_Toc27642280)

[0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7) 503](#_Toc27642281)

[0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8) 503](#_Toc27642282)

[0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9) 503](#_Toc27642283)

[0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14) 504](#_Toc27642284)

[0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18) 504](#_Toc27642285)

[0694 - Indication (RXA-19) 504](#_Toc27642286)

[0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24) 504](#_Toc27642287)

[0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25) 505](#_Toc27642288)

[0697 - Component Code (RXC-2) 505](#_Toc27642289)

[0698 - Component Units (RXC-4) 505](#_Toc27642290)

[0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6) 505](#_Toc27642291)

[0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7) 505](#_Toc27642292)

[0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9) 506](#_Toc27642293)

[0702 - Cycle Type 506](#_Toc27642294)

[0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11) 508](#_Toc27642295)

[0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5) 508](#_Toc27642296)

[0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6) 508](#_Toc27642297)

[0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15) 508](#_Toc27642298)

[0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17) 508](#_Toc27642299)

[0708 - Indication (RXD-21) 509](#_Toc27642300)

[0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23) 509](#_Toc27642301)

[0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25) 509](#_Toc27642302)

[0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26) 509](#_Toc27642303)

[0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27) 510](#_Toc27642304)

[0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29) 510](#_Toc27642305)

[0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30) 510](#_Toc27642306)

[0715 - Give Units (RXE-5) 510](#_Toc27642307)

[0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6) 510](#_Toc27642308)

[0717 - Access Restriction Value 511](#_Toc27642309)

[0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7) 550](#_Toc27642310)

[0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code 550](#_Toc27642311)

[0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11) 551](#_Toc27642312)

[0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21) 551](#_Toc27642313)

[0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24) 551](#_Toc27642314)

[0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26) 552](#_Toc27642315)

[0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27) 552](#_Toc27642316)

[0725 - Mood Codes 552](#_Toc27642317)

[0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29) 553](#_Toc27642318)

[0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31) 553](#_Toc27642319)

[0728 - CCL Value 553](#_Toc27642320)

[0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34) 554](#_Toc27642321)

[0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37) 555](#_Toc27642322)

[0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status 555](#_Toc27642323)

[0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38) 556](#_Toc27642324)

[0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40) 556](#_Toc27642325)

[0734 - Grouper Status 556](#_Toc27642326)

[0735 - Give Units (RXG-7) 557](#_Toc27642327)

[0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8) 557](#_Toc27642328)

[0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9) 558](#_Toc27642329)

[0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13) 558](#_Toc27642330)

[0739 - DRG Status Patient 558](#_Toc27642331)

[0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16) 559](#_Toc27642332)

[0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18) 559](#_Toc27642333)

[0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation 559](#_Toc27642334)

[0743 - Indication (RXG-22) 560](#_Toc27642335)

[0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24) 560](#_Toc27642336)

[0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25) 561](#_Toc27642337)

[0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33) 561](#_Toc27642338)

[0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1) 561](#_Toc27642339)

[0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4) 561](#_Toc27642340)

[0749 - DRG Grouping Status 561](#_Toc27642341)

[0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5) 562](#_Toc27642342)

[0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6) 563](#_Toc27642343)

[0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7) 563](#_Toc27642344)

[0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10) 563](#_Toc27642345)

[0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12) 563](#_Toc27642346)

[0755 - Status Weight At Birth 563](#_Toc27642347)

[0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19) 564](#_Toc27642348)

[0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes 564](#_Toc27642349)

[0758 - Indication (RXO-20) 565](#_Toc27642350)

[0759 - Status Admission 566](#_Toc27642351)

[0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22) 566](#_Toc27642352)

[0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status 567](#_Toc27642353)

[0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24) 567](#_Toc27642354)

[0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance 568](#_Toc27642355)

[0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26) 568](#_Toc27642356)

[0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32) 569](#_Toc27642357)

[0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5) 569](#_Toc27642358)

[0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4) 569](#_Toc27642359)

[0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6) 569](#_Toc27642360)

[0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9) 570](#_Toc27642361)

[0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11) 570](#_Toc27642362)

[0771 - Resource Type or Category 570](#_Toc27642363)

[0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13) 570](#_Toc27642364)

[0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15) 570](#_Toc27642365)

[0774 - Location (SAC-15) 571](#_Toc27642366)

[0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20) 571](#_Toc27642367)

[0776 - Item Status 571](#_Toc27642368)

[0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24) 572](#_Toc27642369)

[0778 - Item Type 572](#_Toc27642370)

[0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33) 573](#_Toc27642371)

[0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35) 573](#_Toc27642372)

[0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37) 574](#_Toc27642373)

[0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39) 574](#_Toc27642374)

[0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1) 574](#_Toc27642375)

[0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8) 574](#_Toc27642376)

[0785 - Container Type (SPM-27) 574](#_Toc27642377)

[0786 - Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1) 575](#_Toc27642378)

[0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1) 575](#_Toc27642379)

[0788 - Units (TCC-13) 575](#_Toc27642380)

[0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1) 575](#_Toc27642381)

[0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency 576](#_Toc27642382)

[0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24) 576](#_Toc27642383)

[0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28) 577](#_Toc27642384)

[0793 - Ruling Act 577](#_Toc27642385)

[0794 - Units (CQ.2) 578](#_Toc27642386)

[0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17) 578](#_Toc27642387)

[0806 - Sterilization Type 578](#_Toc27642388)

[0809 - Maintenance Cycle 579](#_Toc27642389)

[0811 - Maintenance Type 579](#_Toc27642390)

[0818 - Package 580](#_Toc27642391)

[0834 - MIME Types 580](#_Toc27642392)

[0836 - Problem Severity 581](#_Toc27642393)

[0838 - Problem Perspective 581](#_Toc27642394)

[0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status 582](#_Toc27642395)

[0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason 582](#_Toc27642396)

[0871 - Supply Risk Codes 583](#_Toc27642397)

[0879 - Product/Service Code 584](#_Toc27642398)

[0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier 584](#_Toc27642399)

[0881 - Role Executing Physician 584](#_Toc27642400)

[0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician 585](#_Toc27642401)

[0894 - Side of body 586](#_Toc27642402)

[0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator 587](#_Toc27642403)

[0904 - Security Check Scheme 588](#_Toc27642404)

[0905 - Shipment Status 588](#_Toc27642405)

[0906 - ActPriority 589](#_Toc27642406)

[0907 - Confidentiality 591](#_Toc27642407)

[0908 - Package Type 593](#_Toc27642408)

[0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme 593](#_Toc27642409)

[0910 - Acquisition Modality 594](#_Toc27642410)

[0912 - Participation 594](#_Toc27642411)

[0913 - Monetary Denomination Code 601](#_Toc27642412)

[0914 - Root Cause 601](#_Toc27642413)

[0915 - Process Control Code 603](#_Toc27642414)

[0916 - Relevant Clinicial Information 603](#_Toc27642415)

[0917 - Bolus Type 604](#_Toc27642416)

[0918 - PCA Type 605](#_Toc27642417)

[0919 - Exclusive Test 605](#_Toc27642418)

[0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status 606](#_Toc27642419)

[0921 - Certification Type Code 607](#_Toc27642420)

[0922 - Certification Category Code 608](#_Toc27642421)

[0923 - Process Interruption 609](#_Toc27642422)

[0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM 609](#_Toc27642423)

[0925 - Phlebotomy Issue 610](#_Toc27642424)

[0926 - Phlebotomy Status 611](#_Toc27642425)

[0927 - Arm Stick 612](#_Toc27642426)

[0929 - Weight Units 613](#_Toc27642427)

[0930 - Volume Units 613](#_Toc27642428)

[0931 - Temperature Units 614](#_Toc27642429)

[0932 - Donation Duration Units 615](#_Toc27642430)

[0933 - Intended Procedure Type 615](#_Toc27642431)

[0934 - Order Workflow Profile 616](#_Toc27642432)

[0935 - Process Interruption Reason 616](#_Toc27642433)

[0936 - Observation Type 617](#_Toc27642434)

[0937 - Observation Sub-Type 618](#_Toc27642435)

[0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit 620](#_Toc27642436)

[0939 - Communication Location 620](#_Toc27642437)

[0940 - Limitation Type Codes 621](#_Toc27642438)

[0941 - Procedure Code 622](#_Toc27642439)

[0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code 622](#_Toc27642440)

[0943 - Transport Destination 623](#_Toc27642441)

[0944 - Transport Route 624](#_Toc27642442)

[0945 - Auto-Dilution Type 624](#_Toc27642443)

[0946 - Supplier Type 625](#_Toc27642444)

[0947 - Class of Trade 626](#_Toc27642445)

[0948 - Relationship Type 626](#_Toc27642446)

[0949 - Order Control Code Reason 627](#_Toc27642447)

[0950 - Order Status Modifier 628](#_Toc27642448)

[0951 - Reason for Study 629](#_Toc27642449)

[0952 - Confidentiality Classification 631](#_Toc27642450)

[0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions 632](#_Toc27642451)

[0954 - Work Schedule ODH 633](#_Toc27642452)

[0955 - Industry 633](#_Toc27642453)

[0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade 634](#_Toc27642454)

[0957 - Employment Status (ODH) 635](#_Toc27642455)

[0958 - Occupation 636](#_Toc27642456)

[0959 - Work Classification ODH 637](#_Toc27642457)

[0960 - Data Absent Reason 637](#_Toc27642458)

[0961 - Device Type 638](#_Toc27642459)

[0962 - Device Status 639](#_Toc27642460)

[0963 - Device Safety 639](#_Toc27642461)

[0964 - Service Reason 640](#_Toc27642462)

[0965 - Contract Type 640](#_Toc27642463)

[0966 - Pricing Tier Level 640](#_Toc27642464)

[0967 - Container Form 641](#_Toc27642465)

[0968 - Container Material 641](#_Toc27642466)

[0969 - Container Common Name 641](#_Toc27642467)

[0970 - Online Verification Result 642](#_Toc27642468)

[0971 - Online Verification Result Error Code 643](#_Toc27642469)

[9999 - Placeholder Table Representation 644](#_Toc27642470)

## Code Tables

The Code Tables chapter contains the code tables originally documented in individual chapters of the HL7 Version 2 Standard. In HL7 Version 2.7, a proposal was accepted to move all of the tables to a common document. This separation will allow these artifacts, which are often subject to more frequent change to meet regulatory requirements, to be ballotable on a more responsive schedule than the rest of the standard. The meta-data tables for each table will support harmonization with HL7 Version 3 and Clinical Document Architecture.

**Note:** The Vocabulary Work Group is the steward of this section.

### DEFINITIONS

Since the publication of HL7 v 2.7, there has been a migration toward terminology used in Version 3. Version 3 defines Code System and Value Set as follows:

Code System

A Code System is defined as a collection of codes with associated designations, meanings and associations. The persistent representation of a Code System includes meta-data about the code system itself, as well as the contents of the Code System.

Examples of Code Systems include ICD-9 CM, SNOMED CT, LOINC, and CPT. To meet the requirements of a Code System as defined by HL7, a given Concept Code must resolve to one and only one meaning within the Code System. Given this definition, each table in the HL7 Version 2 standard represents a different Code System since Concept Codes are sometimes used in different tables to have different meanings. For example, the Concept Code “M” in the gender Code System means “Male”, while “M” in the marital status Code System means “Married”.[p.60]

Value Set

A Value Set represents a uniquely identifiable set of valid concept representations, where any concept representation can be tested to determine whether or not it is a member of the value set.

Value Set complexity may range from a simple flat list of concept codes drawn from a single code system, to an unbounded hierarchical set of possibly post-coordinated expressions drawn from multiple code systems.

Value Sets exist to constrain the content for a coded element in an HL7 static model or data type property. Value Sets cannot have null content, and must contain at least one concept representation where any given concept is generally (but not required to be) represented by only a single code within the Value Set.

HL7 defines five table types, reflecting content ownership: HL7 defined, HL7 defined but outside of the Version 2 maintenance space, User-defined, Imported, and Externally defined. Local implementations may further constrain these table types.

As of v 2.9 OID assignments and versioning information for those V2 tables that define code sets is now published.  This work is intended to provide support for mapping vocabulary objects between V2 and V3/CDA systems. As of v 2.9, work has also begun to provide URL identifiers and web page renderings for content that is primarily maintained and published in other HL7 Standards; this information is available for only the HL7-EXT type tables.

#### 

#### HL7 Tables

An HL7 table is a set of values defined and published by HL7. They are a part of the HL7 Standard because they affect the interpretation of the messages that contain them. These values may not be redefined locally; however, the table itself may be extended to accommodate locally defined values. This is particularly applicable in the case of [HL7 Table 0003 – Event Type](#HL70003). The ID data type is most often used to encode values for HL7 tables. The values are listed later in this chapter in the section Coded Content for all HL7 Tables.

HL7 tables can be thought of as universally used tables. This begins to bring this structure in line with V3 terminology.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7".

#### HL7-External Tables

As of v 2.9, several new tables hold content which is hosted out of HL7 Version 3 Standards, and published as part of HL7 Version 3 Normative Editions. Therefore the content of these tables is defined and maintained by HL7, but are external to the Version 2 product family maintenance process. These tables will contain URLs in the table descriptions in this chapter so that readers may browse to the enumerations of the table content for convenience. These tables function exactly like the HL7 Tables described immediately above.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7-EXT".

#### User-defined Tables

A user-defined table is a set of values that are locally or site defined. This accommodates certain fields, like PV1-3 - Assigned Patient Location, which will have values that vary from institution to institution. Even though these tables are not defined in the Standard, they are given a user-defined table number to facilitate implementations. HL7 sometimes publishes suggested values that a site may use as a starter set (e.g. [Table 0004 - Patient class](#HL70004)). The CWE data type is often used to encode values for these tables. Note that some of these tables (e.g., [Table 0302 - Point of Care](#HL70302)) may reference common master files.

There are some user-defined tables that contain values that might be standardized across institutions but for which no applicable official standard exists. For these a set of **suggested** values may be listed as the Coded Content for these tables.. These suggested values appear in the text in the standard box format (e.g., [HL7 Table 0062 - Event Reason](file:///C:\Users\Riki\Documents\Riki%20Laptop\HL7_Ballots\Documents\Riki%20Laptop\Supporting%20Documents\HL7docs\v2.8.1\HL7%20Messaging%20Version%202.8.1\Word\V28_CH03_PatientAdmin.doc#HL70062)). It is recommended that these values be used where applicable within an institution and serve as a basis for extensions as required. These values may, however, be redefined locally. The appropriate functional work group within HL7 solicits suggestions for additional values from institutions that are applying the Standard. For those User-defined Tables without any such list of suggested codes, the phrase "No suggested values" is included in the table description with the table metadata, and there is no standard 'box' of Coded Content.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "User".

#### External Tables

As of v 2.7, external tables should use the acronym (e.g. UCUM or CVX) that has an explicit table 0396 entry and the table number (implicit 0396 entry in the form of HL7nnnn) will be retired; it is recommended to use the "HL7nnnn" format only for those tables that have local content or do not have entries in Table 0396.

An External table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization, or other external agencies recognized by HL7. External tables are used to populate fields like FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1. Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields.

External tables arise from applications where the concepts and possibly the codes are established by external agencies due to regulatory requirements or agreements between HL7 and other Standards Developing Organizations.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "External".

External tables may have had their external content replicated for publishing purposes in this Chapter, in which case they are referred to as 'Imported'. Others may have a pointer, OID, URL, or other notation that indicates where the table content may be located; these are referred to as 'Referenced'.

##### Referenced Tables

A referenced table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Referenced tables are used to populate fields like FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1. Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields.

The content of a referenced table is not included in the HL7 Standard. The user will need to access the official source.

The data type for the field will be CWE if 1) other tables are allowed in the field **or** 2) the external table may be locally extended **or** 3) when the code may be replaced by local text.

The data type for the field will be CNE if 1) no other table is allowed in the field **and** 2) the external table may **not** be locally extended **and** 3) text may not replace the code. A CNE field must have an HL7 defined or external table associated with it. A CNE field may be context sensitive such that a choice of explicit coding systems or value sets might be designated.

##### Imported Tables

**An Imported table** is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Imported tables are published by HL7 with permission, and on behalf of these other organizations with the HL7 Standards. Their contents are not subject to approval by HL7 ballot. Note that these tables may be updated more frequently than the HL7 Standards.

Imported tables differ from External tables in that they have been imported into the HL7 standard subject to specific license or copyright requirements of the supplier/author. HL7 users will need to abide by the licensing and copyright requirements of the source when applicable.

[Imported Table 0834 – Mime Types](#HL70834) is an example of an imported table.

The data type rules apply as defined for the imported table.

Note that as of Version 2.9, most of the tables whose content was imported in older version of the Standard have had their enumerated lists removed; refer to the links provided to access the latest version of the content directly from the sources provided by the external organizations. These have had their table types changed to "External".

#### Local Tables

A local table is a table with a non-HL7 assigned table identifier and which contains a set of locally or site defined values. It may be locally assigned to local fields in Z segments or to HL7 fields having a CWE data type.

#### CWE Examples

##### ICD Examples

A simple example for code is the ICD-9 code for headache, which is "784.0".

|  |
| --- |
| |784.0^Headache^I9^^^^^^general headache^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42| |

A possible ICD-10 equivalent is "G44.1" (the ICD-10 classifications are slightly different).

|  |
| --- |
| |G44.1^Headache^I10^^^^^^general headache^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.3| |

##### Coding Failure Examples

A common situation with CWE is when the actual concept cannot be properly represented in a particular coding system. Usually this circumstance arises where the concept is expected to be represented in a particular coding system. For the purposes of these examples, we assume that all these examples are for an observation value of type CWE that is bound to the full Snomed-CT value set (Example OID for the value set = 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 as published 11-June 2007, Real OID for the SNOMED-CT code system = 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96). *Important Note: The OID root 2.16.840.1.113883.19 is an HL7 OID used for example-only OIDs and OIDs in this space are never valid in real instances. The OIDs used in these examples that in the OID space 2.16.840.1.113883.6, 2.16.840.1.113883.5 and 2.16.840.1.113883.11 are the correct OIDs for use in production instances.*

The simplest case is where the CWE is not represented in the instance at all, or simply represented as no information.

|  |
| --- |
| |U^^HL70353| |

However this is not a very useful representation - frequently the source system knows more information, and it is still useful to convey that information to the destination system, while still labeling the coding as incomplete.

|  |
| --- |
| |^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96| |

or it may be encoded as

|  |
| --- |
| |^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711| |

Both examples say that the concept cannot be coded in SNOMED. Even more useful is to convey some specific information about the concept, even though it cannot be represented in SNOMED:

|  |
| --- |
| |^^SCT^^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96| |

It is also possible that the content was first encoded in some other code system than SNOMED, and the source system was unable to encode the value in SNOMED.

|  |
| --- |
| |burn^^L96^^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2| |

In this case, because the type is CWE, local extensions are allowed, and the source system can simply use its own codeSystem (here identified by the OID "2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2", which is an example OID) to extend the other code system. In fact, the source system can also use a code from another well-known code system, such as ICD-9. If ICD-9 had a code "A10.1" which stood for this same concept, then this would be valid:

|  |
| --- |
| |A10.1^^I9^^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42| |

All these examples have assumed that the attribute is bound to the fictitious value set 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 which is all of SNOMED-CT. If the value set was extended to include the LOINC codes as well, it would no longer be appropriate to encode a failure to code like this:

|  |
| --- |
| |^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96| |

Since it is not true that the concept could not be coded from SNOMED-CT - it could not be coded in either SNOMED-CT or LOINC. For this reason, it is appropriate to encode the failure to code in the valueSet form:

|  |
| --- |
| |^^SCT^^^^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711 |

##### Expression examples

Expressions generally arise with complex medical terminologies such as SNOMED. For example, SNOMED CT defines a concept "cellulitis (disorder)" (128045006) an attribute "finding site" (363698007) and another concept "foot structure (body structure)" (56459004). SNOMED CT allows these codes to be combined in a code phrase:

|  |
| --- |
| 128045006:{363698007=56459004} |

The full CWE form for this is:

|  |
| --- |
| |128045006:{363698007=56459004}^^SCT^^^^^Cellulitis of the foot^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42| |

The description of the SNOMED CT compositional expression language may be found on the Snomed International website at https://www.snomed.org/news-articles/snomed-ct-compositional-grammar-specification-and-guide. The next two examples are based on SNOMED CT Core Edition 2007-01-31.

This first example is the SNOMED CT code for "fracture of left tibia". It shows issues associated with grouping and nesting.

|  |
| --- |
| 31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left| |

Strictly speaking (in normal form) a "fracture of left tibia" is not a "left fracture" of a "tibia bone" but is a "fracture" of the "left" "tibia bone" (that is, the qualification of "left" applies to the bone not to the fracture). Also note in this example that the fracture and bone are grouped - this may look irrelevant but is potentially significant for combined fractures where different morphology may apply to different bones. An alternative rendering for this same concept is:

|  |
| --- |
| 64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture|,  363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of  tibia|:272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)} |

The second example shows a more complicated grouping and nesting structure. The SNOMED CT expression for "past history of fracture of left tibia" includes nesting even in its simplest form because the laterality does not apply to the past history but rather to the disorder.

|  |
| --- |
| 417662000|past history of clinical finding|:246090004|associated finding|=  (31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|) |

The alternative rendering is even more nested:

|  |
| --- |
| 243796009|situation with explicit context|:246090004|associated finding|=  (64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture|,  363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of tibia|:  272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)}),408729009|finding context|=  410515003|known present|,408731000|temporal context|=410513005|past|,  408732007|subject relationship context|=410604004|subject of record| |

These are provided as examples of SNOMED expression syntaxes. A full discussion the merits of the different forms, their relationship and how to work with them can be found in the SNOMED compositional expression language definition referred to above.

It is important to note that the expression syntax and semantic rules are specified by the code system. For instance, in SNOMED CT, there are a defined set of qualifying attributes, and only Findings and Disorders can be qualified with the "finding site" attribute. CWE does not provide for normalization of compositional expressions; therefore, it is possible to create ambiguous expressions. Users should understand that they must provide the additional constraints necessary to assure unambiguous data representation, if they are planning to create compositional expressions using CWE. Otherwise, they risk the inability to retrieve a complete set of all records corresponding to any given query.

ICD-10 allows dual coding. Refer to Section 3.1.3 of the ICD-10 Instruction Manual (2nd Edition, found at http://www.who.int/classifications/icd/ICD-10\_2nd\_ed\_volume2.pdf). While ICD-10 clearly establishes the semantic basis for the dual coding, it does not define an actual literal expression form suitable for use with CWE. In such cases, HL7 defines a suitable literal expression form and assigns an OID to that. The OID for this ICD-10 expression is 2.16.840.1.113883.6.260. The code system specifies that the two ICD-10 codes are separated by a space.

|  |
| --- |
| |J21.8 B95.6^^^^^^^^Staph aureus bronchiolitis^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.260 |

The ICD-10 code J21.8 is "Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms" and the code B95.6 is "Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters". No value for the dual coding scheme has been assigned in table 0396, so CWE.3 cannot be populated.

### GUIDE TO LAYOUT OF HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES

The tables are rendered only in numeric sequence; the alphabetic sort with a duplicated copy of the content of this chapter has been discontinued as of the 2.9 release.

For each table in this version 2.9.1, there is a preamble of the representation of the table in the HL7 Vocabulary model, divided into sections.

#### Concept Domain Information

Nearly every table has an associated Concept Domain which can be used for realm-specific binding of value sets; the only tables missing a Concept Domain are those which are used for fields which are not intended to ever be bound to value sets. A Concept Domain has a name and a description; the descriptions follow the HL7 conventions for naming and descriptions of Concept Domains as documented at:

*https://wiki.hl7.org/index.php?title=Domain\_and\_Value\_Set\_Definitions\_and\_Binding#Concept\_Domain*

The following sections are printed only for those tables that have suggested code values or suggested use of external content sources.

#### Code System Information

For those tables which have had normative values (HL7 tables) or suggested values (many user tables) an HL7 Code System has been created for these codes, with the necessary metadata to permit processing in CTS-compliant vocabulary tooling. This section contains the assigned OID and symbolic name for the code system, as well as an integer identifying the version of the code system (for those that have had content changes over time). Note that the symbolic names have been developed from the names of the tables applying the required syntax rules for OID symbolic names. Some of these are currently registered in the HL7 OID Registry, but due to running out of time, the remainder have not yet been imported to the HL7 Registry (this is to be done in the near future). There is also an associated description of the code system; several volunteers have contributed to developing these from the field and usage notes in the HL7 standard. *Suggestions or corrections to these descriptions are solicited as part of your ballot return.*

Code System Version Information section shows the effective date in the past for the code system, and the HL7 Standard version in which the content was introduced.

#### Value Set Information

For those tables that have content specified or recommended, a value set has been created as per the guidelines established by the tables project. This section contains the OID and symbolic name for the value set, and the Content Logical Definition. Note that since the HL7 Value Set Definition DSTU has not yet been published, and active discussion is still underway for a representation form for the logical and machine processable definition for the content for the associated Value Set Expansion, in this document this section shows one of two things:

a) "all codes from code system" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content of All Codes From the Based On Code System, which is noted in the Code System Information sections just prior;

b) "enumerated codes as per table content below" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content where each code is enumerated, and drawn from the code system noted in the Code System Information sections just above.

Once the Value Set Definition DSTU is published, and the representation form for the Content Logical Definition is agreed and documented, these two phrases will be converted into the correct form for archival in the HL7 Vocabulary persistence tools. Note that the required Scope for the value set is not included here, as these have not yet been created, but will be developed from the Table Descriptions.

Some Value Sets have their expansions viewable at an HL7 URL for the convenience of readers. Those that fall into this category have an additional row of metadata named "HL7 Webpage Rendering" with a URL where the enumeration of the codes for the table and value set may be found. Note that the webpage rendering is typically in the terminology.hl7.org.

Value Set: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

#### Binding Information

This section indicates the binding for the value set to the associated fields or components. The HL7 tables have been set to 'universal' realm, and the user tables with suggested value sets have mostly been set to 'example'. For those sets of codes that experience has shown to be widely implemented and generally suitable for use as published, the binding has been set to 'representative'. For those that are realm-specific, the binding has been set to 'US realm' (this has been done for a number of US-specific vocabulary used in Financial Management). *Suggested changes to these proposed bindings is solicited from the balloters.*

Binding: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

#### Table Metadata

All tables have this information. This section contains the same information that has always been in Chapter 2C for the version 2 ballots. It lists the table number, the table type, the steward working group, the fields and/or data type components where the table is used, and the release version of the HL7 Version 2 Standard when the table was first introduced. In addition, a description of each table has been developed (from the field notes, table content, and other references in the published HL7 standards).

#### Table Coded Content

For those tables that have enumerated content in the Standard, this section contains the listed codes for those tables that have content published as part of the Version 2 Standard. This is a new format that has now been standardized across all tables. It consists of the following columns:

a) Value contains the code value, which is the string used in the 'identifier' component of the Version 2 coded data types.

b) Display Name contains the string that is used for human readability of the code, and may be carried in the second component 'text' of the code 'triplets' in the Version 2 coded data types.

c) Definition contains the textual and descriptive definition of the coded concept. As this was never required for Version 2 content, the vast majority of these are blank. In some cases, definitions have been imported from the old 'Comment' column of earlier releases where it made sense to do so. For content that is new in v2.9.1 and for content introduced in v2.9 that came through the March 2016 Harmonization Cycle (new table 942 through 947) all codes have definitions as this will be required for all new content going forward.

d) Comment/Usage Note contains information relative to the code that is not definitional in nature, but has been submitted or previously published. Where this information is explicitly noted for the usage of the code, it is prefixed with the notation "Usage Note:" on the text in this column. Any text prior to this notation prefix is a comment (which may or may not be present).

e) Status is a field which notes the activity status of particular codes. Where blank, it indicates that the code is Active. A 'D' in this column indicates that the code has been deprecated, either in this 2.9.1 ballot or at some time in the past, and an 'R' in this column indicates that the code has been Retired and should not be used when creating or capturing data; these codes remain listed so that historical records captured in the past can be understood. Note that a status of deprecated indicates that the code has been replaced with a preferred alternative, and may be retired in the future; it is recommended that new systems avoid use of deprecated codes in favor of their replacement. There may also be an 'N' in this column, indicating that this code has been added in this HL7 release. In keeping with modern good vocabulary practices codes will no longer be removed from tables and code systems, they will be marked as Retired instead. See the following section for a full description of all Status Codes.

#### Status of Individual Codes

The code values in the status column of the tables Coded Content are defined as follows:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| <empty> | active code |
| B | backwards-compatible use only |
| D | deprecated or inactive |
| R | retired |
| N | new in this release |

### HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES

### 0001 - Administrative Sex

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministrativeSex |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a patient's sex. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.2 |
| symbolicName | administrativeSex |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.2 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-administrativeSex |
| Description | Concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0001 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a patient's sex. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0001 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Female |  |  |  |
| M | Male |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |
| A | Ambiguous |  |  |  |
| N | Not applicable |  |  |  |
| X | Non-Binary | Intended for situations where the gender or sex representation of the individual is not strictly male, or strictly female, and is driven by jurisdictional requirements, personal needs, or legal boundaries. | A universally agreed upon single definition for non-binary does not exist. Non-binary should be used in jurisdictions which have implemented an option to declare a gender of “non-binary” | N |

### 0002 - Marital Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2MaritalStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a person's marital (civil/legal) status. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.179 |
| symbolicName | maritalStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.3 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-maritalStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a person's marital (civil/legal) status. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0002 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0002 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Separated |  |  |  |
| D | Divorced |  |  |  |
| M | Married |  |  |  |
| S | Single |  |  |  |
| W | Widowed |  |  |  |
| C | Common law |  |  |  |
| G | Living together |  |  |  |
| P | Domestic partner |  |  |  |
| R | Registered domestic partner |  |  |  |
| E | Legally Separated |  |  |  |
| N | Annulled |  |  |  |
| I | Interlocutory |  |  |  |
| B | Unmarried |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| T | Unreported |  |  |  |

### 0003 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.4 |
| symbolicName | eventType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.4 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventTypeCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0003 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-9.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0003 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A01 | ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification |  |  |  |
| A02 | ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient |  |  |  |
| A03 | ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit |  |  |  |
| A04 | ADT/ACK - Register a patient |  |  |  |
| A05 | ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient |  |  |  |
| A06 | ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient |  |  |  |
| A07 | ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient |  |  |  |
| A08 | ADT/ACK - Update patient information |  |  |  |
| A09 | ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking |  |  |  |
| A10 | ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking |  |  |  |
| A11 | ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification |  |  |  |
| A12 | ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer |  |  |  |
| A13 | ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit |  |  |  |
| A14 | ADT/ACK - Pending admit |  |  |  |
| A15 | ADT/ACK - Pending transfer |  |  |  |
| A16 | ADT/ACK - Pending discharge |  |  |  |
| A17 | ADT/ACK - Swap patients |  |  |  |
| A18 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information |  | Deprecated | D |
| A19 | QRY/ADR - Patient query |  | Deprecated | D |
| A20 | ADT/ACK - Bed status update |  |  |  |
| A21 | ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence" |  |  |  |
| A22 | ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence" |  |  |  |
| A23 | ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record |  |  |  |
| A24 | ADT/ACK - Link patient information |  |  |  |
| A25 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge |  |  |  |
| A26 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer |  |  |  |
| A27 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit |  |  |  |
| A28 | ADT/ACK - Add person information |  |  |  |
| A29 | ADT/ACK - Delete person information |  |  |  |
| A30 | ADT/ACK - Merge person information |  | Deprecated | D |
| A31 | ADT/ACK - Update person information |  |  |  |
| A32 | ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking |  |  |  |
| A33 | ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking |  |  |  |
| A34 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only |  | Deprecated | D |
| A35 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only |  | Deprecated | D |
| A36 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number |  | Deprecated | D |
| A37 | ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information |  |  |  |
| A38 | ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit |  |  |  |
| A39 | ADT/ACK - Merge person - patient ID |  | Deprecated | D |
| A40 | ADT/ACK - Merge patient - patient identifier list |  |  |  |
| A41 | ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number |  |  |  |
| A42 | ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number |  |  |  |
| A43 | ADT/ACK - Move patient information - patient identifier list |  |  |  |
| A44 | ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number |  |  |  |
| A45 | ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number |  |  |  |
| A46 | ADT/ACK - Change patient ID |  | Deprecated | D |
| A47 | ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list |  |  |  |
| A48 | ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID |  | Deprecated | D |
| A49 | ADT/ACK - Change patient account number |  |  |  |
| A50 | ADT/ACK - Change visit number |  |  |  |
| A51 | ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID |  |  |  |
| A52 | ADT/ACK - Cancel leave of absence for a patient |  |  |  |
| A53 | ADT/ACK - Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence |  |  |  |
| A54 | ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor |  |  |  |
| A55 | ADT/ACK - Cancel change attending doctor |  |  |  |
| A60 | ADT/ACK - Update allergy information |  |  |  |
| A61 | ADT/ACK - Change consulting doctor |  |  |  |
| A62 | ADT/ACK - Cancel change consulting doctor |  |  |  |
| B01 | PMU/ACK - Add personnel record |  |  |  |
| B02 | PMU/ACK - Update personnel record |  |  |  |
| B03 | PMU/ACK - Delete personnel re cord |  |  |  |
| B04 | PMU/ACK - Active practicing person |  |  |  |
| B05 | PMU/ACK - Deactivate practicing person |  |  |  |
| B06 | PMU/ACK - Terminate practicing person |  |  |  |
| B07 | PMU/ACK - Grant Certificate/Permission |  |  |  |
| B08 | PMU/ACK - Revoke Certificate/Permission |  |  |  |
| C01 | CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C02 | CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only) |  |  |  |
| C03 | CRM - Correct/update registration information |  |  |  |
| C04 | CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C05 | CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C06 | CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake) |  |  |  |
| C07 | CRM - Correct/update phase information |  |  |  |
| C08 | CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C09 | CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly |  |  |  |
| C10 | CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C11 | CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial |  |  |  |
| C12 | CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information |  |  |  |
| CNQ | Cancel Query |  |  |  |
| E01 | Submit HealthCare Services Invoice |  |  |  |
| E02 | Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice |  |  |  |
| E03 | HealthCare Services Invoice Status |  |  |  |
| E04 | Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request |  |  |  |
| E10 | Edit/Adjudication Results |  |  |  |
| E12 | Request Additional Information |  |  |  |
| E13 | Additional Information Response |  |  |  |
| E15 | Payment/Remittance Advice |  |  |  |
| E20 | Submit Authorization Request |  |  |  |
| E21 | Cancel Authorization Request |  |  |  |
| E22 | Authorization Request Status |  |  |  |
| E24 | Authorization Response |  |  |  |
| E30 | Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request |  | reserved for future/not yet defined |  |
| E31 | Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request |  | reserved for future/not yet defined |  |
| I01 | RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information |  |  |  |
| I02 | RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list |  |  |  |
| I03 | RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list |  |  |  |
| I04 | RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data |  |  |  |
| I05 | RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information |  | Deprecated | D |
| I06 | RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing |  | Deprecated | D |
| I07 | PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information |  |  |  |
| I08 | RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information |  |  |  |
| I09 | RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization |  |  |  |
| I10 | RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization |  |  |  |
| I11 | RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization |  |  |  |
| I12 | REF/RRI - Patient referral |  |  |  |
| I13 | REF/RRI - Modify patient referral |  |  |  |
| I14 | REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral |  |  |  |
| I15 | REF/RRI - Request patient referral status |  |  |  |
| I16 | Collaborative Care Referral |  |  |  |
| I17 | Modify Collaborative Care Referral |  | Deprecated | D |
| I18 | Cancel Collaborative Care Referral |  | Deprecated | D |
| I19 | Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update |  |  |  |
| I20 | Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update |  |  |  |
| I21 | Collaborative Care Message |  |  |  |
| I22 | Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information |  |  |  |
| J01 | QCN/ACK - Cancel query/acknowledge message |  |  |  |
| J02 | QSX/ACK - Cancel subscription/acknowledge message |  |  |  |
| K11 | RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11 |  |  |  |
| K13 | RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13 |  |  |  |
| K15 | RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15 |  |  |  |
| K21 | RSP - Get person demographics response |  |  |  |
| K22 | RSP - Find candidates response |  |  |  |
| K23 | RSP - Get corresponding identifiers response |  |  |  |
| K24 | RSP - Allocate identifiers response |  |  |  |
| K25 | RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response |  |  |  |
| K31 | RSP -Dispense History Response |  |  |  |
| K32 | Find Candidates including Visit Information Response |  |  |  |
| K33 | Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message |  |  |  |
| K34 | Segment Pattern Response Message |  |  |  |
| M01 | MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified |  | Deprecated | D |
| M02 | MFN/MFK - Master file - staff practitioner |  |  |  |
| M03 | MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation |  | Deprecated | D |
| M04 | MFN/MFK - Master files charge description |  |  |  |
| M05 | MFN/MFK - Patient location master file |  |  |  |
| M06 | MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file |  |  |  |
| M07 | MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file |  |  |  |
| M08 | MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file |  |  |  |
| M09 | MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file |  |  |  |
| M10 | MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file |  |  |  |
| M11 | MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file |  |  |  |
| M12 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification message |  |  |  |
| M13 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification - general |  |  |  |
| M14 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification - site defined |  |  |  |
| M15 | MFN/MFK - Inventory item master file notification |  |  |  |
| M16 | MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced |  |  |  |
| M17 | DRG Master File Message |  |  |  |
| M18 | MFN/MFK - Master file notification - Test/Observation (Payer) |  |  |  |
| N01 | NMQ/NMR - Application management query message |  | Deprecated | D |
| N02 | NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited) |  |  |  |
| O01 | ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS) |  | Deprecated | D |
| O02 | ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA) |  | Deprecated | D |
| O03 | OMD - Diet order |  |  |  |
| O04 | ORD - Diet order acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O05 | OMS - Stock requisition order |  |  |  |
| O06 | ORS - Stock requisition acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O07 | OMN - Non-stock requisition order |  |  |  |
| O08 | ORN - Non-stock requisition acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O09 | OMP - Pharmacy/treatment order |  |  |  |
| O10 | ORP - Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O11 | RDE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order |  |  |  |
| O12 | RRE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O13 | RDS - Pharmacy/treatment dispense |  |  |  |
| O14 | RRD - Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O15 | RGV - Pharmacy/treatment give |  |  |  |
| O16 | RRG - Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O17 | RAS - Pharmacy/treatment administration |  |  |  |
| O18 | RRA - Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O19 | OMG - General clinical order |  |  |  |
| O20 | ORG/ORL - General clinical order response |  |  |  |
| O21 | OML - Laboratory order |  |  |  |
| O22 | ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML |  |  |  |
| O23 | OMI - Imaging order |  |  |  |
| O24 | ORI - Imaging order response message to any OMI |  |  |  |
| O25 | RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request |  |  |  |
| O26 | RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement |  |  |  |
| O27 | OMB - Blood product order |  |  |  |
| O28 | ORB - Blood product order acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O29 | BPS - Blood product dispense status |  |  |  |
| O30 | BRP - Blood product dispense status acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O31 | BTS - Blood product transfusion/disposition |  |  |  |
| O32 | BRT - Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O33 | OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen |  |  |  |
| O34 | ORL - Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML |  |  |  |
| O35 | OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen |  |  |  |
| O36 | ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML |  |  |  |
| O37 | OPL - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message |  |  |  |
| O38 | OPR - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message |  |  |  |
| O39 | Specimen shipment centric laboratory order |  |  |  |
| O40 | Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message |  |  |  |
| O41 | DBC - Create Donor Record Message |  |  |  |
| O42 | DBU - Update Donor Record Message |  |  |  |
| O43 | General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message |  |  |  |
| O44 | Donor Registration - Minimal Message |  |  |  |
| O45 | Donor Eligibility Observations Message |  |  |  |
| O46 | Donor Eligiblity Message |  |  |  |
| O47 | Donor Request to Collect Message |  |  |  |
| O48 | Donation Procedure Message |  |  |  |
| O49 | Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Request Message |  |  |  |
| O50 | Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order Acknowledgment |  |  |  |
| O51 | OSU – Order Status Update |  |  | N |
| O52 | OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement |  |  | N |
| O53 | ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) |  |  | N |
| O54 | ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional) |  |  | N |
| O55 | ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional) |  |  | N |
| O56 | ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) |  |  | N |
| O57 | OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload |  |  | B |
| O58 | ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message |  |  | N |
| O59 | OML - Laboratory order for additional work up | Fulfillment order for work up on a previously communicated result or submitted specimen | An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction | N |
| P01 | BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts |  |  |  |
| P02 | BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts |  |  |  |
| P03 | DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction |  |  |  |
| P04 | QRY/DSP - Generate bill and A/R statements |  | Deprecated | D |
| P05 | BAR/ACK - Update account |  |  |  |
| P06 | BAR/ACK - End account |  |  |  |
| P07 | PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report |  |  |  |
| P08 | PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report |  |  |  |
| P09 | SUR - Summary product experience report |  | Deprecated | D |
| P10 | BAR/ACK -Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC) |  |  |  |
| P11 | DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New |  |  |  |
| P12 | BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure |  |  |  |
| PC1 | PPR - PC/ problem add |  |  |  |
| PC2 | PPR - PC/ problem update |  |  |  |
| PC3 | PPR - PC/ problem delete |  |  |  |
| PC4 | QRY - PC/ problem query |  | Deprecated | D |
| PC5 | PRR - PC/ problem response |  | Deprecated | D |
| PC6 | PGL - PC/ goal add |  |  |  |
| PC7 | PGL - PC/ goal update |  |  |  |
| PC8 | PGL - PC/ goal delete |  |  |  |
| PC9 | QRY - PC/ goal query |  | Deprecated | D |
| PCA | PPV - PC/ goal response |  | Deprecated | D |
| PCB | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add |  |  |  |
| PCC | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update |  |  |  |
| PCD | PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete |  |  |  |
| PCE | QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query |  | Deprecated | D |
| PCF | PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response |  | Deprecated | D |
| PCG | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add |  |  |  |
| PCH | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update |  |  |  |
| PCJ | PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete |  |  |  |
| PCK | QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query |  | Deprecated | D |
| PCL | PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q01 | QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q02 | QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q03 | DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q05 | UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message |  |  |  |
| Q06 | OSQ/OSR - Query for order status |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q11 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response |  |  |  |
| Q13 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response |  |  |  |
| Q15 | QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response |  |  |  |
| Q16 | QSB - Create subscription |  |  |  |
| Q17 | QVR - Query for previous events |  |  |  |
| Q21 | QBP - Get person demographics |  |  |  |
| Q22 | QBP - Find candidates |  |  |  |
| Q23 | QBP - Get corresponding identifiers |  |  |  |
| Q24 | QBP - Allocate identifiers |  |  |  |
| Q25 | QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query |  |  |  |
| Q26 | ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q27 | RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q28 | RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q29 | RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q30 | RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information |  | Deprecated | D |
| Q31 | QBP Query Dispense history |  |  |  |
| Q32 | Find Candidates including Visit Information |  |  |  |
| Q33 | QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates |  |  |  |
| Q34 | QBP - Get Donor Record |  |  |  |
| R01 | ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message |  |  |  |
| R02 | QRY - Query for results of observation |  | Deprecated | D |
| R04 | ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation |  | Deprecated | D |
| R21 | OUL - Unsolicited laboratory observation |  | Deprecated | D |
| R22 | OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message |  |  |  |
| R23 | OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message |  |  |  |
| R24 | OUL - Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message |  |  |  |
| R25 | OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message |  |  |  |
| R26 | OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message |  |  |  |
| R30 | ORU - Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order - Place An Order |  |  |  |
| R31 | ORU - Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message - Search For An Order |  |  |  |
| R32 | ORU - Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation |  |  |  |
| R33 | ORA - Observation Report Acknowledgement |  |  |  |
| R40 | ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm |  |  |  |
| R41 | Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement |  |  |  |
| R42 | ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message |  |  | N |
| R43 | ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message |  |  | N |
| ROR | ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response |  | Deprecated | D |
| S01 | SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking |  |  |  |
| S02 | SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling |  |  |  |
| S03 | SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification |  |  |  |
| S04 | SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation |  |  |  |
| S05 | SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation |  |  |  |
| S06 | SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion |  |  |  |
| S07 | SRM/SRR - Request addition of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S08 | SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S09 | SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S10 | SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S11 | SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S12 | SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking |  |  |  |
| S13 | SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling |  |  |  |
| S14 | SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification |  |  |  |
| S15 | SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation |  |  |  |
| S16 | SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation |  |  |  |
| S17 | SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion |  |  |  |
| S18 | SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S19 | SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S20 | SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S21 | SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S22 | SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment |  |  |  |
| S23 | SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s) |  |  |  |
| S24 | SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s) |  |  |  |
| S25 | SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response |  | Deprecated | D |
| S26 | SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment |  |  |  |
| S27 | SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments |  |  |  |
| S28 | SLR/SLS - Request new sterilization lot |  |  |  |
| S29 | SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion |  |  |  |
| S30 | STI/STS - Request item |  |  |  |
| S31 | SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data |  |  |  |
| S32 | SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data |  |  |  |
| S33 | STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization configuration |  |  |  |
| S34 | SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot |  |  |  |
| S35 | SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion |  |  |  |
| S36 | SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data |  |  |  |
| S37 | SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data |  |  |  |
| S38 | Containers Prepared for Specimen Collection | Describes the event before specimen collection, when containers have been prepared |  | N |
| S39 | Specimen Collection Successful | Describes the event when specimen collection was successful |  | N |
| S40 | Specimen Collection Unsuccessful | Describes the event when specimen collection was not successful and provides a means to document the reason |  | N |
| S41 | Specimen Departed | Describes the event when a specimen has been moved from a location |  | N |
| S42 | Specimen Arrived | Describes the event when a specimen has been moved to a location |  | N |
| S43 | Specimen Accepted | Describes the event when a specimen has been accepted on the receiver side of a specimen movement |  | N |
| S44 | Specimen Rejected | Describes the event when a specimen has been rejected by the receiver side of a specimen movement |  | N |
| S45 | Specimen Re-identified | Describes the event when a specimen has been assigned an identifier |  | N |
| S46 | Specimen De-identified | Describes the event when a specimen identifier has been removed to anonymize it |  | N |
| S47 | Specimen Sent to Archive | Describes the event when a specimen has been moved into storage |  | N |
| S48 | Specimen Retrieved from Archive | Describes the event when a specimen has been moved out of storage |  | N |
| S49 | Specimen Disposed of | Describes the event when a specimen has been permanently disposed of |  | N |
| S50 | Specimen Procedure Step Successful , with Derived Specimen(s) | Describes the event when one or more specimen(s) has(ve) been created from one or more specimen(s) |  | N |
| S51 | Specimen Procedure Step Successful, no Derived Specimen(s) | Describes the event when a specimen has been successfully processed without producing any child specimen(s) |  | N |
| S52 | Specimen Procedure Step Unsuccessful | Describes the event when a specimen could not be successfully processed and provides a means to document the reason |  | N |
| T01 | MDM/ACK - Original document notification |  |  |  |
| T02 | MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content |  |  |  |
| T03 | MDM/ACK - Document status change notification |  |  |  |
| T04 | MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content |  |  |  |
| T05 | MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification |  |  |  |
| T06 | MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content |  |  |  |
| T07 | MDM/ACK - Document edit notification |  |  |  |
| T08 | MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content |  |  |  |
| T09 | MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification |  |  |  |
| T10 | MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content |  |  |  |
| T11 | MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification |  |  |  |
| T12 | QRY/DOC - Document query |  | Deprecated | D |
| U01 | ESU/ACK - Automated equipment status update |  |  |  |
| U02 | ESR/ACK - Automated equipment status request |  |  |  |
| U03 | SSU/ACK - Specimen status update |  |  |  |
| U04 | SSR/ACK - specimen status request |  |  |  |
| U05 | INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update |  |  |  |
| U06 | INR/ACK - Automated equipment inventory request |  |  |  |
| U07 | EAC/ACK - Automated equipment command |  |  |  |
| U08 | EAR/ACK - Automated equipment response |  |  |  |
| U09 | EAN/ACK - Automated equipment notification |  |  |  |
| U10 | TCU/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings update |  |  |  |
| U11 | TCR/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings request |  |  |  |
| U12 | LSU/ACK - Automated equipment log/service update |  |  |  |
| U13 | LSR/ACK - Automated equipment log/service request |  |  |  |
| U14 | INR/ACK – Automated Equipment Inventory Request |  |  |  |
| V01 | VXQ - Query for vaccination record |  | Deprecated | D |
| V02 | VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches |  | Deprecated | D |
| V03 | VXR - Vaccination record response |  | Deprecated | D |
| V04 | VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update |  |  |  |
| Varies | MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location) |  |  | D |
| W01 | ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information |  | Deprecated | D |
| W02 | QRF - Waveform result, response to query |  | Deprecated | D |

### 0004 - Patient Class

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientClass |
| Description | The domain of possible values that systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.5 |
| symbolicName | patientClass |
| Description | Code system of concepts used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces in the PV1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.5 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientClass |
| Description | Concepts used by systems to categorize patients by sites. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0004 |
| Description | Table of codes used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0004 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |
| I | Inpatient |  |  |  |
| O | Outpatient |  |  |  |
| P | Preadmit |  |  |  |
| R | Recurring patient |  |  |  |
| B | Obstetrics |  |  |  |
| C | Commercial Account |  |  |  |
| N | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0005 - Race

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2Race |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the patient's race. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 |
| symbolicName | PH\_RaceAndEthnicity\_CDC |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the patient's race. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.6065 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_Race\_HL7\_2x |
| Description | This race value set is based upon CDC check-digit codes, but using the HL7 table 0005. HL7 adopted the CDC Race and Ethnicity codes in HL7 Table 0005 in 2005. This value set has been created for backward compatibility and some historic Implementation guides (E.g. Immunization). Recommend using Race Category value set based upon CDC Race & Ethnicity code system. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0005 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's race. These values are suggestions only, they are not required for use in HL7 messages. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0005 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1002-5 | American Indian or Alaska Native |  |  |  |
| 2028-9 | Asian |  |  |  |
| 2054-5 | Black or African American |  |  |  |
| 2076-8 | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |  |  |  |
| 2106-3 | White |  |  |  |
| 2131-1 | Other Race |  |  |  |

### 0006 - Religion

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Religion |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a person's religion. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.8 |
| symbolicName | religion2 |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a person's religion. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.9 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-religion2 |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a person's religion. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0006 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a person's religion. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PID-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0006 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AGN | Agnostic |  |  |  |
| ATH | Atheist |  |  |  |
| BAH | Baha'i |  |  |  |
| BRE | Brethren |  |  |  |
| BUD | Buddhist |  |  |  |
| BMA | Buddhist: Mahayana |  |  |  |
| BTH | Buddhist: Theravada |  |  |  |
| BTA | Buddhist: Tantrayana |  |  |  |
| BOT | Buddhist: Other |  |  |  |
| CFR | Chinese Folk Religionist |  |  |  |
| CHR | Christian |  |  |  |
| ABC | Christian: American Baptist Church |  |  |  |
| AMT | Christian: African Methodist Episcopal |  |  |  |
| AME | Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion |  |  |  |
| ANG | Christian: Anglican |  |  |  |
| AOG | Christian: Assembly of God |  |  |  |
| BAP | Christian: Baptist |  |  |  |
| CRR | Christian: Christian Reformed |  |  |  |
| CHS | Christian: Christian Science |  |  |  |
| CMA | Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance |  |  |  |
| COC | Christian: Church of Christ |  |  |  |
| COG | Christian: Church of God |  |  |  |
| COI | Christian: Church of God in Christ |  |  |  |
| COM | Christian: Community |  |  |  |
| COL | Christian: Congregational |  |  |  |
| EOT | Christian: Eastern Orthodox |  |  |  |
| EVC | Christian: Evangelical Church |  |  |  |
| EPI | Christian: Episcopalian |  |  |  |
| FWB | Christian: Free Will Baptist |  |  |  |
| FRQ | Christian: Friends |  |  |  |
| FUL | Christian: Full Gospel |  |  |  |
| GRE | Christian: Greek Orthodox |  |  |  |
| JWN | Christian: Jehovah's Witness |  |  |  |
| MOM | Christian: Latter-day Saints |  |  |  |
| LUT | Christian: Lutheran |  |  |  |
| LMS | Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod |  |  |  |
| MEN | Christian: Mennonite |  |  |  |
| MET | Christian: Methodist |  |  |  |
| NAZ | Christian: Church of the Nazarene |  |  |  |
| ORT | Christian: Orthodox |  |  |  |
| PEN | Christian: Pentecostal |  |  |  |
| COP | Christian: Other Pentecostal |  |  |  |
| PRE | Christian: Presbyterian |  |  |  |
| PRO | Christian: Protestant |  |  |  |
| PRC | Christian: Other Protestant |  |  |  |
| REC | Christian: Reformed Church |  |  |  |
| REO | Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS |  |  |  |
| CAT | Christian: Roman Catholic |  |  |  |
| SAA | Christian: Salvation Army |  |  |  |
| SEV | Christian: Seventh Day Adventist |  |  |  |
| SOU | Christian: Southern Baptist |  |  |  |
| UCC | Christian: United Church of Christ |  |  |  |
| UMD | Christian: United Methodist |  |  |  |
| UNI | Christian: Unitarian |  |  |  |
| UNU | Christian: Unitarian Universalist |  |  |  |
| WES | Christian: Wesleyan |  |  |  |
| WMC | Christian: Wesleyan Methodist |  |  |  |
| COT | Christian: Other |  |  |  |
| CNF | Confucian |  |  |  |
| DOC | Disciples of Christ |  |  |  |
| ERL | Ethnic Religionist |  |  |  |
| HIN | Hindu |  |  |  |
| HSH | Hindu: Shaivites |  |  |  |
| HVA | Hindu: Vaishnavites |  |  |  |
| HOT | Hindu: Other |  |  |  |
| JAI | Jain |  |  |  |
| JEW | Jewish |  |  |  |
| JCO | Jewish: Conservative |  |  |  |
| JOR | Jewish: Orthodox |  |  |  |
| JRC | Jewish: Reconstructionist |  |  |  |
| JRF | Jewish: Reform |  |  |  |
| JRN | Jewish: Renewal |  |  |  |
| JOT | Jewish: Other |  |  |  |
| MOS | Muslim |  |  |  |
| MSH | Muslim: Shiite |  |  |  |
| MSU | Muslim: Sunni |  |  |  |
| MOT | Muslim: Other |  |  |  |
| NAM | Native American |  |  |  |
| NRL | New Religionist |  |  |  |
| NOE | Nonreligious |  |  |  |
| SHN | Shintoist |  |  |  |
| SIK | Sikh |  |  |  |
| SPI | Spiritist |  |  |  |
| OTH | Other |  |  |  |
| VAR | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0007 - Admission Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdmissionType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.9 |
| symbolicName | admissionType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.10 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-admissionType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0007 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0007 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Accident |  |  |  |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |
| L | Labor and Delivery |  |  |  |
| R | Routine |  |  |  |
| N | Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility) |  |  |  |
| U | Urgent |  |  |  |
| C | Elective |  |  |  |

### 0008 - Acknowledgment code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AcknowledgmentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.10 |
| symbolicName | acknowledgmentCodes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying acknowledgment codes. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.11 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-acknowledgmentCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0008 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSA-1.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0008 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AA | Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept |  |  |  |
| AE | Original mode: Application Error - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error |  |  |  |
| AR | Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject |  |  |  |
| CA | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept |  |  |  |
| CE | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error |  |  |  |
| CR | Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject |  |  |  |

### 0009 - Ambulatory Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AmbulatoryStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.11 |
| symbolicName | ambulatoryStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.12 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-ambulatoryStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0009 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0009 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A0 | No functional limitations |  |  |  |
| A1 | Ambulates with assistive device |  |  |  |
| A2 | Wheelchair/stretcher bound |  |  |  |
| A3 | Comatose; non-responsive |  |  |  |
| A4 | Disoriented |  |  |  |
| A5 | Vision impaired |  |  |  |
| A6 | Hearing impaired |  |  |  |
| A7 | Speech impaired |  |  |  |
| A8 | Non-English speaking |  |  |  |
| A9 | Functional level unknown |  |  |  |
| B1 | Oxygen therapy |  |  |  |
| B2 | Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters) |  |  |  |
| B3 | Amputee |  |  |  |
| B4 | Mastectomy |  |  |  |
| B5 | Paraplegic |  |  |  |
| B6 | Pregnant |  |  |  |

### 0010 - Physician ID

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0010 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the attending physician information. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-7, SCD-34 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0017 - Transaction Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransactionType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a type of financial transaction. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.13 |
| symbolicName | transactionType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a type of financial transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the FT1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.14 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-transactionType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a type of financial transaction. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0017 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a type of financial transaction. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0017 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CG | Charge |  |  |  |
| CD | Credit |  |  |  |
| PY | Payment |  |  |  |
| AJ | Adjustment |  |  |  |
| CO | Co-payment |  |  |  |

### 0018 - Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the patient type. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0018 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient type. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0019 - Anesthesia Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AnesthesiaCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0019 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BadDebtAgencyCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0021 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0022 - Billing Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BillingStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0022 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-32 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0023 - Admit Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdmitSource |
| Description | The domain of possible values for where the patient was admitted. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0023 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying where the patient was admitted. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0024 - Fee Schedule

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FeeSchedule |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0024 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0027 - Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Priority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.15 |
| symbolicName | priority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.16 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-priority |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0027 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM4-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0027 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat (do immediately) |  |  |  |
| A | As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat) |  |  |  |
| R | Routine |  |  |  |
| P | Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery) |  |  |  |
| T | Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time) |  |  |  |

### 0032 - Charge/Price Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Charge\_PriceIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0032 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0038 - Order status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrderStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.18 |
| symbolicName | orderStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.21 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-orderStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is as |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0038 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0038 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Some, but not all, results available |  |  |  |
| CA | Order was canceled |  |  |  |
| CM | Order is completed |  |  |  |
| DC | Order was discontinued |  |  |  |
| ER | Error, order not found |  |  |  |
| HD | Order is on hold |  |  |  |
| IP | In process, unspecified |  |  |  |
| RP | Order has been replaced |  |  |  |
| SC | In process, scheduled |  |  |  |

### 0042 - Company Plan Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CompanyPlanCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0042 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-35 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0043 - Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConditionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the condition code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0043 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the condition code. These codes are defined by CMS or other regulartory agencies. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | UB2-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0044 - Contract Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContractCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0044 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0045 - Courtesy Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CourtesyCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0045 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0046 - Credit Rating

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CreditRating |
| Description | The domain of possible values for past credit experience. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0046 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying past credit experience. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0049 - Department Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DepartmentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the department that controls a specified transaction code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0049 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the department code that controls the transaction code. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0050 - Accident Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AccidentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of accident. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0050 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of accident. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ACC-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0051 - Diagnosis Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosisCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0051 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-19 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0052 - Diagnosis Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosisType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a type of diagnosis being sent. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.21 |
| symbolicName | diagnosisType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.24 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-diagnosisType |
| Description | Concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent in HL7 Version 2.x messages. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0052 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a type of diagnosis being sent. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0052 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Admitting |  |  |  |
| W | Working |  |  |  |
| F | Final |  |  |  |

### 0055 - Diagnosis Related Group

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosisRelatedGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0055 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | DMI-1, DRG-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgGrouperReviewCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0056 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0059 - Consent Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0059 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0061 - Check Digit Scheme

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CheckDigitScheme |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the check digit scheme employed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.22 |
| symbolicName | checkDigitScheme |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the check digit scheme employed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in PPN, XCN and XON segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.25 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-checkDigitScheme |
| Description | Concepts used to identify the check digit scheme employed when a check digit is used in various HL7 Version 2.x data types. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0061 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the check digit scheme employed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.3, PPN.12, XCN.12, XON.5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0061 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BCV | Bank Card Validation Number |  | A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card |  |
| NPI | Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier |  |  |  |
| ISO | ISO 7064: 1983 |  |  |  |
| M10 | Mod 10 algorithm |  |  |  |
| M11 | Mod 11 algorithm |  |  |  |

### 0062 - Event Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reason for an event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.23 |
| symbolicName | eventReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the reason for an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EVN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.26 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an event. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0062 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the reason for an event. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | EVN-4, FC.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0062 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Patient request |  |  |  |
| 02 | Physician/health practitioner order |  |  |  |
| 03 | Census management |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0063 - Relationship

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Relationship |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.24 |
| symbolicName | relationship |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and IN1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.27 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relationship |
| Description | Concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0063 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-3, IN1-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0063 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SEL | Self |  |  |  |
| SPO | Spouse |  |  |  |
| DOM | Life partner |  |  |  |
| CHD | Child |  |  |  |
| GCH | Grandchild |  |  |  |
| NCH | Natural child |  |  |  |
| SCH | Stepchild |  |  |  |
| FCH | Foster child |  |  |  |
| DEP | Handicapped dependent |  |  |  |
| WRD | Ward of court |  |  |  |
| PAR | Parent |  |  |  |
| MTH | Mother |  |  |  |
| FTH | Father |  |  |  |
| CGV | Care giver |  |  |  |
| GRD | Guardian |  |  |  |
| GRP | Grandparent |  |  |  |
| EXF | Extended family |  |  |  |
| SIB | Sibling |  |  |  |
| BRO | Brother |  |  |  |
| SIS | Sister |  |  |  |
| FND | Friend |  |  |  |
| OAD | Other adult |  |  |  |
| EME | Employee |  |  |  |
| EMR | Employer |  |  |  |
| ASC | Associate |  |  |  |
| EMC | Emergency contact |  |  |  |
| OWN | Owner |  |  |  |
| TRA | Trainer |  |  |  |
| MGR | Manager |  |  |  |
| NON | None |  |  |  |
| UNK | Unknown |  |  |  |
| OTH | Other |  |  |  |

### 0064 - Financial Class

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FinancialClass |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the financial class assigned to a person. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0064 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the financial class assigned to a person. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | FC.1, PV1-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0065 - Specimen Action Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenActionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.25 |
| symbolicName | specimenAction |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.28 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-actionCode |
| Description | Concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0065 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code ( table 0119). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0065 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Add ordered tests to the existing specimen |  |  |  |
| G | Generated order; reflex order |  |  |  |
| L | Lab to obtain specimen from patient |  |  |  |
| O | Specimen obtained by service other than Lab |  |  |  |
| P | Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery |  |  |  |
| R | Revised order |  |  |  |
| S | Schedule the tests specified below |  |  |  |

### 0066 - Employment Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EmploymentStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the guarantor's employment status. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.26 |
| symbolicName | employmentStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify an employment status of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the GT1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.29 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-employmentStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the guarantor's employment status. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0066 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the guarantor's employment status. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GT1-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0066 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Full time employed |  |  |  |
| 2 | Part time employed |  |  |  |
| 4 | Self-employed | Self-employed, |  |  |
| C | Contract, per diem |  |  |  |
| L | Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.) |  |  |  |
| T | Temporarily unemployed |  |  |  |
| 3 | Unemployed |  |  |  |
| 5 | Retired |  |  |  |
| 6 | On active military duty |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| 9 | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0068 - Guarantor Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GuarantorType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0068 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-33, GT1-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0069 - Hospital Service

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HospitalService |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.27 |
| symbolicName | hospitalService |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.30 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-hospitalService |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0069 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0069 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MED | Medical Service |  |  |  |
| SUR | Surgical Service |  |  |  |
| URO | Urology Service |  |  |  |
| PUL | Pulmonary Service |  |  |  |
| CAR | Cardiac Service |  |  |  |

### 0072 - Insurance Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InsurancePlanId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0072 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | AUT-1, FT1-14, IN1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0073 - Interest Rate Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InterestRateCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0073 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosticServiceSectionId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.29 |
| symbolicName | diagnosticServiceSectionId |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR and OM4 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.32 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-diagnosticServiceSectionId |
| Description | Concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0074 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-24, OM4-49 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0074 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AU | Audiology |  |  |  |
| BG | Blood Gases |  |  |  |
| BLB | Blood Bank |  |  |  |
| CG | Cytogenetics |  |  |  |
| CUS | Cardiac Ultrasound |  |  |  |
| CTH | Cardiac Catheterization |  |  |  |
| CT | CAT Scan |  |  |  |
| CH | Chemistry |  |  |  |
| CP | Cytopathology |  |  |  |
| EC | Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter) |  |  |  |
| EN | Electroneuro (EEG, EMG,EP,PSG) |  |  |  |
| GE | Genetics |  |  |  |
| HM | Hematology |  |  |  |
| ICU | Bedside ICU Monitoring |  |  |  |
| IMM | Immunology |  |  |  |
| LAB | Laboratory |  |  |  |
| MB | Microbiology |  |  |  |
| MCB | Mycobacteriology |  |  |  |
| MYC | Mycology |  |  |  |
| NMS | Nuclear Medicine Scan |  |  |  |
| NMR | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance |  |  |  |
| NRS | Nursing Service Measures |  |  |  |
| OUS | OB Ultrasound |  |  |  |
| OT | Occupational Therapy |  |  |  |
| OTH | Other |  |  |  |
| OSL | Outside Lab |  |  |  |
| PHR | Pharmacy |  |  |  |
| PT | Physical Therapy |  |  |  |
| PHY | Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.) |  |  |  |
| PF | Pulmonary Function |  |  |  |
| RAD | Radiology |  |  |  |
| RX | Radiograph |  |  |  |
| RUS | Radiology Ultrasound |  |  |  |
| RC | Respiratory Care (therapy) |  |  |  |
| RT | Radiation Therapy |  |  |  |
| SR | Serology |  |  |  |
| SP | Surgical Pathology |  |  |  |
| TX | Toxicology |  |  |  |
| VUS | Vascular Ultrasound |  |  |  |
| VR | Virology |  |  |  |
| XRC | Cineradiograph |  |  |  |

### 0076 - Message Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MessageType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for message types. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.30 |
| symbolicName | messageType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify message types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.33 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-messageType |
| Description | Concepts which specify message types for HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0076 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify message types. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-9.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0076 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | General acknowledgment message |  | 2 |  |
| ADR | ADT response |  | 3 - Deprecated |  |
| ADT | ADT message |  | 3 |  |
| BAR | Add/change billing account |  | 6 |  |
| BPS | Blood product dispense status message |  | 4 |  |
| BRP | Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message |  | 4 |  |
| BRT | Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message |  | 4 |  |
| BTS | Blood product transfusion/disposition message |  | 4 |  |
| CCF | Collaborative Care Fetch |  | 7 |  |
| CCI | Collaborative Care Information |  | 7 |  |
| CCM | Collaborative Care Message |  | 7 |  |
| CCQ | Collaborative Care Referral |  | 7 |  |
| CCU | Collaborative Care Referral |  | 7 |  |
| CQU | Collaborative Care Referral |  | 7 |  |
| CRM | Clinical study registration message |  | 7 |  |
| CSU | Unsolicited study data message |  | 7 |  |
| DBC | Create Donor Record |  | 4 |  |
| DBU | Update Donor Record |  | 4 |  |
| DEL | Donor Eligibility |  | 4 |  |
| DEO | Donor Eligibility Observation |  | 4 |  |
| DER | Donor Eligibility Request |  | 4 |  |
| DFT | Detail financial transactions |  | 6 |  |
| DOC | Document response |  | 9 - Deprecated |  |
| DPR | Donation Procedure |  | 4 |  |
| DRC | Donor Request to Collect |  | 4 |  |
| DSR | Display response |  | 5 - Deprecated |  |
| EAC | Automated equipment command message |  | 13 |  |
| EAN | Automated equipment notification message |  | 13 |  |
| EAR | Automated equipment response message |  | 13 |  |
| EHC | Health Care Invoice |  | 16 |  |
| ESR | Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message |  | 13 |  |
| ESU | Automated equipment status update message |  | 13 |  |
| INR | Automated equipment inventory request message |  | 13 |  |
| INU | Automated equipment inventory update message |  | 13 |  |
| LSR | Automated equipment log/service request message |  | 13 |  |
| LSU | Automated equipment log/service update message |  | 13 |  |
| MDM | Medical document management |  | 9 |  |
| MFD | Master files delayed application acknowledgment |  | 8 - Deprecated |  |
| MFK | Master files application acknowledgment |  | 8 |  |
| MFN | Master files notification |  | 8 |  |
| MFQ | Master files query |  | 8 - Deprecated |  |
| MFR | Master files response |  | 8 - Deprecated |  |
| NMD | Application management data message |  | 14 |  |
| NMQ | Application management query message |  | 14 - Deprecated |  |
| NMR | Application management response message |  | 14 - Deprecated |  |
| OMB | Blood product order message |  | 4 |  |
| OMD | Dietary order |  | 4 |  |
| OMG | General clinical order message |  | 4 |  |
| OMI | Imaging order |  | 4 |  |
| OML | Laboratory order message |  | 4 |  |
| OMN | Non-stock requisition order message |  | 4 |  |
| OMP | Pharmacy/treatment order message |  | 4 |  |
| OMQ | General order message with document payload |  | 4 |  |
| OMS | Stock requisition order message |  | 4 |  |
| OPL | Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message |  | 4 |  |
| OPR | Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message |  | 4 |  |
| OPU | Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message |  | 7 |  |
| ORA | Observation Report Acknowledgment |  | 7 |  |
| ORB | Blood product order acknowledgement message |  | 4 |  |
| ORD | Dietary order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| ORF | Query for results of observation |  | 7 - Deprecated |  |
| ORG | General clinical order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| ORI | Imaging order acknowledgement message |  | 4 |  |
| ORL | Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited) |  | 7 |  |
| ORM | Pharmacy/treatment order message |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| ORN | Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| ORP | Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| ORR | General order response message response to any ORM |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| ORS | Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| ORU | Unsolicited transmission of an observation message |  | 7 |  |
| ORX | General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement |  | 4 |  |
| OSM | Specimen Shipment Message |  | 7 |  |
| OSQ | Query response for order status |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| OSR | Query response for order status |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| OSU | Order status update |  | 4 |  |
| OUL | Unsolicited laboratory observation message |  | 7 |  |
| PEX | Product experience message |  | 7 |  |
| PGL | Patient goal message |  | 12 |  |
| PIN | Patient insurance information |  | 11 |  |
| PMU | Add personnel record |  | 15 |  |
| PPG | Patient pathway message (goal-oriented) |  | 12 |  |
| PPP | Patient pathway message (problem-oriented) |  | 12 |  |
| PPR | Patient problem message |  | 12 |  |
| PPT | Patient pathway goal-oriented response |  | Deprecated |  |
| PPV | Patient goal response |  | Deprecated |  |
| PRR | Patient problem response |  | Deprecated |  |
| PTR | Patient pathway problem-oriented response |  | Deprecated |  |
| QBP | Query by parameter |  | 5 |  |
| QCK | Query general acknowledgment | Deferred query | 5 - Deprecated |  |
| QCN | Cancel query |  | 5 |  |
| QRY | Query, original mode |  | 3 |  |
| QSB | Create subscription |  | 5 |  |
| QSX | Cancel subscription/acknowledge message |  | 5 |  |
| QVR | Query for previous events |  | 5 |  |
| RAR | Pharmacy/treatment administration information |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| RAS | Pharmacy/treatment administration message |  | 4 |  |
| RCI | Return clinical information |  | 11 |  |
| RCL | Return clinical list |  | 11 |  |
| RDE | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message |  | 4 |  |
| RDR | Pharmacy/treatment dispense information |  | 4 |  |
| RDS | Pharmacy/treatment dispense message |  | 4 |  |
| RDY | Display based response |  | 5 |  |
| REF | Patient referral |  | 11 |  |
| RER | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| RGR | Pharmacy/treatment dose information |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| RGV | Pharmacy/treatment give message |  | 4 |  |
| ROR | Pharmacy/treatment order response |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| RPA | Return patient authorization |  | 11 |  |
| RPI | Return patient information |  | 11 |  |
| RPL | Return patient display list |  | 11 |  |
| RPR | Return patient list |  | 11 |  |
| RQA | Request patient authorization |  | 11 |  |
| RQC | Request clinical information |  | 11 |  |
| RQI | Request patient information |  | 11 |  |
| RQP | Request patient demographics |  | 11 |  |
| RRA | Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| RRD | Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| RRE | Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| RRG | Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message |  | 4 |  |
| RRI | Return referral information |  | 11 |  |
| RSP | Segment pattern response |  | 5 |  |
| RTB | Tabular response |  | 5 |  |
| SCN | Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data |  | 17 |  |
| SDN | Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data |  | 17 |  |
| SDR | Sterilization anti-microbial device data request |  | 17 |  |
| SET | Specimen Event Tracking | This message type is used to report how the specimen moves through its lifecycle from collection, identification, transport, acceptance or rejection, processing to storage and disposition. |  | N |
| SIU | Schedule information unsolicited |  | 10 |  |
| SLN | Notification of New Sterilization Lot |  | 17 |  |
| SLR | Sterilization lot request |  | 17 |  |
| SMD | Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request |  | 17 |  |
| SQM | Schedule query message |  | 10 - Deprecated |  |
| SQR | Schedule query response |  | 10 - Deprecated |  |
| SRM | Schedule request message |  | 10 |  |
| SRR | Scheduled request response |  | 10 |  |
| SSR | Specimen status request message |  | 13 |  |
| SSU | Specimen status update message |  | 13 |  |
| STC | Notification of Sterilization Configuration |  | 17 |  |
| STI | Sterilization item request |  | 17 |  |
| SUR | Summary product experience report |  | 7 - Deprecated |  |
| TBR | Tabular data response |  | 5 - Deprecated |  |
| TCR | Automated equipment test code settings request message |  | 13 |  |
| TCU | Automated equipment test code settings update message |  | 13 |  |
| UDM | Unsolicited display update message |  | 5 |  |
| VXQ | Query for vaccination record |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| VXR | Vaccination record response |  | 4 - Deprecated |  |
| VXU | Unsolicited vaccination record update |  | 4 |  |
| VXX | Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches |  | 4 -Deprecated |  |

### 0078 - Interpretation Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InterpretationCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a categorical assessment of an observation value.  Discussion: These interpretation codes are sometimes called "abnormal flags", however, the judgment of normalcy is just one of the common rough interpretations, and is often not relevant. For example, the susceptibility interpretations are not about "normalcy", and for any observation of a pathologic condition, it does not make sense to state the normalcy, since pathologic conditions are never considered "normal." |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.83 |
| symbolicName | observationInterpretation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.  Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.78 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-interpretationCode |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/ObservationInterpretation/vs.html |
| Description | A categorical assessment, providing a rough qualitative interpretation of the observation value, such as “normal”/ “abnormal”,”low” / “high”, “better” / “worse”, “susceptible” / “resistant”, “expected”/ “not expected”. The value set is intended to be for ANY use where coded representation of an interpretation is needed. Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation. Historically these values come from the laboratory domain, and these codes are extensively used. The value set binding is extensible, so codes outside the value set that are needed for interpretation concepts (i.e. particular meanings) that are not included in the value set can be used, and these new codes may also be added to the value set and published in a future version. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0078 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NatureOfAbnormalTesting |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the nature of an abnormal test. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.32 |
| symbolicName | natureOfAbnormalTesting |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the nature of an abnormal test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.36 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-natureOfAbnormalTesting |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the nature of an abnormal test. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0080 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the nature of an abnormal test. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0080 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | An age-based population |  |  |  |
| N | None - generic normal range |  |  |  |
| R | A race-based population |  |  |  |
| S | A sex-based population |  |  |  |
| SP | Species |  |  |  |
| B | Breed |  |  |  |
| ST | Strain |  |  |  |

### 0083 - Outlier Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OutlierType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.33 |
| symbolicName | outlierType |
| UTG URL | http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0083 |
| UTG Code System Name | v2 Outlier Type |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. Used in HL7 Vesrion 2.x messaghing in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.37 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-outlierType |
| UTG URL | http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0083 |
| UTG Value Set Name | v2.0083 |
| UTG Value Set Title | v2 Outlier Type |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0083 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | DRG-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0083 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Outlier days |  |  |  |
| C | Outlier cost |  |  |  |

### 0084 - Performed by

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PerformedBy |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0084 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationResultStatusCodesInterpretation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.34 |
| symbolicName | observationResultStatusCodesInterpretation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.38 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-observationResultStatus |
| Description | Concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0085 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0085 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information |  |  |  |
| B | Appended Report - Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values. |  |  |  |
| C | Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result |  |  |  |
| D | Deletes the OBX record |  |  |  |
| F | Final results |  |  |  |
| I | Specimen in lab; results pending |  |  |  |
| N | Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought. |  |  |  |
| O | Order detail description only (no result) |  |  |  |
| P | Preliminary results |  |  |  |
| R | Results entered -- not verified |  |  |  |
| S | Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6. |  | Deprecated. |  |
| V | Verified - Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag |  |  |  |
| X | Results cannot be obtained for this observation |  |  |  |
| U | Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as 'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final |  |  |  |
| W | Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient |  |  |  |

### 0086 - Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PlanId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0086 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | IN1-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Pre-admitTestIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0087 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0088 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedureCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0088 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-25, OBR-44, CDM-7, FT1-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0091 - Query Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2QueryPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a time frame in which a querry response is expected. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.35 |
| symbolicName | queryPriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. Used in HL7 Verson 2.x messaging in the RCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.39 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-queryPriority |
| Description | Concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0091 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCP.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0091 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Deferred |  |  |  |
| I | Immediate |  |  |  |

### 0092 - Re-Admission Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Re-admissionIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.36 |
| symbolicName | re-admissionIndicator |
| Description | Code system of concepts which are used to specify that a patient is being re admitted to a healthcare facilityin from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messagine in the PV1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.40 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-re-admissionIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0092 |
| Description | Table of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0092 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | Re-admission |  |  |  |

### 0093 - Release Information

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReleaseInformation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0093 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0093 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| ... | user-defined codes |  |  | D |

### 0098 - Type of Agreement

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TypeOfAgreement |
| Description | The domain of possible values for codes to further identify an insurance plan. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.37 |
| symbolicName | typeOfAgreement |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.41 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-typeOfAgreement |
| Description | Concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0098 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0098 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Standard |  |  |  |
| U | Unified |  |  |  |
| M | Maternity |  |  |  |

### 0099 - VIP Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VipIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a type of VIP. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0099 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a type of VIP. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0100 - Invocation event

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InvocationEvent |
| Description | The domain of possible values for codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.38 |
| symbolicName | invocationEvent |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CCD and BLG segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.42 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-whenToCharge |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0100 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CCD.1, BLG-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0100 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | On discharge |  |  |  |
| O | On receipt of order |  |  |  |
| R | At time service is completed |  |  |  |
| S | At time service is started |  |  |  |
| T | At a designated date/time |  |  |  |

### 0103 - Processing ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessingId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.40 |
| symbolicName | processingId |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.44 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processingId |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0103 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PT.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0103 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Debugging | Messages used for identification and correction of software errors. |  |  |
| P | Production | Messages used for communication of live production data. |  |  |
| T | Training | Messages used for training, where new/updated configurations are utilized to prepare users outside of a production setting. |  |  |
| N | Non-Production Testing | Messages used for testing of an interface for structure, content, and conformance between trading partners, using non-production data. |  |  |
| V | Validation | Messages used for conformance testing by a third party; for example, as part of certification. |  |  |

### 0104 - Version ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VersionId |
| Description | The domain of possible values which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.41 |
| symbolicName | versionId |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the VID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.45 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-versionControlTable |
| Description | Concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0104 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | VID.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0104 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2.0 | Release 2.0 |  | September 1988 |  |
| 2.0D | Demo 2.0 |  | October 1988 |  |
| 2.1 | Release 2.1 |  | March 1990 |  |
| 2.2 | Release 2.2 |  | December 1994 |  |
| 2.3 | Release 2.3 |  | March 1997 |  |
| 2.3.1 | Release 2.3.1 |  | May 1999 |  |
| 2.4 | Release 2.4 |  | November 2000 |  |
| 2.5 | Release 2.5 |  | May 2003 |  |
| 2.5.1 | Release 2.5.1 |  | January 2007 |  |
| 2.6 | Release 2.6 |  | July 2007 |  |
| 2.7 | Release 2.7 |  | November 2010 |  |
| 2.7.1 | Release 2.7.1 |  | July 2012 |  |
| 2.8 | Release 2.8 |  | February 2014 |  |
| 2.8.1 | Release 2.8.1 |  | April 2014 |  |
| 2.8.2 | Release 2.8.2 |  | May 2015 |  |
| 2.9 | Draft 2.9 |  | Sep. 2017 | N |

### 0105 - Source of Comment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SourceOfComment |
| Description | The domain of possible values which are used to specify the source of a comment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.42 |
| symbolicName | sourceOfComment |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.46 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sourceOfComment |
| Description | Concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment, as used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0105 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which are used to specify the source of a comment. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | NTE-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0105 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment |  |  |  |
| P | Orderer (placer) is source of comment |  |  |  |
| O | Other system is source of comment |  |  |  |

### 0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransferToBadDebtCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0110 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0111 - Delete Account Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeleteAccountCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0111 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-34 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0112 - Discharge Disposition

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DischargeDisposition |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0112 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-36 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0113 - Discharged to Location

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DischargedToLocation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0113 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DLD.1. PV1-37 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0114 - Diet Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DietType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0114 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DLD.1. PV1-38 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0115 - Servicing Facilities

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServicingFacilities |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0115 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DLD.1. PV1-39 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0116 - Bed Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BedStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.47 |
| symbolicName | bedStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DLD and PV1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.51 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bedStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0116 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DLD.1. PV1-40 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0116 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Closed |  |  |  |
| H | Housekeeping |  |  |  |
| O | Occupied |  |  |  |
| U | Unoccupied |  |  |  |
| K | Contaminated |  |  |  |
| I | Isolated |  |  |  |

### 0117 - Account Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AccountStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the account status. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0117 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the account status. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NPU-2, PV1-41 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0118 - Major Diagnostic Category

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MajorDiagnosticCategory |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the major diagnostic category. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0118 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the major diagnostic category. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | DMI-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0119 - Order Control Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrderControlCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.48 |
| symbolicName | orderControlCodes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. Used in Version 2.x messaging of orders in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.52 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-orderControl |
| Description | Concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specifies by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0119 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | ORC-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0119 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AF | Order/service refill request approval | AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or quantity of refills. | Placer Applications . |  |
| CA | Cancel order/service request |  | Placer or Filler Applications |  |
| CH | Child order/service |  | Placer or Filler Applications.  Usage Note: Used in conjunction with the PA - Parent order control code. Refer to PA order control code for discussion. |  |
| CN | Combined result |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| CP | Cancel process step |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| CR | Canceled as requested |  | Filler or Placer Applications.  Usage Note: A response by the filler or placer application that a request to cancel (CA by the placer application) was performed successfully. |  |
| DC | Discontinue order/service request |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| DE | Data errors |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| DF | Order/service refill request denied |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| DR | Discontinued as requested |  | Filler or Placer Applications.  Usage Note: The filler or placer, in response to a request to discontinue (DC from the placer or filler application), has discontinued the order/service. |  |
| FU | Order/service refilled, unsolicited |  | Filler Applications.  Usage Note: FU notifies the placer that the filler issued a refill for the order at the patient's request. |  |
| HD | Hold order request |  | Placer Applications.  Usage Note: Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR - Cancelled as requested, UC - Unable to Cancel. |  |
| HR | On hold as requested |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| LI | Link order/service to patient care problem or goal |  | Placer or Filler Applications.  Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion. |  |
| MC | Miscellaneous Charge - not associated with an order |  | applies to DFT^P03^DFT\_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT\_P11  Usage Note: applies to DFT^P03^DFT\_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT\_P11 |  |
| NA | Number assigned |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| NR | Notification Received | Notifies the Filler that the Placer received a cancellation, discontinuance, or other state change notice | Placer Applications. |  |
| NW | New order/service |  | Placer Applications.  Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned. |  |
| OC | Order/service canceled |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| OD | Order/service discontinued |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| OE | Order/service released |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| OF | Order/service refilled as requested |  | Filler Applications.  Usage Note: OF directly responds to the placer system's request for a refill. |  |
| OH | Order/service held |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| OK | Order/service accepted & OK |  | Filler Applications.  Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned. |  |
| OP | Notification of order for outside dispense |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| OR | Released as requested |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| PA | Parent order/service |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| PR | Previous Results with new order/service |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| PY | Notification of replacement order for outside dispense |  | Placer Applications.  Usage Note: See comments for OP - Notification of order for outside dispense. |  |
| RA | Recommendation Accepted | Identifies that this previously recommended replacement order has been accepted | Placer Applications:  Used in the Recommendation Accepted message; includes the assigned placer order number for the accepted replacement order  Filler Applications:  Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Accepted message | N |
| RC | Recommended Change | Identifies that this OBR represents a recommended replacement order | Filler Applications.  Used in the recommendation message sent to the placer | N |
| RD | Recommendation Declined | Identifies that this previously sent recommended replacement order has been declined | Placer Applications:  Used in the Recommendation Declined message  Filler Applications:  Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Declined message | N |
| RE | Observations/Performed Service to follow |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| RF | Refill order/service request |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| RL | Release previous hold |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| RO | Replacement order |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| RP | Order/service replace request |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| RQ | Replaced as requested |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| RR | Request received |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| RU | Replaced unsolicited |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| SC | Status changed |  | Placer or Filler Applications. |  |
| SN | Send order/service number |  | Placer Applications.  Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned. |  |
| SQ | Supplemented as requested | Supplementation confirmation message indicating that an order was supplemented as requested. | This code is used in the acknowledgment response to the request messages. | N |
| SR | Response to send order/service status request |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| SS | Send order/service status request |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| SU | Supplement this order | Identifies existing orders to be supplemented in Supplementation Recommendation (filler to placer) and Supplementation Request (placer to filler) messages. | For example this code is used in the filler’s order message to identify an order that is missing a recommended order based on organizational protocol for example as described in the IHE Laboratory Communication (LCC) profile (LAB-6). | N |
| UA | Unable to accept order/service |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| UC | Unable to cancel |  | Filler or Placer Applications. |  |
| UD | Unable to discontinue |  | Filler or Placer Applications. |  |
| UF | Unable to refill |  | Filler Applications.  Usage Note: Negative response to RF Refill order/service request, indicating that the receiving application was not able to complete the refill request. |  |
| UH | Unable to put on hold |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| UM | Unable to replace |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| UN | Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal |  | Placer or Filler Applications.  Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion. |  |
| UR | Unable to release |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| UX | Unable to change |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| XO | Change order/service request |  | Placer Applications. |  |
| XR | Changed as requested |  | Filler Applications. |  |
| XX | Order/service changed, unsol. |  | Filler Applications. |  |

### 0121 - Response Flag

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ResponseFlag |
| Description | The domain of possible values allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.49 |
| symbolicName | responseFlag |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.53 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-responseFlag |
| Description | Value Set of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0121 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | ORC-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0121 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Report exceptions only |  |  |  |
| R | Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child | Report exceptions, replacement and parent-child |  |  |
| D | Same as R, also other associated segments | Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child and other associated segments |  |  |
| F | Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly | Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child, other associated segments and explicit confirmations |  |  |
| N | Only the MSA segment is returned |  |  |  |

### 0122 - Charge Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ChargeType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.50 |
| symbolicName | chargeType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.54 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-chargeType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0122 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BLG-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0122 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Charge |  |  |  |
| CO | Contract |  |  |  |
| CR | Credit |  |  |  |
| DP | Department |  |  |  |
| GR | Grant |  |  |  |
| NC | No Charge |  |  |  |
| PC | Professional |  |  |  |
| RS | Research |  |  |  |

### 0123 - Result Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ResultStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a status of results for an order. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.51 |
| symbolicName | resultStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.55 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-resultStatus-Obr |
| Description | Concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0123 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify a status of results for an order. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0123 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| O | Order received; specimen not yet received |  |  |  |
| I | No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete |  |  |  |
| S | No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done |  |  |  |
| A | Some, but not all, results available |  |  |  |
| P | Preliminary | A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained |  |  |
| C | Corrected, final | A result under an order, that has been finalized has been corrected |  |  |
| R | Results stored; not yet verified |  |  |  |
| F | Final results | Final results; results stored and verified. | Can only be changed with a corrected result. |  |
| X | No results available; Order canceled | No results available; Order canceled. |  |  |
| Y | No order on record for this test | No order on record for this test. | Usage Note: Used only on queries |  |
| Z | No record of this patient | No record of this patient. | Usage Note: Used only on queries |  |
| M | Corrected, not final | A result under an order, that has not yet been finalized has been corrected |  |  |
| N | Procedure completed, results pending | No result available; requested procedure done. To indicate that a requested test is performed but results are pending/not yet available. | Usage Note: Transitions/Relationships:  OBR-25 Valid preceding state (... to N): O, I, S. Succeeding state (N to ...): P, A, R, F, X  OBX-11 No OBX segments can be present where OBX-29 = RSLT |  |

### 0124 - Transportation Mode

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportationMode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.52 |
| symbolicName | transportationMode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.56 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-transportationMode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0124 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-30 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0124 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CART | Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney |  |  |  |
| PORT | The examining device goes to patient's location |  |  |  |
| WALK | Patient walks to diagnostic service |  |  |  |
| WHLC | Wheelchair |  |  |  |

### 0125 - Value Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ValueType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.280 |
| symbolicName | dataTypes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.57 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-valueType |
| Description | Concepts which specify the data type of OBX-5, Observation Value, and are a subset of the data types defined in HL7 Version 2.x. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0125 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-2, OM1-3, OM3-7 and OMC-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0125 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AUI | Authorization information |  |  |  |
| CCD | Charge code and date |  |  |  |
| CCP | Channel calibration parameters |  |  |  |
| CD | Channel definition |  |  |  |
| CF | Coded element with formatted values |  |  |  |
| CNE | Coded with no exceptions |  |  |  |
| CNN | Composite ID number and name simplified |  |  |  |
| CP | Composite price |  |  |  |
| CSU | Channel sensitivity and units |  |  |  |
| CWE | Coded with exceptions |  |  |  |
| CX | Extended composite ID with check digit |  |  |  |
| DDI | Daily deductible information |  |  |  |
| DIN | Date and institution name |  |  |  |
| DLD | Discharge to location and date |  |  |  |
| DLN | Driver's license number |  |  |  |
| DLT | Delta |  |  |  |
| DR | Date/time range |  |  |  |
| DT | Date |  |  |  |
| DTM | Date/time |  |  |  |
| DTN | Day type and number |  |  |  |
| ED | Encapsulated data |  |  |  |
| EI | Entity identifier |  |  |  |
| EIP | Entity identifier pair |  |  |  |
| ERL | Error location |  |  |  |
| FC | Financial class |  |  |  |
| FT | Formatted text |  |  |  |
| GTS | General timing specification |  |  |  |
| HD | Hierarchic designator |  |  |  |
| ICD | Insurance certification definition |  |  |  |
| IS | Coded value for user-defined tables |  | This code has been marked for backwards compatibility use only as of V2.9. | B |
| JCC | Job code/class |  |  |  |
| LA1 | Location with address variation 1 |  | Data type has been Withdrawn from the Standard. | B |
| LA2 | Location with address variation 2 |  | Data type has been Withdrawn from the Standard. | B |
| MA | Multiplexed array |  |  |  |
| MO | Money |  |  |  |
| MOC | Money and charge code |  |  |  |
| MOP | Money or percentage |  |  |  |
| MSG | Message type |  |  |  |
| NA | Numeric array |  |  |  |
| NDL | Name with date and location |  |  |  |
| NM | Numeric |  |  |  |
| NR | Numeric range |  |  |  |
| OCD | Occurrence code and date |  |  |  |
| OSP | Occurrence span code and date |  |  |  |
| PIP | Practitioner institutional privileges |  |  |  |
| PL | Person location |  |  |  |
| PLN | Practitioner license or other ID number |  |  |  |
| PPN | Performing person time stamp |  |  |  |
| PRL | Parent result link |  |  |  |
| PT | Processing type |  |  |  |
| PTA | Policy type and amount |  |  |  |
| QIP | Query input parameter list |  |  |  |
| QSC | Query selection criteria |  |  |  |
| RCD | Row column definition |  |  |  |
| RFR | Reference range |  |  |  |
| RI | Repeat interval |  |  |  |
| RMC | Room coverage |  |  |  |
| RP | Reference pointer |  |  |  |
| RPT | Repeat pattern |  |  |  |
| SCV | Scheduling class value pair |  |  |  |
| SN | Structured numeric |  |  |  |
| SNM | String of telephone number digits |  |  |  |
| SPD | Specialty description |  |  |  |
| SRT | Sort order |  |  |  |
| ST | String data |  |  |  |
| TM | Time |  |  |  |
| TX | Text data |  |  |  |
| UVC | UB value code and amount |  |  |  |
| VH | Visiting hours |  |  |  |
| VID | Version identifier |  |  |  |
| VR | Value range |  |  |  |
| WVI | Channel Identifier |  |  |  |
| WVS | Waveform source |  |  |  |
| XAD | Extended address |  |  |  |
| XCN | Extended composite ID number and name for persons |  |  |  |
| XON | Extended composite name and ID number for organizations |  |  |  |
| XPN | Extended person name |  |  |  |
| XTN | Extended telecommunications number |  |  |  |

### 0126 - Quantity Limited Request

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QuantityLimitedRequest |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.53 |
| symbolicName | quantityLimitedRequest |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 31.12.1992 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.64 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-quantityLimitedRequest |
| Description | Concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0126 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCP.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0126 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Characters |  | RSP/RTB/RDY |  |
| LI | Lines |  | RTB/RDY |  |
| PG | Pages |  | RDY |  |
| RD | Records |  | RSP/RTB/RDY |  |
| ZO | Locally defined |  |  |  |

### 0127 - Allergen Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AllergenType |
| Description | The domain of possible values fora classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.54 |
| symbolicName | allergenType |
| Description | Code system of concepts speciying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.65 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-allergyType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0127 |
| Description | Table of codes speciying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | AL1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0127 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DA | Drug allergy |  |  |  |
| FA | Food allergy |  |  |  |
| MA | Miscellaneous allergy |  |  |  |
| MC | Miscellaneous contraindication |  |  |  |
| EA | Environmental Allergy |  |  |  |
| AA | Animal Allergy |  |  |  |
| PA | Plant Allergy |  |  |  |
| LA | Pollen Allergy |  |  |  |

### 0128 - Allergy Severity

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AllergySeverity |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the general severity of an allergy. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.55 |
| symbolicName | allergySeverity |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the general severity of an allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.66 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-allergySeverity |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the general severity of an allergy. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0128 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the general severity of an allergy. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | AL1-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0128 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SV | Severe |  |  |  |
| MO | Moderate |  |  |  |
| MI | Mild |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0129 - Accommodation Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AccommodationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the fiancial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0129 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the fiancial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LCC-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0130 - Visit User Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VisitUserCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.56 |
| symbolicName | visitUserCodes |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.67 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-visitUserCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0130 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0130 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TE | Teaching |  |  |  |
| HO | Home |  |  |  |
| MO | Mobile Unit |  |  |  |
| PH | Phone |  |  |  |

### 0131 - Contact Role

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContactRole |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.58 |
| symbolicName | contactRole2 |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the NK1 and CTD segments after 2.5, when it replace 2.16.840.1.113883.18.57. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.69 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-contactRole2 |
| Description | Concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Built on the updated code system. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0131 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-7, CTD-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0131 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employer |  |  |  |
| C | Emergency Contact |  |  |  |
| F | Federal Agency |  |  |  |
| I | Insurance Company |  |  |  |
| N | Next-of-Kin |  |  |  |
| S | State Agency |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0132 - Transaction Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransactionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0132 |
| Description | Table of coded codes that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-7, ITM-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedurePractitionerIdentifierCodeType |
| Description | The domain of possible values of concepts which specify the different types of practitioners associated with this procedure. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0133 |
| Description | Procedure practitioner identifier code type (include definition, but PA wants to publish) |
| Type | undefined |

### 0135 - Assignment of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AssignmentOfBenefits |
| Description | The domain of possible values which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.60 |
| symbolicName | assignmentOfBenefits |
| Description | Code system of concepts which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to the healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.71 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-assignmentOfBenefits |
| Description | Value Set of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0135 |
| Description | Table of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0135 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| M | Modified assignment |  |  |  |

### 0136 - Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Yes/noIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.347 |
| symbolicName | expandedYes-NoIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.72 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-yes-no-Indicator |
| Description | Codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0136 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified. The actual interpretation of Yes/No is context sensitive. Individual chapters will further refine the meaning of Yes/No in their specific context. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | numerous |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0136 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |

### 0137 - Mail Claim Party

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MailClaimParty |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.61 |
| symbolicName | mailClaimParty |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.73 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-mailClaimParty |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0137 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0137 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employer |  |  |  |
| G | Guarantor |  |  |  |
| I | Insurance company |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| P | Patient |  |  |  |

### 0139 - Employer Information Data

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EmployerInformationData |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0139 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-50, IN2-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0140 - Military Service

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MilitaryService |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.62 |
| symbolicName | militaryService |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.74 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-militaryService |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0140 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PD1-19 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0140 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| USA | US Army |  |  |  |
| USN | US Navy |  |  |  |
| USAF | US Air Force |  |  |  |
| USMC | US Marine Corps |  |  |  |
| USCG | US Coast Guard |  |  |  |
| USPHS | US Public Health Service |  |  |  |
| NOAA | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration |  |  |  |
| NATO | North Atlantic Treaty Organization |  |  |  |
| AUSA | Australian Army |  |  |  |
| AUSN | Australian Navy |  |  |  |
| AUSAF | Australian Air Force |  |  |  |

### 0141 - Military Rank/Grade

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MilitaryRank/grade |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the military rank/grade of the patient.  Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian\_Defence\_Force\_ranks  Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page  United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA\_App\_M.pdf |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0141 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the military rank/grade of the patient.  Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian\_Defence\_Force\_ranks  Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page  United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA\_App\_M.pdf |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PD1-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0142 - Military Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MilitaryStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.64 |
| symbolicName | militaryStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.76 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-militaryStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0142 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PD1-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0142 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACT | Active duty |  |  |  |
| RET | Retired |  |  |  |
| DEC | Deceased |  |  |  |

### 0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Non-coveredInsuranceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0143 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0144 - Eligibility Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EligibilitySource |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.65 |
| symbolicName | eligibilitySource |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.77 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eligibilitySource |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0144 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0144 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Insurance company |  |  |  |
| 2 | Employer |  |  |  |
| 3 | Insured presented policy |  |  |  |
| 4 | Insured presented card |  |  |  |
| 5 | Signed statement on file |  |  |  |
| 6 | Verbal information |  |  |  |
| 7 | None |  |  |  |

### 0145 - Room Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RoomType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the room type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.66 |
| symbolicName | roomType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the room type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.78 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-roomType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the room type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0145 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the room type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | RMC.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

Table 0145 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PRI | Private room |  |  |  |
| 2PRI | Second private room |  |  |  |
| SPR | Semi-private room |  |  |  |
| 2SPR | Second semi-private room |  |  |  |
| ICU | Intensive care unit |  |  |  |
| 2ICU | Second intensive care unit |  |  |  |

### 0146 - Amount Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AmountType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for amount quantity type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.67 |
| symbolicName | amountType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify amount quantity type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.79 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-amountType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify amount quantity type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0146 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify amount quantity type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | RMC.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0146 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DF | Differential |  |  |  |
| LM | Limit |  |  |  |
| PC | Percentage |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |  |
| RT | Rate |  |  |  |
| UL | Unlimited |  |  |  |

### 0147 - Policy Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PolicyType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the policy type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.68 |
| symbolicName | policyType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the policy type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.80 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-policyType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the policy type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0147 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the policy type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | PTA.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0147 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ANC | Ancillary |  |  |  |
| 2ANC | Second ancillary |  |  |  |
| MMD | Major medical |  |  |  |
| 2MMD | Second major medical |  |  |  |
| 3MMD | Third major medical |  |  |  |

### 0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MoneyOrPercentageIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the amount is currency or a percentage. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.69 |
| symbolicName | moneyOrPercentageIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MOP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.81 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-penaltyType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0148 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | MOP.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0148 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AT | Currency amount |  |  |  |
| PC | Percentage |  |  |  |

### 0149 - Day Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DayType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the days are denied, pending or approved. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.70 |
| symbolicName | dayType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DTN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.82 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dayType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0149 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | DTN.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0149 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Approved |  |  |  |
| DE | Denied |  |  |  |
| PE | Pending |  |  |  |

### 0150 - Certification Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificationPatientType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.71 |
| symbolicName | certificationPatientType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ICD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.83 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-precertificationPatientType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0150 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | ICD.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0150 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ER | Emergency |  |  |  |
| IPE | Inpatient elective |  |  |  |
| OPE | Outpatient elective |  |  |  |
| UR | Urgent |  |  |  |

### 0151 - Second Opinion Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SecondOpinionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the second opinion. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0151 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the second opinion. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SecondOpinionDocumentationReceived |
| Description | The domain of possible values for if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0152 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0153 - Value Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ValueCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code. In the US, the codes defined in code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs are often used. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0153 |
| Description | Note that information for the external code system on which this table is built (NUBC) is still pending from the FM Work Group. In the US, code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs may be used for values. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | UVC.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AcknowledgmentConditions |
| Description | The domain of possible values which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.73 |
| symbolicName | accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. Used in HL7 Versions 2 messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.85 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions |
| Description | Concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0155 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-15, MSH-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0155 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AL | Always |  |  |  |
| NE | Never |  |  |  |
| ER | Error/reject conditions only |  |  |  |
| SU | Successful completion only |  |  |  |

### 0159 - Diet Code Specification Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DietCodeSpecificationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of diet. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.77 |
| symbolicName | dietCodeSpecificationType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.89 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dietType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of diet. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0159 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of diet. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ODS-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0159 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Diet |  |  |  |
| S | Supplement |  |  |  |
| P | Preference |  |  |  |

### 0160 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TrayType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of dietary tray. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.78 |
| symbolicName | trayType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.90 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-trayType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of dietary tray. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0160 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of dietary tray. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ODT-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0160 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EARLY | Early tray |  |  |  |
| LATE | Late tray |  |  |  |
| GUEST | Guest tray |  |  |  |
| NO | No tray |  |  |  |
| MSG | Tray message only |  |  |  |

### 0161 - Allow Substitution

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AllowSubstitution |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.79 |
| symbolicName | allowSubstitution |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.91 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-allowSubstitution |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0161 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXO-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0161 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.) |  |  |  |
| G | Allow generic substitutions. |  |  |  |
| T | Allow therapeutic substitutions |  |  |  |

### 0162 - Route of Administration

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2RouteOfAdministration |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the route of administration. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.80 |
| symbolicName | routeOfAdministration |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the route of administration. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.92 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-routeOfAdministration |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the route of administration. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0162 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the route of administration. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXR-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0162 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Apply Externally |  |  |  |
| B | Buccal |  |  |  |
| DT | Dental |  |  |  |
| EP | Epidural |  |  |  |
| ET | Endotrachial Tube | Endotrachial Tube\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |  |
| GTT | Gastrostomy Tube |  |  |  |
| GU | GU Irrigant |  |  |  |
| IMR | Immerse (Soak) Body Part |  |  |  |
| IA | Intra-arterial |  |  |  |
| IB | Intrabursal |  |  |  |
| IC | Intracardiac |  |  |  |
| ICV | Intracervical (uterus) |  |  |  |
| ID | Intradermal |  |  |  |
| IH | Inhalation |  |  |  |
| IHA | Intrahepatic Artery |  |  |  |
| IM | Intramuscular |  |  |  |
| IN | Intranasal |  |  |  |
| IO | Intraocular |  |  |  |
| IP | Intraperitoneal |  |  |  |
| IS | Intrasynovial |  |  |  |
| IT | Intrathecal |  |  |  |
| IU | Intrauterine |  |  |  |
| IV | Intravenous |  |  |  |
| MTH | Mouth/Throat |  |  |  |
| MM | Mucous Membrane |  |  |  |
| NS | Nasal |  |  |  |
| NG | Nasogastric |  |  |  |
| NP | Nasal Prongs | Nasal Prongs\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |  |
| NT | Nasotrachial Tube |  |  |  |
| OP | Ophthalmic |  |  |  |
| OT | Otic |  |  |  |
| OTH | Other/Miscellaneous |  |  |  |
| PF | Perfusion |  |  |  |
| PO | Oral |  |  |  |
| PR | Rectal |  |  |  |
| RM | Rebreather Mask | Rebreather Mask\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |  |
| SD | Soaked Dressing |  |  |  |
| SC | Subcutaneous |  |  |  |
| SL | Sublingual |  |  |  |
| TP | Topical |  |  |  |
| TRA | Tracheostomy | Tracheostomy\* | used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery |  |
| TD | Transdermal |  |  |  |
| TL | Translingual |  |  |  |
| UR | Urethral |  |  |  |
| VG | Vaginal |  |  |  |
| VM | Ventimask |  |  |  |
| WND | Wound |  |  |  |

### 0163 - Body Site

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BodySite |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.81 |
| symbolicName | bodySite |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX and CH7 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.93 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-administriveSite |
| Description | Concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0163 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-20, CH7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0163 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BE | Bilateral Ears |  |  |  |
| OU | Bilateral Eyes |  |  |  |
| BN | Bilateral Nares |  |  |  |
| BU | Buttock |  |  |  |
| CT | Chest Tube |  |  |  |
| LA | Left Arm |  |  |  |
| LAC | Left Anterior Chest |  |  |  |
| LACF | Left Antecubital Fossa |  |  |  |
| LD | Left Deltoid |  |  |  |
| LE | Left Ear |  |  |  |
| LEJ | Left External Jugular |  |  |  |
| OS | Left Eye |  |  |  |
| LF | Left Foot |  |  |  |
| LG | Left Gluteus Medius |  |  |  |
| LH | Left Hand |  |  |  |
| LIJ | Left Internal Jugular |  |  |  |
| LLAQ | Left Lower Abd Quadrant |  |  |  |
| LLFA | Left Lower Forearm |  |  |  |
| LMFA | Left Mid Forearm |  |  |  |
| LN | Left Naris |  |  |  |
| LPC | Left Posterior Chest |  |  |  |
| LSC | Left Subclavian |  |  |  |
| LT | Left Thigh |  |  |  |
| LUA | Left Upper Arm |  |  |  |
| LUAQ | Left Upper Abd Quadrant |  |  |  |
| LUFA | Left Upper Forearm |  |  |  |
| LVG | Left Ventragluteal |  |  |  |
| LVL | Left Vastus Lateralis |  |  |  |
| NB | Nebulized |  |  |  |
| PA | Perianal |  |  |  |
| PERIN | Perineal |  |  |  |
| RA | Right Arm |  |  |  |
| RAC | Right Anterior Chest |  |  |  |
| RACF | Right Antecubital Fossa |  |  |  |
| RD | Right Deltoid |  |  |  |
| RE | Right Ear |  |  |  |
| REJ | Right External Jugular |  |  |  |
| OD | Right Eye |  |  |  |
| RF | Right Foot |  |  |  |
| RG | Right Gluteus Medius |  |  |  |
| RH | Right Hand |  |  |  |
| RIJ | Right Internal Jugular |  |  |  |
| RLAQ | Rt Lower Abd Quadrant |  |  |  |
| RLFA | Right Lower Forearm |  |  |  |
| RMFA | Right Mid Forearm |  |  |  |
| RN | Right Naris |  |  |  |
| RPC | Right Posterior Chest |  |  |  |
| RSC | Right Subclavian |  |  |  |
| RT | Right Thigh |  |  |  |
| RUA | Right Upper Arm |  |  |  |
| RUAQ | Right Upper Abd Quadrant |  |  |  |
| RUFA | Right Upper Forearm |  |  |  |
| RVL | Right Vastus Lateralis |  |  |  |
| RVG | Right Ventragluteal |  |  |  |

### 0164 - Administration Device

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministrationDevice |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.82 |
| symbolicName | administrationDevice |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.94 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-administrationDevice |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0164 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXR-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0164 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Applicator |  |  |  |
| BT | Buretrol |  |  |  |
| HL | Heparin Lock |  |  |  |
| IPPB | IPPB |  |  |  |
| IVP | IV Pump |  |  |  |
| IVS | IV Soluset |  |  |  |
| MI | Metered Inhaler |  |  |  |
| NEB | Nebulizer |  |  |  |
| PCA | PCA Pump |  |  |  |

### 0165 - Administration Method

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministrationMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.83 |
| symbolicName | administrationMethod |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.95 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-administrationMethod |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0165 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXR-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0165 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Chew |  |  |  |
| DI | Dissolve |  |  |  |
| DU | Dust |  |  |  |
| IF | Infiltrate |  |  |  |
| IS | Insert |  |  |  |
| IR | Irrigate |  |  |  |
| IVPB | IV Piggyback |  |  |  |
| IVP | IV Push |  |  |  |
| NB | Nebulized |  |  |  |
| PT | Paint |  |  |  |
| PF | Perfuse |  |  |  |
| SH | Shampoo |  |  |  |
| SO | Soak |  |  |  |
| WA | Wash |  |  |  |
| WI | Wipe |  |  |  |

### 0166 - RX Component Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RxComponentType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the RX component type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.84 |
| symbolicName | rxComponentType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the RX component type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.96 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-rxComponentType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the RX component type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0166 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the RX component type. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXC-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0166 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Base |  |  |  |
| A | Additive |  |  |  |

### 0167 - Substitution Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubstitutionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the substitution status. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.85 |
| symbolicName | substitutionStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the substitution status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE, RXD, and RXG segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.97 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-substitutionStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the substitution status. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0167 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the substitution status. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXE-9, RXD-11, RXG-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0167 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value. |  |  |  |
| G | A generic substitution was dispensed. |  |  |  |
| T | A therapeutic substitution was dispensed. |  |  |  |
| 0 | No product selection indicated |  |  |  |
| 1 | Substitution not allowed by prescriber |  |  |  |
| 2 | Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed |  |  |  |
| 3 | Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed |  |  |  |
| 4 | Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock |  |  |  |
| 5 | Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic |  |  |  |
| 7 | Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law |  |  |  |
| 8 | Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace |  |  |  |

### 0168 - Processing Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessingPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.86 |
| symbolicName | processingPriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.98 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processingPriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0168 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | OM1-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0168 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat (do immediately) |  |  |  |
| A | As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat) |  |  |  |
| R | Routine |  |  |  |
| P | Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery) |  |  |  |
| T | Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time) |  |  |  |
| C | Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure) |  |  |  |
| B | Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes) |  |  |  |

### 0169 - Reporting Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReportingPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.87 |
| symbolicName | reportingPriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.99 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reportingPriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0169 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | OM1-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0169 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Call back results |  |  |  |
| R | Rush reporting |  |  |  |

### 0170 - Derived Specimen

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DerivedSpecimen |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.88 |
| symbolicName | derivedSpecimen |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.100 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-derivedSpecimen |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The pro |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0170 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM4-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0170 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Parent Observation |  |  |  |
| C | Child Observation |  |  |  |
| N | Not Applicable |  |  |  |

### 0171 - Citizenship

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Citizenship |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0171 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-26, PID-39 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.1 |

### 0172 - Veterans Military Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VeteransMilitaryStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0172 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0173 - Coordination of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CoordinationOfBenefits |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.89 |
| symbolicName | coordinationOfBenefits |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.101 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-coordinationOfBenefits |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0173 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0173 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CO | Coordination |  |  |  |
| IN | Independent |  |  |  |

### 0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NatureOfService\_Test\_Observation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.90 |
| symbolicName | natureOfServiceTestObservation |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.102 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-natureOfServiceTestObservation |
| Description | Concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0174 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0174 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen |  | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  See comment for value S |  |
| F | Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens |  | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  See comment for value S |  |
| A | Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code) |  | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  a single direct observation and would usually be associated with an OM2 and/or OM3 segments |  |
| S | Superset-a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)  This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation b | Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)  This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes. | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  Codes P, F, and S identify sets (batteries) and should be associated with an OM5 segment that defines the list of elements. The definitions for the contained elements would have to be sent in other independent OMx segments, one for each contained element. In the ASTM context, most text reports – such as discharge summaries, admission H&Ps, and chest X-ray reports – are considered as sets, in which each section of the report (e.g., description, impression, and recommendation of an X-ray report) is considered a separate observation |  |
| C | Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar-arterial ratio, cardiac output) |  | can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments  a derived quantity and would usually be associated with an OM6 segment |  |

### 0175 - Master File Identifier Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MasterFileIdentifierCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.91 |
| symbolicName | masterFileIdentifierCodes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.103 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-masterFileIdentifierCode |
| Description | Concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7Versions 2.x Master Files. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0175 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFI-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0175 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CDM | Charge description master file |  |  |  |
| CMA | Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file |  |  |  |
| CMB | Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file |  |  |  |
| LOC | Location master file |  |  |  |
| OMA | Numerical observation master file |  |  |  |
| OMB | Categorical observation master file |  |  |  |
| OMC | Observation batteries master file |  |  |  |
| OMD | Calculated observations master file |  |  |  |
| OMM | Mixed type observation master file |  |  |  |
| PRA | Practitioner master file |  |  |  |
| STF | Staff master file |  |  |  |
| CLN | Clinic master file |  |  |  |
| OME | Other Observation/Service Item master file |  |  |  |
| INV | Inventory master file |  |  |  |
| MLCP | Medicare Limited Coverage Process |  | This identifies Universal Service Identifiers that are not approved for a CPT code based on an ICD. |  |
| MACP | Medicare Approved Coverage Process |  | This identifies Universal Service Identifier that are approved for an ICD based on the CPT. |  |

### 0177 - Confidentiality Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConfidentialityCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.92 |
| symbolicName | confidentialityCodes |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 and ORC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.104 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-confidentialityCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0177 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | OM1-30, ORC-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0177 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| V | Very restricted |  |  |  |
| R | Restricted |  |  |  |
| U | Usual control |  |  |  |
| EMP | Employee |  |  |  |
| UWM | Unwed mother |  |  |  |
| VIP | Very important person or celebrity |  |  |  |
| PSY | Psychiatric patient |  |  |  |
| AID | AIDS patient |  |  |  |
| HIV | HIV(+) patient |  |  |  |
| ETH | Alcohol/drug treatment patient |  |  |  |

### 0178 - File Level Event Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FileLevelEventCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for file-level events for master files. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.93 |
| symbolicName | file-levelEvent |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.105 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-file-levelEventCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0178 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying file-level events for master files. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFI-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0178 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| REP | Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message |  |  |  |
| UPD | Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows |  |  |  |

### 0179 - Response Level

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ResponseLevel |
| Description | The domain of possible values for application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.94 |
| symbolicName | responseLevel |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.106 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-responseLevel |
| Description | Concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0179 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFI-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0179 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NE | Never. No application-level response needed |  |  |  |
| ER | Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message |  |  |  |
| AL | Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message |  |  |  |
| SU | Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message |  |  |  |

### 0180 - Masterfile Action Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Masterfile Action Code |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a record-level event for a master file record. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.95 |
| symbolicName | masterfileActionCode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFE segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.107 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-masterfileActionCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 V2.x messaging in the MFE segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0180 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying an action for a master file record. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFE-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0180 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MAD | Add record to master file |  |  |  |
| MDL | Delete record from master file |  |  |  |
| MUP | Update record for master file |  |  |  |
| MDC | Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database |  |  |  |
| MAC | Reactivate deactivated record |  |  |  |

### 0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MfnRecord-levelErrorReturn |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.96 |
| symbolicName | mfnRecord-levelErrorReturn |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.108 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-mfnRecode-levelErrorReturn |
| Description | Concepts which code status values for requested master file record update operations. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0181 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFA-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0181 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment |  |  |  |
| U | Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment |  |  |  |

### 0182 - Staff type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StaffType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the staff person's sex. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0182 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the staff person's sex. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0183 - Active/Inactive

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Active/Inactive |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether a person is currently a valid staff member. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.97 |
| symbolicName | active-inactive |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.109 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-active-inactive |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether a person is currently a valid staff member. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0183 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0183 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active Staff |  |  |  |
| I | Inactive Staff |  |  |  |

### 0184 - Department

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Department |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0184 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0185 - Preferred Method of Contact

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PreferredMethodOfContact |
| Description | The domain of possible values for which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.98 |
| symbolicName | preferredMethodOfContact |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF, PRD, and CTD segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.110 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-preferredMethodOfContrct |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0185 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-16, PRD-6, PRD-14, CTD-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0185 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Beeper Number |  |  |  |
| C | Cellular Phone Number |  |  |  |
| E | E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility) |  |  |  |
| F | FAX Number |  |  |  |
| H | Home Phone Number |  |  |  |
| O | Office Phone Number |  |  |  |

### 0186 - Practitioner Category

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PractitionerCategory |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the category of practitioner. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0186 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the category of practitioner. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PRA-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0187 - Provider Billing

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProviderBilling |
| Description | The domain of possible values for how provider services are billed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.99 |
| symbolicName | providerBilling |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how provider services are billed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.111 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-providerBilling |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify how provider services are billed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0187 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying how provider services are billed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PRA-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0187 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Institution bills for provider |  |  |  |
| P | Provider does own billing |  |  |  |

### 0188 - Operator ID

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0188 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the individual responsible for triggering the event. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | EVN-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

### 0189 - Ethnic Group

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EthnicGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.100 |
| symbolicName | ethnicGroup |
| Description | Code system of concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.112 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-ethnicGroup |
| Description | Concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0189 |
| Description | Table of codes further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0189 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| H | Hispanic or Latino |  |  |  |
| N | Not Hispanic or Latino |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0190 - Address Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AddressType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for types or kinds of addresses. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.101 |
| symbolicName | addressType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.113 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-addressType |
| Description | Concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0190 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying types or kinds of addresses. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.8, AD.7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0190 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BA | Bad address |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.17 |  |
| BI | Billing Address |  | May also be used for the validation/authorization of credit cards |  |
| N | Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified) |  | Refers to the birth address, not otherwise specified |  |
| BDL | Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred) |  | Refers to the address where birth occurred. |  |
| F | Country Of Origin |  |  |  |
| C | Current Or Temporary |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.16 |  |
| B | Firm/Business |  | Refers to an address specific to an organization, such as an insurance company or employer, versus an individual’s work location or place of employment. It would be specific to a firm or organization that has some sort of business relationship with the subject |  |
| H | Home |  | Refers to a residence or domicile, literally the place where the subject resides the majority of the time. Generally speaking most people will have a home address and it will represent their primary address. Home address is mutually exclusive of permanent address. |  |
| L | Legal Address |  | Refers to a special case address specific to the status of a subject or legal action involving the subject. For example, prisoners being treated at a healthcare facility may have home addresses, but their status mandates an address specific to their place of incarceration. Statutes may require the health information specific to a ward of the state be sent to a legal guardian, the courts, or a state or municipal agency regardless of the ward’s physical location. In cases involving civil or criminal proceedings, a record may be flagged such that all correspondence is sent to any variety of legal entities. |  |
| M | Mailing |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.18 |  |
| O | Office/Business |  | Refers to a work address specific to the subject. |  |
| P | Permanent |  | Refers to a place where the residents know the subject and where correspondence addressed to the subject will eventually reach the subject regardless of their physical location. A permanent address generally reflects a tax jurisdiction. Members of the military, flight attendants, and executives on rotational assignments are examples of those who typically maintain a permanent address. Although mutually exclusive of home address, in some instances, such as the executives mentioned above, it may be synonymous. In such cases upon return from assignment this address would revert to the home address. |  |
| RH | Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services. |  | Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services |  |
| BR | Residence at birth (home address at time of birth) |  | Refers to the home address at time of birth. |  |
| S | Service Location |  | Refers to the location in which service is rendered. This would be used if reimbursement is based on the location of the service (to take into account the cost of those services). |  |
| SH | Shipping Address |  |  |  |
| TM | Tube Address |  | Pneumatic tube address (to which letters may be sent). A special transport system to transport small samples/containers and/or normal mail in small carriages on rail or in a tube. (German Rohrpost) |  |
| V | Vacation |  |  |  |

### 0191 - Type of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TypeOfReferencedData |
| Description | The domain of possible values declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.102 |
| symbolicName | typeOfReferencedData |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. Used in v2.5.1 interfaces and earlier, and replaced with the full set of IANA media types as a standard coding system for this after HL7 version 2.6 (see value set 2.16.840.1.113883.21.425 hl7VS-mimeTypes for HL7 table 0834 built on MIME types). More information may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.114 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-typeOfData |
| Description | Concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0191 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | TXA-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0191 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |  |  |
| AU | Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |  |  |
| FT | Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |  |  |
| IM | Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later) |  |  |  |
| multipart | MIME multipart package |  |  |  |
| NS | Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |  |  |
| SD | Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |  |  |
| SI | Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |  |  |
| TEXT | Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later) |  |  |  |
| TX | Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only) |  |  |  |

### 0193 - Amount Class

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AmountClass |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the amount quantity class. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.103 |
| symbolicName | amountClass |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the amount quantity class. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.12.1994 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.115 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-amountClass |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the amount quantity class. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0193 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the amount quantity class. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | PTA.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.2 |

Table 0193 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AT | Amount |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |  |
| LM | Limit |  |  |  |
| PC | Percentage |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5 |  |
| UL | Unlimited |  |  |  |

### 0200 - Name Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NameType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for types of names for persons. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.105 |
| symbolicName | nameType2 |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts for types of names for persons. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XPN, PPN, XCN, PID and MRG segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 05.05.2007 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.117 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-nameType |
| Description | Concepts for types of names for persons. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0200 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes for types of names for persons. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XPN.8, PPN.10, XCN.10, PID-5, MRG-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0200 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Assigned |  | A name assigned to a person. Reasons some organizations assign alternate names may include not knowing the person's name, or to maintain anonymity. Some, but not necessarily all, of the name types that people call "alias" may fit into this category. |  |
| B | Birth name |  | A name that a person had shortly after being born. Usually for family names but may be used to mark given names at birth that may have changed later.  This is not for temporary names assigned at birth while a newborn is not yet named |  |
| BAD | Bad Name |  | A name that was wrongly used in the past and is now maintained only for the purposes of searching |  |
| C | Adopted Name |  | A name acquired by adoption |  |
| D | Customary Name |  | Known as/conventional/the one you use. May also be known asa preferred name. |  |
| F | Fathers Name |  | Fathers Name ( Patronymic Name) |  |
| I | Licensing Name |  |  |  |
| K | Business name |  | A name used in a Professional or Business context. Also includes writer’s pseudonym, artist’s name, stage name, street name, etc.  An example of use is where a person with multiple proper names (i.e. married) uses one of the particular names in a professional |  |
| L | Official Registry Name |  | The formal name as registered in an official (government) registry, but which name might not be commonly used. May correspond to legal name  For many people, customary name is also their official name |  |
| M | Maiden Name |  | A name you had just before you got married |  |
| MSK | Masked |  | There is information on this item available but it has not been provided by the sender due to security, privacy or other reasons. There may be an alternate mechanism for gaining access to this information.  Note: using this null flavor does provide information that may be a breach of confidentiality, even though no detail data is provided. Its primary purpose is for those circumstances where it is necessary to inform the receiver that the information does exist without providing any detail. |  |
| N | Nickname |  | Nickname /"Call me" Name/Street Name |  |
| NAV | Temporarily Unavailable |  | Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later.  Includes John or Jane Doe situations |  |
| NB | Newborn Name |  | A name assigned on a temporary basis at birth. i.e. "Baby of Smith" |  |
| NOUSE | No Longer To Be Used |  | Name not to be used anymore for personal reasons |  |
| P | Name of Partner/Spouse |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7. |  |
| R | Registered Name |  | (animals only)  Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.7. Use "L" instead - has same meaning |  |
| REL | Religious |  | e.g. Sister Mary Francis, Brother John |  |
| S | Pseudonym |  | Coded Pseudo-Name to ensure anonymity |  |
| T | Indigenous/Tribal |  | Indigenous/Tribal/Community Name e.g. Chief Red Cloud |  |
| TEMP | Temporary Name |  | A temporary name. Note that a name valid time can provide more detailed information. |  |
| U | Unknown |  | Unknown |  |

### 0201 - Telecommunication Use Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TelecommunicationUseCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.106 |
| symbolicName | telecommunicationUse |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.118 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-telecommunicationUseCode |
| Description | Concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0201 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XTN.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0201 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PRN | Primary Residence Number |  |  |  |
| ORN | Other Residence Number |  |  |  |
| WPN | Work Number |  |  |  |
| VHN | Vacation Home Number |  |  |  |
| ASN | Answering Service Number |  |  |  |
| EMR | Emergency Number |  |  |  |
| NET | Network (email) Address |  | Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6 |  |
| BPN | Beeper Number |  | Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6 |  |
| PRS | Personal |  | Not tied to a location or role |  |

### 0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TelecommunicationEquipmentType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.107 |
| symbolicName | telecommunicationEquipmentType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.119 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-telecommunicationEquipmentType |
| Description | Concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0202 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XTN.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0202 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PH | Telephone |  |  |  |
| FX | Fax |  |  |  |
| MD | Modem |  |  |  |
| CP | Cellular or Mobile Phone |  |  |  |
| SAT | Satellite Phone |  |  |  |
| BP | Beeper |  |  |  |
| Internet | Internet Address |  |  |  |
| X.400 | X.400 email address |  |  |  |
| TDD | Telecommunications Device for the Deaf |  |  |  |
| TTY | Teletypewriter |  |  |  |

### 0203 - Identifier Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IdentifierType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.108 |
| symbolicName | identifierType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.120 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-identifierType |
| Description | Concepts specifying types of identififiers, as used in person and organization identification data types in HL7 Version 2 standards. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0203 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of identififier. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.5, PPN.13, XCN.13, XON.7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0203 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AC | Accreditation/Certification Identifier | Identifier that has been assigned by an accreditation or certification organization in specific fields, indicating a recognized skill | In Ask at Order Entry (AOE) questions this can be used to identify the ID with the assigning authority. For instance, a credentialed sonographer whose identifier assigned by the credentialing body has been entered can be properly labeled. | N |
| ACSN | Accession ID | Accession Identifier |  |  |
| AIN | Animal Identification Number (US Official) | A numbering system for the official identification of individual animals in the United States that provides a nationally unique identification number for each animal. The first two numbers on a tag are the numbers assigned to a specific State. | AIN is the official acronym used by USDA | N |
| AM | American Express |  | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |  |
| AMA | American Medical Association Number | A physician identifier assigned by the AMA. |  |  |
| AN | Account number | Account An identifier that is unique to an account. |  |  |
| ANC | Account number Creditor | A more precise definition of an account number | Class: Financial  Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.  Kreditorenkontonummer |  |
| AND | Account number debitor | A more precise definition of an account number | Class: Financial  Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.  Debitorenkontonummer |  |
| ANON | Anonymous identifier | An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed | Justification: For public health reporting purposes, anonymous identifiers are occasionally used for protecting patient identity in reporting certain results. For instance, a state health department may choose to use a scheme for generating an anonymous identifier for reporting a patient that has had a positive human immunodeficiency virus antibody test. Anonymous identifiers can be used in PID 3 by replacing the medical record number or other non-anonymous identifier. The assigning authority for an anonymous identifier would be the state/local health department. |  |
| ANT | Temporary Account Number | Temporary version of an Account Number | Class: Financial  Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign account numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary account number that will only be used until an official account number is assigned. |  |
| APRN | Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number | An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board |  |  |
| ASID | Ancestor Specimen ID | A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen. | All child, grandchild, etc. specimens of the ancestor specimen share the same Ancestor Specimen ID. |  |
| BA | Bank Account Number |  | Class: Financial |  |
| BC | Bank Card Number | An identifier that is unique to a person's bank card | Class: Financial  Replaces AM, DI, DS, MS, and VS beginning in v 2.5. |  |
| BCFN | Birth Certificate File Number | The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the birth certificate. |  | N |
| BCT | Birth Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's birth |  |  |
| BR | Birth registry number | An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person's birth. |  |  |
| BRN | Breed Registry Number |  |  |  |
| BSNR | Primary physician office number |  | Betriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm. |  |
| CAAI | Consumer Application Account Identifier | An identifier for the consumer (e.g., patient, caregiver) for an application such as a portal or App. | This may be the same as a username, but frequently is different. | N |
| CC | Cost Center number |  | Class: Financial  Use Case: needed especially for transmitting information about invoices. |  |
| CONM | Change of Name Document | A number associated with a document identifying a person's legal change of name. |  |  |
| CY | County number |  |  |  |
| CZ | Citizenship Card | A number assigned by a person's country of residence to identify a person's citizenship. |  |  |
| DC | Death Certificate ID | The identifier assigned to a death certificate, and printed on the death certificate when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office |  |  |
| DCFN | Death Certificate File Number | The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the death certificate. |  |  |
| DDS | Dentist license number | An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board |  |  |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Administration registration number | An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions. | Use case: This is a registration number that identifies an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.  A DEA number has a very precise and widely accepted meaning within the United States. Surprisingly, the US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital’s DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Identifier Type is necessary in addition to DEA as an Assigning Authority. |  |
| DFN | Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number | An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders | Use Case: A nurse practitioner has authorization to furnish or prescribe pharmaceutical substances; this identifier is in component 1. |  |
| DI | Diner's Club card |  | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |  |
| DL | Driver's license number |  |  |  |
| DN | Doctor number |  |  |  |
| DO | Osteopathic License number | An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board. |  |  |
| DP | Diplomatic Passport | A number assigned to a diplomatic passport. |  |  |
| DPM | Podiatrist license number | An identifier that is unique to a podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |  |  |
| DR | Donor Registration Number |  |  |  |
| DS | Discover Card |  | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |  |
| DSG | Diagnostic Study Group | Unique Identifier that groups several orders that are to be performed together. | Example: Radiology studies | N |
| EI | Employee number | A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer. |  |  |
| EN | Employer number |  |  |  |
| ESN | Staff Enterprise Number | An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority). |  |  |
| FDR | Fetal Death Report ID | The identifier assigned to a fetal death report, and printed on the fetal death report when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office |  | N |
| FDRFN | Fetal Death Report File Number | The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the fetal death report certificate. |  | N |
| FGN | Filler Group Number | Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the filler application. | This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4, except that it is assigned by the filler. | N |
| FI | Facility ID |  |  |  |
| FILL | Filler Identifier | An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person, or service, that produces the observations or fulfills the request. |  |  |
| GI | Guarantor internal identifier |  | Class: Financial |  |
| GIN | Animal Group Identifier (US Official) | Identifier that can be used to unambiguously describe a specific group of animals. | GIN is the official acronym used by USDA | N |
| GL | General ledger number |  | Class: Financial |  |
| GN | Guarantor external identifier |  | Class: Financial |  |
| HC | Health Card Number |  |  |  |
| IND | Indigenous/Aboriginal | A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada. |  |  |
| JHN | Jurisdictional health number |  | Class: Insurance  2 uses: a) UK jurisdictional CHI number; b) Canadian provincial health card number: |  |
| LACSN | Laboratory Accession ID | A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain. | The concept of accession is used in other domains such as radiology, so the LACSN is used to distinguish a lab accession id from an radiology accession id |  |
| LANR | Lifelong physician number |  | Lebenslange Arztnummer - for use in German realm. |  |
| LI | Labor and industries number |  |  |  |
| LN | License number |  |  |  |
| LR | Local Registry ID |  |  |  |
| MA | Patient Medicaid number |  | Class: Insurance |  |
| MB | Member Number | An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier. | Use Case: Person is covered by an insurance policy. This person may or may not be the subscriber of the policy. |  |
| MC | Patient's Medicare number |  | Class: Insurance |  |
| MCD | Practitioner Medicaid number |  | Class: Insurance |  |
| MCN | Microchip Number |  |  |  |
| MCR | Practitioner Medicare number |  | Class: Insurance |  |
| MCT | Marriage Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's marriage. |  |  |
| MD | Medical License number | An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board. | Use Case: These license numbers are sometimes used as identifiers. In some states, the same authority issues all three identifiers, e.g., medical, osteopathic, and physician assistant licenses all issued by one state medical board. For this case, the CX data type requires distinct identifier types to accurately interpret component 1. Additionally, the distinction among these license types is critical in most health care settings (this is not to convey full licensing information, which requires a segment to support all related attributes). |  |
| MI | Military ID number | A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans' Affairs (VA). |  |  |
| MR | Medical record number | An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not necessarily unique within an application. |  |  |
| MRT | Temporary Medical Record Number | Temporary version of a Medical Record Number | Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign medical record numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary medical record number that will only be used until an official medical record number is assigned. |  |
| MS | MasterCard |  | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |  |
| NBSNR | Secondary physician office number |  | Nebenbetriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm. |  |
| NCT | Naturalization Certificate | A number associated with a document identifying a person's retention of citizenship in a particular country. |  |  |
| NE | National employer identifier |  | In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |  |
| NH | National Health Plan Identifier |  | Class: Insurance  Used for the UK NHS national identifier. |  |
| NI | National unique individual identifier |  | Class: Insurance  In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |  |
| NII | National Insurance Organization Identifier |  | Class: Insurance  In Germany a national identifier for an insurance company. It is printed on the insurance card (health card). It is not to be confused with the health card number itself.  Krankenkassen-ID der KV-Karte |  |
| NIIP | National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor) |  | Class: Insurance  In Germany the insurance identifier addressed as the payor.  Krankenkassen-ID des Rechnungsempfängers  Use case: a subdivision issues the card with their identifier, but the main division is going to pay the invoices. |  |
| NNxxx | National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code |  |  |  |
| NP | Nurse practitioner number | An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board. |  |  |
| NPI | National provider identifier |  | Class: Insurance  In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions. |  |
| OBI | Observation Instance Identifier | Unique and persistent identifier for an observation instance | For example in the IHE-LCC Profile this is used to identify the OBX-21 of the result for which a clarification is requested using an OML^O59\_OML\_O59 message structure | N |
| OD | Optometrist license number | A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |  |  |
| PA | Physician Assistant number | An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board |  |  |
| PC | Parole Card | A number identifying a person on parole. |  |  |
| PCN | Penitentiary/correctional institution Number | A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated. |  |  |
| PE | Living Subject Enterprise Number | An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority). |  |  |
| PEN | Pension Number |  |  |  |
| PGN | Placer Group Number | Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the placer application. | This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4. | N |
| PHC | Public Health Case Identifier | Identifier assigned to a person during a case investigation as part of a public health event | For example every person affected by the Norovirus outbreak on a cruise ship will be assigned a case ID for investigation and follow up | N |
| PHE | Public Health Event Identifier | Identifier assigned to an event of interest to public health | For example an outbreak of Norovirus on a cruise ship – this is assigned by a public health jurisdiction at the local, state or federal level | N |
| PHO | Public Health Official ID | An identifier for a person working at a public health agency (PHA), assigned or issued by the agency | May need to identify contact in a PHA that approved a test request or is in charge of an investigation. | N |
| PI | Patient internal identifier | A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority. |  |  |
| PIN | Premises Identifier Number (US Official) | Identifier that uniquely identifies a geographic location in the US. | The owner of the premises, or a person designated by the owner of the premises, can register his/her location. A premises identification number, or PIN, is then permanently assigned to that location associating it with the mailing address. If there is no mailing address at the property, geographic coordinates—latitude and longitude—can be used instead to describe the location. A premises identification number (PIN) is a unique, 7-digit code that includes both letters and numbers. Example: A123R69 | N |
| PLAC | Placer Identifier | An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person or service making the request. |  |  |
| PN | Person number | A number that is unique to a living subject within an Assigning Authority. |  |  |
| PNT | Temporary Living Subject Number | Temporary version of a Living Subject Number. |  |  |
| PPIN | Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number |  | Class: Insurance  Usage Note: Class: Insurance |  |
| PPN | Passport number | A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country. | In the US this number is issued only by the State Department. |  |
| PRC | Permanent Resident Card Number |  |  |  |
| PRN | Provider number | A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority. | Use case: This allows PRN to represent either an individual (a nurse) or a group/organization (orthopedic surgery team). |  |
| PT | Patient external identifier |  |  |  |
| QA | QA number |  |  |  |
| RI | Resource identifier | A generalized resource identifier. | Use Case: An identifier type is needed to accommodate what are commonly known as resources. The resources can include human (e.g. a respiratory therapist), non-human (e.g., a companion animal), inanimate object (e.g., an exam room), organization (e.g., diabetic education class) or any other physical or logical entity. |  |
| RN | Registered Nurse Number | An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |  |  |
| RPH | Pharmacist license number | An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board. |  |  |
| RR | Railroad Retirement number | An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number |  |  |
| RRI | Regional registry ID |  |  |  |
| RRP | Railroad Retirement Provider |  | Class: Insurance |  |
| SAMN | SAMN# accession Number | The accession number for the BioSample data repository at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) | This accession is a permanent record locator for the BioSample record which contains metadata about the biological sample. | N |
| SB | Social Beneficiary Identifier | An identifier issued by a governmental organization to a person to identify the person should they apply for or receive social services and/or benefits |  |  |
| SID | Specimen ID | Identifier for a specimen. | Used when it is not known if the specimen ID is a unique specimen ID (USID) or an ancestor ID (ASID). |  |
| SL | State license |  |  |  |
| SN | Subscriber Number | An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier. | Class: Insurance  Use Case: A person is the subscriber of an insurance policy. The person’s family may be plan members, but are not the subscriber. |  |
| SNBSN | State assigned NDBS card Identifier | The identifier on a Newborn Screening Dried Bloodspot (NDBS) card that is assigned by the state which provided the sample collection cards and to whom this information must be reported | For use either with OBX-5 as CX data type, where OBX-3 uses LOINC 57716-3^State printed on filter paper card [Identifier] in NBS card^LN, or in SPM-31 | N |
| SNO | Serial Number | An identifier affixed to an item by the manufacturer when it is first made, where each item has a different identifier. |  |  |
| SP | Study Permit | A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education. |  |  |
| SR | State registry ID |  |  |  |
| SRX | SRA Accession number | The accession number generated by the Sequence Read Archive (SRA) at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) when sequence data are uploaded to NCBI. | This provides both the sequence data and metadata on how the sample was sequenced. – This accession is a permanent record locator for the submitted un-assembled sequence data. | N |
| SS | Social Security number |  |  |  |
| STN | Shipment Tracking Number | Identifier assigned to a package being shipped | For example the Fed Ex / UPS / DHS / USPS tracking number | N |
| TAX | Tax ID number |  |  |  |
| TN | Treaty Number/ (Canada) | A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada. | Use Case: First Nation. |  |
| TPR | Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada) | A number associated with a document identifying a person's temporary permanent resident status. |  |  |
| TRL | Training License Number | The license number used during training. |  | N |
| U | Unspecified identifier |  |  |  |
| UDI | Universal Device Identifier | An identifier assigned to a device using the Unique Device Identification framework as defined by IMDRF (http://imdrf.org). |  |  |
| UPIN | Medicare/CMS (formerly HCFA)'s Universal Physician Identification numbers | An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program. | Class: Insurance |  |
| USID | Unique Specimen ID | A unique identifier for a specimen. |  |  |
| VN | Visit number |  |  |  |
| VP | Visitor Permit | A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country. |  |  |
| VS | VISA |  | Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5. |  |
| WC | WIC identifier |  |  |  |
| WCN | Workers' Comp Number |  |  |  |
| WP | Work Permit | A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period. |  |  |
| XV | Health Plan Identifier | National unique health plan identifier required by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the US Realm. | Also referred to as HPID (Health Plan Identifier).  Usage Note: The code value ‘XV’ is used in CMS mandated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) transactions. | N |
| XX | Organization identifier |  |  |  |

### 0204 - Organizational Name Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrganizationalNameType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.109 |
| symbolicName | organizationalNameType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XON and PD1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.121 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-organizationalNameType |
| Description | Concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0204 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XON.2, PD1-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0204 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alias name |  |  |  |
| L | Legal name |  |  |  |
| D | Display name |  |  |  |
| SL | Stock exchange listing name |  |  |  |

### 0205 - Price Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PriceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.110 |
| symbolicName | priceType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CP data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.122 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-priceType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0205 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CP.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0205 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | administrative price or handling fee |  |  |  |
| DC | direct unit cost |  |  |  |
| IC | indirect unit cost |  |  |  |
| PF | professional fee for performing provider |  |  |  |
| TF | technology fee for use of equipment |  |  |  |
| TP | total price |  |  |  |
| UP | unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service |  |  |  |

### 0206 - Segment Action Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SegmentActionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.111 |
| symbolicName | segmentAction |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXA, RXV, LCH, IAM, ARV, IN1 and OH1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.123 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-segmentActionCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0206 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CH2, RXA-21, RXV-22, LCH-2, IAM-6, ARV-2, IN1-55, OH1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0206 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Add/Insert |  |  |  |
| D | Delete |  |  |  |
| S | Used in Snapshot mode | Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes | Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that. | N |
| U | Update |  |  |  |
| X | No Change |  |  |  |

### 0207 - Processing Mode

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ProcessingMode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.112 |
| symbolicName | processingMode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.124 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processingMode |
| Description | Concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0207 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PT.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0207 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Archive |  |  |  |
| R | Restore from archive |  |  |  |
| I | Initial load |  |  |  |
| T | Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand) |  |  |  |
| Not present | Not present (the default, meaning current processing) |  |  | D |

### 0208 - Query Response Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QueryResponseStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.113 |
| symbolicName | queryResponseStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QAK segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.125 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-queryResponseStatus |
| Description | Concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0208 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QAK.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0208 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OK | Data found, no errors (this is the default) |  |  |  |
| NF | No data found, no errors |  |  |  |
| AE | Application error |  |  |  |
| AR | Application reject |  |  |  |
| TM | Too much data found | The response would exceed the maximum length designated in RCP-2 of the query message. |  | N |
| PD | Protected data | Data matching the query parameters was found but could not be shared with the querying system for reasons including local policy or legal restrictions. |  | N |

### 0209 - Relational Operator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2RelationalOperator |
| Description | The domain of possible values to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.114 |
| symbolicName | relationalOperator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.126 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relationalOperator |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0209 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QSC.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0209 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EQ | Equal |  |  |  |
| NE | Not Equal |  |  |  |
| LT | Less than |  |  |  |
| GT | Greater than |  |  |  |
| LE | Less than or equal |  |  |  |
| GE | Greater than or equal |  |  |  |
| CT | Contains |  |  |  |
| GN | Generic |  |  |  |

### 0210 - Relational Conjunction

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RelationalConjunction |
| Description | The domain of possible values used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.115 |
| symbolicName | relationalConjunction |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used with relationalOperator values to group more than one segment field name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.127 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relationalConjunction |
| Description | Value Set of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0210 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QSC.4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0210 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AND | Default |  |  |  |
| OR |  |  |  |  |

### 0211 - Alternate Character Sets

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AlternateCharacterSets |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.116 |
| symbolicName | alternateCharacterSets |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the character set(s) in use. Includes both single-byte and double-byte characters sets, and used in Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.128 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-alternateCharacterSets |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0211 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0211 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ASCII | The printable 7-bit ASCII character set. |  | (This is the default if this field is omitted) |  |
| 8859/1 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/2 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/3 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/4 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/5 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/6 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/7 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/8 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/9 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set |  |  |  |
| 8859/15 | The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15) |  |  |  |
| ISO IR6 | ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters. |  | http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp/ISO-IR/006.pdf |  |
| ISO IR14 | Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976). |  | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR14". |  |
| ISO IR87 | Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990), |  | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., “ISO IR87”.  The JIS X 0208 needs an escape sequence. In Japan, the escape technique is ISO 2022. From basic ASCII, escape sequence “escape” $ B (in HEX, 1B 24 42) lets the parser know that following bytes should be handled 2-byte wise. Back to ASCII is 1B 28 42. |  |
| ISO IR159 | Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990). |  | Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR159". |  |
| GB 18030-2000 | Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000) |  | Does not need an escape sequence. |  |
| KS X 1001 | Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001) |  |  |  |
| CNS 11643-1992 | Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992) |  | Does not need an escape sequence. |  |
| BIG-5 | Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5) |  | Does not need an escape sequence.  BIG-5 does not need an escape sequence. ASCII is a 7 bit character set, which means that the top bit of the byte is “0”. The parser knows that when the top bit of the byte is “0”, the character set is ASCII. When it is “1”, the following bytes should be handled as 2 bytes (or more). No escape technique is needed. However, since some servers do not correctly interpret when they receive a top bit “1”, it is advised, in internet RFC, to not use these kind of non-safe non-escape extension. |  |
| UNICODE | The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993 |  | Deprecated. Retained for backward compatibility only as v 2.5. Replaced by specific Unicode encoding codes.  Usage Note: Available from The Unicode Consortium, P.O. Box 700519, San Jose, CA 95170-0519. See http://www.unicode.org/unicode/consortium/consort.html |  |
| UNICODE UTF-8 | UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form |  | UTF-8 is a variable-length encoding, each code value is represented by 1,2 or 3 bytes, depending on the code value. 7 bit ASCII is a proper subset of UTF-8. Note that the code contains a space before UTF but not before and after the hyphen. Since UTF-8 represents the full UNICODE character set, the following restriction apply to its use:  1. UTF-8 must be the default encoding of the message, UTF-8 cannot be specified as an additional character set in MSH-18  2. There are no other character sets allowed in a message where UTF-8 is the default encoding in the message.  In other words, UNICODE UTF-8 can only be specified as a single value in MSH-18  3. A message encoded in UTF-8 must not use a Byte Order Mark (BOM). |  |

### 0212 - Nationality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Nationality |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person’s citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0212 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person’s citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| where used | NK1-27, GT1-43. IN1-41, |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0213 - Purge Status Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PurgeStatusCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.117 |
| symbolicName | purgeStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.129 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-purgeStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0213 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0213 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit. |  |  |  |
| D | The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it. |  |  |  |
| I | The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it. |  |  |  |

### 0214 - Special Program Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialProgramCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.118 |
| symbolicName | specialProgram |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.130 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specialProgramCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0214 |
| Description | Table of codes used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0214 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CH | Child Health Assistance |  |  |  |
| ES | Elective Surgery Program |  |  |  |
| FP | Family Planning |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0215 - Publicity Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PublicityCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.119 |
| symbolicName | publicity |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.131 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-publicityCode |
| Description | Concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0215 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-21, PD1-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0215 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Family only |  |  |  |
| N | No Publicity |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0216 - Patient Status Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientStatusCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the state of a care episode for a patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.120 |
| symbolicName | patientStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the state of a care episode for a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.132 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientStatusCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the state of a care episode for a patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0216 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the state of a care episode for a patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0216 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AI | Active Inpatient |  |  |  |
| DI | Discharged Inpatient |  |  |  |

### 0217 - Visit Priority Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VisitPriorityCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.121 |
| symbolicName | visitPriority |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.133 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-visitPriorityCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0217 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0217 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Emergency |  |  |  |
| 2 | Urgent |  |  |  |
| 3 | Elective |  |  |  |

### 0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientChargeAdjustment |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor’s charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor’s charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0218 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor’s charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor’s charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | GT1-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0219 - Recurring Service Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RecurringServiceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0219 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0220 - Living Arrangement

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2LivingArrangement |
| Description | The domain of possible values characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.122 |
| symbolicName | livingArrangement |
| Description | Code system of concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and PD1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.134 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-livingArrangement |
| Description | Concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0220 |
| Description | Table of codes characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-21, PD1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0220 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alone |  |  |  |
| F | Family |  |  |  |
| I | Institution |  |  |  |
| R | Relative |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |
| S | Spouse Only |  |  |  |

### 0222 - Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContactReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0222 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GT1-47, NK1-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0223 - Living Dependency

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LivingDependency |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.124 |
| symbolicName | livingDependency2 |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient’s healthcare needs. This information can be used for discharge planning. Examples might include Spouse Dependent, Medical Supervision Required, Small Children Dependent. Used in Version 2.s messaging in the NK1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.136 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-livingDependency |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0223 |
| Description | Table of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-17, PD1-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0223 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Spouse Dependent |  |  |  |
| M | Medical Supervision Required |  |  |  |
| C | Small Children Dependent |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0224 - Transport Arranged

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportArranged |
| Description | The domain of possible values defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.125 |
| symbolicName | transportArranged |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.137 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-transportArranged |
| Description | Value Set of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0224 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-41 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0224 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Arranged |  |  |  |
| N | Not Arranged |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0225 - Escort Required

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EscortRequired |
| Description | The domain of possible values indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.126 |
| symbolicName | escortRequired |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.138 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-escortRequired |
| Description | Value Set of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0225 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-42 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0225 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | Required |  |  |  |
| N | Not Required |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ManufacturersOfVaccines |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.12.227 |
| Version Info | Versioning defined by external organization; see external source for details. |
| symbolicName | PH\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.826 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be acce |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0227 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets\_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS\_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Type | Imported |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXA-17, RXD-20, RXG-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0228 - Diagnosis Classification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosisClassification |
| Description | The domain of possible values that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.128 |
| symbolicName | diagnosisClassification |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.140 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-diagnosisClassification |
| Description | Value Set of codes that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0228 |
| Description | Table of codes used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0228 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Consultation |  |  |  |
| D | Diagnosis |  |  |  |
| M | Medication (antibiotic) |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| R | Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes) |  |  |  |
| S | Sign and symptom |  |  |  |
| T | Tissue diagnosis |  |  |  |
| I | Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.) |  |  |  |

### 0229 - DRG Payor

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgPayor |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0229 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0230 - Procedure Functional Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedureFunctionalType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that classify a procedure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.130 |
| symbolicName | procedureFunctionalType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to classify a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.142 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-procedureFunctionalType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that classify a procedure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0230 |
| Description | Table of codes used to classify a procedure. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0230 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Anesthesia |  |  |  |
| P | Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations) |  |  |  |
| I | Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.) |  |  |  |
| D | Diagnostic procedure |  |  |  |

### 0231 - Student Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudentStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.131 |
| symbolicName | studentStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GT1, NK1 and PD1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.143 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-studentStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0231 |
| Description | Table of codes used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GT1-40, NK1-24, PD1-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0231 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Full-time student |  |  |  |
| P | Part-time student |  |  |  |
| N | Not a student |  |  |  |

### 0232 - - Insurance Company Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InsuranceCompanyContactReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe why an insurance company has been contacted. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.132 |
| symbolicName | insuranceCompanyContactReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.144 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-insuranceCompanyContactReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe why an insurance company has been contacted. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0232 |
| Description | Table of codes used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-57 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0232 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Medicare claim status |  |  |  |
| 02 | Medicaid claim status |  |  |  |
| 03 | Name/address change |  |  |  |

### 0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Non-concurCode\_Description |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0233 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0234 - Report Timing

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReportTiming |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.133 |
| symbolicName | reportTiming |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.145 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reportTiming |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0234 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PES-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0234 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CO | Correction |  |  |  |
| AD | Additional information |  |  |  |
| RQ | Requested information |  |  |  |
| DE | Device evaluation |  |  |  |
| PD | Periodic |  |  |  |
| 3D | 3 day report |  |  |  |
| 7D | 7 day report |  |  |  |
| 10D | 10 day report |  |  |  |
| 15D | 15 day report |  |  |  |
| 30D | 30 day report |  |  |  |

### 0235 - Report Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReportSource |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify where a report sender learned about an event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.134 |
| symbolicName | reportSource |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify where a report sender learned about an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.146 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reportSource |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify where a report sender learned about an event. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0235 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify where a report sender learned about an event. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PES-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0235 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Clinical trial |  |  |  |
| L | Literature |  |  |  |
| H | Health professional |  |  |  |
| R | Regulatory agency |  |  |  |
| D | Database/registry/poison control center |  |  |  |
| N | Non-healthcare professional |  |  |  |
| P | Patient |  |  |  |
| M | Manufacturer/marketing authority holder |  |  |  |
| E | Distributor |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0236 - Event Reported To

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventReportedTo |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.135 |
| symbolicName | eventReportedTo |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the type of entity to which the even has been reported. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.147 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventReportedTo |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0236 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PES-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0236 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| M | Manufacturer |  |  |  |
| L | Local facility/user facility |  |  |  |
| R | Regulatory agency |  |  |  |
| D | Distributor |  |  |  |

### 0237 - Event Qualification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventQualification |
| Description | The domain of possible values to qualify an event related to a product experience. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.136 |
| symbolicName | eventQualification |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to qualify an event related to a product experience. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.148 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventQualification |
| Description | Value Set of codes that qualify an event related to a product experience. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0237 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to qualify an event related to a product experience. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0237 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Interaction |  |  |  |
| O | Overdose |  |  |  |
| A | Abuse |  |  |  |
| M | Misuse |  |  |  |
| D | Dependency |  |  |  |
| L | Lack of expect therapeutic effect |  |  |  |
| W | Drug withdrawal |  |  |  |
| B | Unexpected beneficial effect |  |  |  |

### 0238 - Event Seriousness

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventSeriousness |
| Description | The domain of possible values to a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.137 |
| symbolicName | eventSeriousness |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.149 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventSeriousness |
| Description | Value Set of codes that a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0238 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0238 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| S | Significant |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |

### 0239 - Event Expected

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventExpected |
| Description | The domain of possible values to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.138 |
| symbolicName | eventExpected |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.150 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventExpected |
| Description | Value Set of codes that communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0239 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0239 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0240 - Event Consequence

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventConsequence |
| Description | The domain of possible values to describe the impact of an event on a patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.139 |
| symbolicName | eventConsequence |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the impact of an event on a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.151 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventConsequence |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the impact of an event on a patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0240 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the impact of an event on a patient. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0240 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Death |  |  |  |
| L | Life threatening |  |  |  |
| H | Caused hospitalized |  |  |  |
| P | Prolonged hospitalization |  |  |  |
| C | Congenital anomaly/birth defect |  |  |  |
| I | Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent |  |  |  |
| J | Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent |  |  |  |
| R | Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0241 - Patient Outcome

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientOutcome |
| Description | The domain of possible values to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.140 |
| symbolicName | patientOutcome |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.152 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientOutcome |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0241 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0241 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Died |  |  |  |
| R | Recovering |  |  |  |
| N | Not recovering/unchanged |  |  |  |
| W | Worsening |  |  |  |
| S | Sequelae |  |  |  |
| F | Fully recovered |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryObserversQualification |
| Description | The domain of possible values to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.141 |
| symbolicName | primaryObserverQualification |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO and PCR segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.153 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-primaryObserver'sQualification |
| Description | Value Set of codes that provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0242 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-22, PEO-23, PCR-19 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0242 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Physician (osteopath, homeopath) |  |  |  |
| R | Pharmacist |  |  |  |
| M | Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant) |  |  |  |
| H | Other health professional |  |  |  |
| C | Health care consumer/patient |  |  |  |
| L | Lawyer/attorney |  |  |  |
| O | Other non-health professional |  |  |  |

### 0243 - Identity May Be Divulged

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IdentityMayBeDivulged |
| Description | The domain of possible values to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.142 |
| symbolicName | identityMayBeDivulged |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.154 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-identityMayBeDivulged |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0243 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PEO-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0243 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| NA | Not applicable |  |  |  |

### 0244 - Single Use Device

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SingleUseDevice |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0244 |
| Description | Table of codes that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0245 - Product Problem

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductProblem |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0245 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0246 - Product Available for Inspection

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductAvailableForInspection |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0246 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0247 - Status of Evaluation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StatusOfEvaluation |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describes the status of product evaluation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.143 |
| symbolicName | statusOfEvaluation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that describes the status of product evaluation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.155 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-startOfEvaluation |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describes the status of product evaluation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0247 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that describes the status of product evaluation. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0247 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Evaluation completed |  |  |  |
| P | Evaluation in progress |  |  |  |
| K | Problem already known, no evaluation necessary |  |  |  |
| X | Product not made by company |  |  |  |
| A | Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun |  |  |  |
| D | Product discarded -- unable to follow up |  |  |  |
| C | Product received in condition which made analysis impossible |  |  |  |
| I | Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up |  |  |  |
| U | Product unavailable for follow up investigation |  |  |  |
| Q | Product under quarantine -- unable to follow up |  |  |  |
| R | Product under recall/corrective action |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0248 - Product Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductSource |
| Description | The domain of possible values to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.144 |
| symbolicName | productSource |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.156 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-productSource |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0248 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0248 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Actual product involved in incident was evaluated |  |  |  |
| L | A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated |  |  |  |
| R | A product from a reserve sample was evaluated |  |  |  |
| N | A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated |  |  |  |

### 0249 - Generic Product

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GenericProduct |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0249 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0250 - Relatedness Assessment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RelatednessAssessment |
| Description | The domain of possible values to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.145 |
| symbolicName | relatednessAssessment |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.157 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relatednessAssessment |
| Description | Value Set of codes that provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0250 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0250 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| H | Highly probable |  |  |  |
| M | Moderately probable |  |  |  |
| S | Somewhat probable |  |  |  |
| I | Improbable |  |  |  |
| N | Not related |  |  |  |

### 0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ActionTakenInResponseToTheEvent |
| Description | The domain of possible values to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.146 |
| symbolicName | actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.158 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0251 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0251 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| WP | Product withdrawn permanently |  |  |  |
| WT | Product withdrawn temporarily |  |  |  |
| DR | Product dose or frequency of use reduced |  |  |  |
| DI | Product dose or frequency of use increased |  |  |  |
| OT | Other |  |  |  |
| N | None |  |  |  |

### 0252 - Causality Observations

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CausalityObservations |
| Description | The domain of possible values to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.147 |
| symbolicName | causalityObservations |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.159 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-causalityObservations |
| Description | Value Set of codes that record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0252 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0252 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AW | Abatement of event after product withdrawn |  |  |  |
| BE | Event recurred after product reintroduced |  |  |  |
| LI | Literature reports association of product with event |  |  |  |
| IN | Event occurred after product introduced |  |  |  |
| EX | Alternative explanations for the event available |  |  |  |
| PL | Effect observed when patient receives placebo |  |  |  |
| TC | Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids |  |  |  |
| DR | Dose response observed |  |  |  |
| SE | Similar events in past for this patient |  |  |  |
| OE | Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence |  |  |  |
| OT | Other |  |  |  |

### 0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IndirectExposureMechanism |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.148 |
| symbolicName | indirectExposureMechanism |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.160 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-indirectExposureMechanism |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0253 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PCR-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0253 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Breast milk |  |  |  |
| P | Transplacental |  |  |  |
| F | Father |  |  |  |
| X | Blood product |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0254 - Kind of Quantity

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | KindOfQuantity |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.149 |
| symbolicName | kindOfQuantity |
| Description | HL7 published code system of concepts that describe categories of an underlying kind of property represented by an observation. These are intended to distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users’ Manual. These defined categories are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. Needs review by OO and HTA to determined if this is a value set built on LOINC part codes or some other external vocabulary. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.161 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-kindOfQuantity |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0254 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | OM1-42 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0254 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CACT | Catalytic Activity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| CNC | Catalytic Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| CCRTO | Catalytic Concentration Ratio |  |  |  |
| CCNT | Catalytic Content |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| CFR | Catalytic Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| CRAT | Catalytic Rate |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| CRTO | Catalytic Ratio |  |  |  |
| ENT | Entitic |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ENTSUB | Entitic Substance of Amount |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ENTCAT | Entitic Catalytic Activity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ENTNUM | Entitic Number |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ENTVOL | Entitic Volume |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MASS | Mass |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MCNC | Mass Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MCRTO | Mass Concentration Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MCNT | Mass Content |  |  |  |
| MFR | Mass Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MINC | Mass Increment |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MRAT | Mass Rate |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MRTO | Mass Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| NUM | Number |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| NCNC | Number Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| NCNT | Number Content |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| NFR | Number Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| NRTO | Number Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SUB | Substance Amount |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SCNC | Substance Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SCRTO | Substance Concentration Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SCNT | Substance Content |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SCNTR | Substance Content Rate |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SFR | Substance Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SCNCIN | Substance Concentration Increment |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SRAT | Substance Rate |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SRTO | Substance Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VOL | Volume |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VCNT | Volume Content |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VFR | Volume Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VRAT | Volume Rate |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VRTO | Volume Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ACNC | Concentration, Arbitrary Substance |  |  |  |
| RLMCNC | Relative Mass Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| RLSCNC | Relative Substance Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| THRMCNC | Threshold Mass Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| THRSCNC | Threshold Substance Concentration |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TIME | Time (e.g. seconds) |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TMDF | Time Difference |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TMSTP | Time Stamp-Date and Time |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TRTO | Time Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| RCRLTM | Reciprocal Relative Time |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| RLTM | Relative Time |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ABS | Absorbance |  |  |  |
| ACT | Activity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| APER | Appearance |  |  |  |
| ARB | Arbitrary |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| AREA | Area |  |  |  |
| ASPECT | Aspect |  |  |  |
| CLAS | Class |  |  |  |
| CNST | Constant |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| COEF | Coefficient |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| COLOR | Color |  |  |  |
| CONS | Consistency |  |  |  |
| DEN | Density |  |  |  |
| DEV | Device |  |  |  |
| DIFF | Difference |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| ELAS | Elasticity |  |  |  |
| ELPOT | Electrical Potential (Voltage) |  |  |  |
| ELRAT | Electrical current (amperage) |  |  |  |
| ELRES | Electrical Resistance |  |  |  |
| ENGR | Energy |  |  |  |
| EQL | Equilibrium |  |  |  |
| FORCE | Mechanical force |  |  |  |
| FREQ | Frequency |  |  |  |
| IMP | Impression/ interpretation of study |  |  |  |
| KINV | Kinematic Viscosity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| LEN | Length |  |  |  |
| LINC | Length Increment |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| LIQ | Liquefaction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| MGFLUX | Magnetic flux |  |  |  |
| MORPH | Morphology |  |  |  |
| MOTIL | Motility |  |  |  |
| OD | Optical density |  |  |  |
| OSMOL | Osmolality |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| PRID | Presence/Identity/Existence |  |  |  |
| PRES | Pressure (Partial) |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| PWR | Power (wattage) |  |  |  |
| RANGE | Ranges |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| RATIO | Ratios |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| RDEN | Relative Density |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| REL | Relative |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SATFR | Saturation Fraction |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| SHAPE | Shape |  |  |  |
| SMELL | Smell |  |  |  |
| SUSC | Susceptibility |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TASTE | Taste |  |  |  |
| TEMP | Temperature |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TEMPDF | Temperature Difference |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TEMPIN | Temperature Increment |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TITR | Dilution Factor (Titer) |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| TYPE | Type |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VEL | Velocity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VELRT | Velocity Ratio |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |
| VISC | Viscosity |  | Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995” to the code |  |

### 0255 - Duration Categories

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DurationCategories |
| Description | The domain of possible values that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.150 |
| symbolicName | durationCategories |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.162 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-durationCategories |
| Description | Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0255 |
| Description | Table of codes used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-43 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0255 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| \* | (asterisk) Life of the "unit" |  | Used for blood products.  Usage Note: Deprecated March 2016; use code LU instead. | D |
| 30M | 30 minutes |  |  |  |
| 1H | 1 hour |  |  |  |
| 2H | 2 hours |  |  |  |
| 2.5H | 2 1/2 hours |  |  |  |
| 3H | 3 hours |  |  |  |
| 4H | 4 hours |  |  |  |
| 5H | 5 hours |  |  |  |
| 6H | 6 hours |  |  |  |
| 7H | 7 hours |  |  |  |
| 8H | 8 hours |  |  |  |
| 12H | 12 hours |  |  |  |
| 24H | 24 hours |  |  |  |
| 2D | 2 days |  |  |  |
| 3D | 3 days |  |  |  |
| 4D | 4 days |  |  |  |
| 5D | 5 days |  |  |  |
| 6D | 6 days |  |  |  |
| 1W | 1 week |  |  |  |
| 2W | 2 weeks |  |  |  |
| 3W | 3 weeks |  |  |  |
| 4W | 4 weeks |  |  |  |
| 1L | 1 months (30 days) |  |  |  |
| 2L | 2 months |  |  |  |
| 3L | 3 months |  |  |  |
| LU | Life of the "unit" | Life of the "unit" (for blood products). | Usage Note: In a master file update for blood products, no specific duration value can be specified (see OM1-43 “Point Versus Interval” field definition). |  |
| PT | point in time | To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements. |  |  |

### 0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TimeDelayPostChallenge |
| Description | The domain of possible values to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.151 |
| symbolicName | timeDelayPostChallenge |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.163 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-timeDelayPostChallenge |
| Description | Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0256 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-44 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0256 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BS | Baseline (time just before the challenge) |  |  |  |
| PEAK | The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug) |  |  |  |
| TROUGH | The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug) |  |  |  |
| RANDOM | Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random) |  |  |  |
| 1M | 1 minute post challenge |  |  |  |
| 2M | 2 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 3M | 3 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 4M | 4 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 5M | 5 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 6M | 6 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 7M | 7 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 8M | 8 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 9M | 9 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 10M | 10 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 15M | 15 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 20M | 20 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 25M | 25 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 30M | 30 minutes post challenge |  |  |  |
| 1H | 1 hour post challenge |  |  |  |
| 2H | 2 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 2.5H | 2 1/2 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 3H | 3 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 4H | 4 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 5H | 5 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 6H | 6 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 7H | 7 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 8H | 8 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 8H SHIFT | 8 hours aligned on nursing shifts |  |  |  |
| 12H | 12 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 24H | 24 hours post challenge |  |  |  |
| 2D | 2 days |  |  |  |
| 3D | 3 days |  |  |  |
| 4D | 4 days |  |  |  |
| 5D | 5 days |  |  |  |
| 6D | 6 days |  |  |  |
| 7D | 7 days |  |  |  |
| 1W | 1 week |  |  |  |
| 10D | 10 days |  |  |  |
| 2W | 2 weeks |  |  |  |
| 3W | 3 weeks |  |  |  |
| 4W | 4 weeks |  |  |  |
| 1L | 1 month (30 days) post challenge |  |  |  |
| 2L | 2 months (60 days) post challenge |  |  |  |
| 3L | 3 months (90 days) post challenge |  |  |  |

### 0257 - Nature of Challenge

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NatureOfChallenge |
| Description | The domain of possible values to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.152 |
| symbolicName | natureOfChallenge |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.164 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-natureOfChallenge |
| Description | Value Set of codes that further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0257 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-44 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0257 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CFST | Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST |  |  |  |
| EXCZ | Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified) |  |  |  |
| FFST | No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term |  |  |  |

### 0258 - Relationship Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RelationshipModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values to an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.153 |
| symbolicName | relationshipModifier |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.165 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relationshipModifier |
| Description | Value Set of codes that an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0258 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-45 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0258 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CONTROL | Control |  |  |  |
| PATIENT | Patient |  |  |  |
| DONOR | Donor |  |  |  |
| BPU | Blood product unit |  |  |  |

### 0259 - Modality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Modality |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0259 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-47 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0260 - Patient Location Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientLocationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the kind of location described in the location definition. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.155 |
| symbolicName | patientLocationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.167 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientLocationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the kind of location described in the location definition. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0260 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LOC-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0260 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | Nursing Unit |  |  |  |
| R | Room |  |  |  |
| B | Bed |  |  |  |
| E | Exam Room |  |  |  |
| O | Operating Room |  |  |  |
| C | Clinic |  |  |  |
| D | Department |  |  |  |
| L | Other Location |  |  |  |

### 0261 - Location Equipment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationEquipment |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.156 |
| symbolicName | locationEquipment |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.168 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-locationEquipment |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0261 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LOC-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0261 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OXY | Oxygen |  |  |  |
| SUC | Suction |  |  |  |
| VIT | Vital signs monitor |  |  |  |
| INF | Infusion pump |  |  |  |
| IVP | IV pump |  |  |  |
| EEG | Electro-Encephalogram |  |  |  |
| EKG | Electro-Cardiogram |  |  |  |
| VEN | Ventilator |  |  |  |

### 0262 - Privacy Level

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrivacyLevel |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.157 |
| symbolicName | privacyLevel |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.169 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-privacyLevel |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0262 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LCH-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0262 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Isolation |  |  |  |
| P | Private room |  |  |  |
| J | Private room - medically justified |  |  |  |
| Q | Private room - due to overflow |  |  |  |
| S | Semi-private room |  |  |  |
| W | Ward |  |  |  |

### 0263 - Level of Care

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LevelOfCare |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.158 |
| symbolicName | levelOfCare |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.170 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-levelOfCare |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0263 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LCH-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0263 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ambulatory |  |  |  |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |
| F | Isolation |  |  |  |
| N | Intensive care |  |  |  |
| C | Critical care |  |  |  |
| R | Routine |  |  |  |
| S | Surgery |  |  |  |

### 0264 - Location Department

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationDepartment |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the institution’s department to which a location belongs, or its cost center. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0264 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the institution’s department to which a location belongs, or its cost center. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LDP-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0265 - Specialty Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialtyType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.159 |
| symbolicName | specialtyType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LDP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.171 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specialtyType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0265 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LDP-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0265 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AMB | Ambulatory |  |  |  |
| PSY | Psychiatric |  |  |  |
| PPS | Pediatric psychiatric |  |  |  |
| REH | Rehabilitation |  |  |  |
| PRE | Pediatric rehabilitation |  |  |  |
| ISO | Isolation |  |  |  |
| OBG | Obstetrics, gynecology |  |  |  |
| PIN | Pediatric/neonatal intensive care |  |  |  |
| INT | Intensive care |  |  |  |
| SUR | Surgery |  |  |  |
| PSI | Psychiatric intensive care |  |  |  |
| EDI | Education |  |  |  |
| CAR | Coronary/cardiac care |  |  |  |
| NBI | Newborn, nursery, infants |  |  |  |
| CCR | Critical care |  |  |  |
| PED | Pediatrics |  |  |  |
| EMR | Emergency |  |  |  |
| OBS | Observation |  |  |  |
| WIC | Walk-in clinic |  |  |  |
| PHY | General/family practice |  |  |  |
| ALC | Allergy |  |  |  |
| FPC | Family planning |  |  |  |
| CHI | Chiropractic |  |  |  |
| CAN | Cancer |  |  |  |
| NAT | Naturopathic |  |  |  |
| OTH | Other specialty |  |  |  |

### 0267 - Days of the Week

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DaysOfTheWeek |
| Description | The domain of possible values to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.160 |
| symbolicName | daysOfTheWeek |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UVC and LDP segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.172 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-daysOfTheWeek |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0267 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | UVC.2, LDP.10 UVC.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0267 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SAT | Saturday |  |  |  |
| SUN | Sunday |  |  |  |
| MON | Monday |  |  |  |
| TUE | Tuesday |  |  |  |
| WED | Wednesday |  |  |  |
| THU | Thursday |  |  |  |
| FRI | Friday |  |  |  |

### 0268 - Override

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Override |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.161 |
| symbolicName | override |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDM and PRC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.173 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-override |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0268 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | CDM-5, PRC-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0268 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| X | Override not allowed |  |  |  |
| A | Override allowed |  |  |  |
| R | Override required |  |  |  |

### 0269 - Charge On Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ChargeOnIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the event upon which a charge should be generated. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.162 |
| symbolicName | chargeOnIndicator |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.174 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-chargeOnIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the event upon which a charge should be generated. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0269 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | PRC-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0269 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| O | Charge on Order |  |  |  |
| R | Charge on Result |  |  |  |

### 0270 - Document Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2DocumentType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the kind of patient document. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.163 |
| symbolicName | documentType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of patient document. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.175 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reportTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the kind of patient document. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0270 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the kind of patient document. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0270 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AR | Autopsy report |  |  |  |
| CD | Cardiodiagnostics |  |  |  |
| CN | Consultation |  |  |  |
| DI | Diagnostic imaging |  |  |  |
| DS | Discharge summary |  |  |  |
| ED | Emergency department report |  |  |  |
| HP | History and physical examination |  |  |  |
| OP | Operative report |  |  |  |
| PC | Psychiatric consultation |  |  |  |
| PH | Psychiatric history and physical examination |  |  |  |
| PN | Procedure note |  |  |  |
| PR | Progress note |  |  |  |
| SP | Surgical pathology |  |  |  |
| TS | Transfer summary |  |  |  |

### 0271 - Document Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DocumentCompletionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to record the state of a document in a workflow. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.164 |
| symbolicName | documentCompletionStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record the state of a document in a workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.176 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-documentCompletionStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that record the state of a document in a workflow. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0271 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to record the state of a document in a workflow. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0271 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DI | Dictated |  |  |  |
| DO | Documented |  |  |  |
| IP | In Progress |  |  |  |
| IN | Incomplete |  |  |  |
| PA | Pre-authenticated |  |  |  |
| AU | Authenticated |  |  |  |
| LA | Legally authenticated |  |  |  |

### 0272 - Document Confidentiality Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DocumentConfidentialityStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.166 |
| symbolicName | documentConfidentialityStatus2 |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concetps used to identify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to this information. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.178 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-documentConfidentialityStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0272 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0272 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| V | Very restricted |  |  |  |
| R | Restricted |  |  |  |
| U | Usual control |  |  |  |

### 0273 - Document Availability Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DocumentAvailabilityStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.167 |
| symbolicName | documentAvailabilityStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.179 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-documentAvailabilityStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0273 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA-19 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0273 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AV | Available for patient care |  |  |  |
| CA | Deleted |  |  |  |
| OB | Obsolete |  |  |  |
| UN | Unavailable for patient care |  |  |  |

### 0275 - Document Storage Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DocumentStorageStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.168 |
| symbolicName | documentStorageStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.180 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-documentStorageStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0275 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0275 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AC | Active |  |  |  |
| AA | Active and archived |  |  |  |
| AR | Archived (not active) |  |  |  |
| PU | Purged |  |  |  |

### 0276 - Appointment reason codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AppointmentReasonCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.169 |
| symbolicName | appointmentReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.181 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-appointmentReasonCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0276 |
| Description | Table of codes used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0276 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ROUTINE | Routine appointment - default if not valued |  |  |  |
| WALKIN | A previously unscheduled walk-in visit |  |  |  |
| CHECKUP | A routine check-up, such as an annual physical |  |  |  |
| FOLLOWUP | A follow up visit from a previous appointment |  |  |  |
| EMERGENCY | Emergency appointment |  |  |  |

### 0277 - Appointment Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AppointmentTypeCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.170 |
| symbolicName | appointmentType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.182 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-appointmentTypeCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0277 |
| Description | Table of codes used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0277 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Normal | Routine schedule request type – default if not valued |  |  |  |
| Tentative | A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment |  |  |  |
| Complete | A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.) |  |  |  |

### 0278 - Filler status codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FillerStatusCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.171 |
| symbolicName | fillerStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.183 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-fillerStatusCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0278 |
| Description | Table of codes used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0278 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Pending | Pending | Appointment has not yet been confirmed |  |  |
| Waitlist | Waitlist | Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots |  |  |
| Booked | Booked | The indicated appointment is booked |  |  |
| Started | Started | The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress |  |  |
| Complete | Complete | The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted) |  |  |
| Cancelled | Cancelled | The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting) |  |  |
| DC | Discontinued | The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC’ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment) | Replaced by code 'Discontinued' | D |
| Discontinued | Discontinued | The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC’ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment) |  |  |
| Deleted | Deleted | The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application |  |  |
| Blocked | Blocked | The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked |  |  |
| Overbook | Overbook | The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state |  |  |
| Noshow | Noshow | The patient did not show up for the appointment |  |  |

### 0279 - Allow Substitution Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AllowSubstitutionCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.172 |
| symbolicName | allowSubstitution |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AIS and AIG segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.184 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-allowSubstitutionCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0279 |
| Description | Table of codes used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0279 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| No | Substitution of this resource is not allowed |  |  |  |
| Confirm | Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource |  |  |  |
| Notify | Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made |  |  |  |
| Yes | Substitution of this resource is allowed |  |  |  |

### 0280 - Referral Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values that designate the urgency of a referral. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.173 |
| symbolicName | referralPriority |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to designate the urgency of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.185 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralPriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes that designate the urgency of a referral. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0280 |
| Description | Table of codes used to designate the urgency of a referral. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0280 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | STAT |  |  |  |
| A | ASAP |  |  |  |
| R | Routine |  |  |  |

### 0281 - Referral Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.174 |
| symbolicName | referralType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.186 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0281 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0281 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Lab | Laboratory |  |  |  |
| Rad | Radiology |  |  |  |
| Med | Medical |  |  |  |
| Skn | Skilled Nursing |  |  |  |
| Psy | Psychiatric |  |  |  |
| Hom | Home Care |  |  |  |

### 0282 - Referral Disposition

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralDisposition |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.175 |
| symbolicName | referralDisposition |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.187 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralDisposition |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0282 |
| Description | Table of codes used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0282 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| WR | Send Written Report |  |  |  |
| RP | Return Patient After Evaluation |  |  |  |
| AM | Assume Management |  |  |  |
| SO | Second Opinion |  |  |  |

### 0283 - Referral Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the state of a referral. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.176 |
| symbolicName | referralStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the state of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.188 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the state of a referral. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0283 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the state of a referral. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0283 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Accepted |  |  |  |
| P | Pending |  |  |  |
| R | Rejected |  |  |  |
| E | Expired |  |  |  |

### 0284 - Referral Category

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralCategory |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.177 |
| symbolicName | referralCategory |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.189 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralCategory |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0284 |
| Description | Table of codes used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0284 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Inpatient |  |  |  |
| O | Outpatient |  |  |  |
| A | Ambulatory |  |  |  |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |

### 0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InsuranceCompanyIdCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0285 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | AUT-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0286 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralProviderRole |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.178 |
| symbolicName | providerRole |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.190 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-providerRole |
| Description | Value Set of codes that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0286 |
| Description | Table of codes used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PRD-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0286 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RP | Referring Provider |  |  |  |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |  |  |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |  |  |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |  |  |

### 0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Problem\_GoalActionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values to Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.3 |
| symbolicName | problem-goalAction |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GOL, ROL, PRB and PTH segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.191 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-actionCode |
| Description | Concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in Version 2 messaging in the GOL segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0287 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ROL-2, GOL-1, PRB-1, PTH-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0287 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AD | ADD |  |  |  |
| CO | CORRECT |  |  |  |
| DE | DELETE |  |  |  |
| LI | LINK |  |  |  |
| SP | Used in Snapshot mode | Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes | Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that. | N |
| UC | UNCHANGED | UNCHANGED \* | The UNCHANGED action code is used to signify to the applications programs that this particular segment includes no information to be modified. It is supplied in order to identify the correct record for which the following modification is intended |  |
| UN | UNLINK |  |  |  |
| UP | UPDATE |  |  |  |

### 0288 - Census Tract

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CensusTract |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0288 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.109 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0289 - County/Parish

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | County/Parish |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0289 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.9, CX.9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubtypeOfReferencedData |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.181 |
| symbolicName | subtypeOfReferencedData |
| Description | Code system of a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. Used in Version 2 messaging ED and RP data types, but only in standard 2.5.1 and earlier; after that, it was recommended that the IANA media types be used instead of this short list of HL7-defined codes. More information on the standard media types and subtypes may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.193 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-subtypeOfReferencedData |
| Description | A subset of the IANA media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0291 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | RP.4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0291 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BASIC | ISDN PCM audio data |  |  | D |
| DICOM | Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine |  |  | D |
| FAX | Facsimile data |  |  | D |
| GIF | Graphics Interchange Format |  |  | D |
| HTML | Hypertext Markup Language |  |  | D |
| JOT | Electronic ink data (Jot 1.0 standard) |  |  |  |
| JPEG | Joint Photographic Experts Group |  |  | D |
| Octet-stream | Uninterpreted binary data |  |  | D |
| PICT | PICT format image data |  |  |  |
| PostScript | PostScript program |  |  | D |
| RTF | Rich Text Format |  |  | D |
| SGML | Standard Generalized Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later) |  |  | D |
| TIFF | TIFF image data |  |  | D |
| XML | Extensible Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later) |  |  | D |
| x-hl7-cda-level-one | HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document |  | Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.6 and CDA R 2. Preferred value is text/xml. |  |

### 0292 - Vaccines Administered

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VaccinesAdministered |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292  The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.12.292 |
| Version Info | Versioning defined by external organization; see external source for details. |
| symbolicName | PH\_VaccinesAdministeredCVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292  The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.934 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_VaccinesAdministeredCVX\_CDC\_NIP |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.1 |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0292 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292  The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC |
| Type | External |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXA-5, RXE-2, RXD-2, RXG-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0293 - Billing Category

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BillingCategory |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0293 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | PRC-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TimeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.183 |
| symbolicName | timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClass |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCV and APR segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.195 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0294 |
| Description | Table of codes used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/S&L |
| where used | SCV.1, APR-1, APR-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0294 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Prefstart | An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource. |  | In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes |  |
| Prefend | An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource. |  | In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes |  |
| Mon | An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Tue | An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Wed | An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Thu | An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Fri | An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Sat | An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |
| Sun | An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur. |  | In component 2, specify OK or NO.  OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred |  |

### 0295 - Handicap

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Handicap |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an associated party's disability. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0295 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an associated party's disability. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-36, PD1-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0296 - Primary Language

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryLanguage |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the patient's primary language. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0296 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's primary language. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:18, PID-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0297 - CN ID Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CnIdSource |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the CN identification source. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0297 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the CN identification source. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | CNN.8, PPN.8, XCN.8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0298 - CP Range Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CpRangeType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify whether a composite price range is experssed as a flat rate or a percentage. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.184 |
| symbolicName | cpRangeType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define a type of range used in composite pricing in financial transacxtions. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CP data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.196 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-rangeType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether a composite price range is experssed as a flat rate or a percentage. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0298 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify whether a composite price range is experssed as a flat rate or a percentage. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | Data type CP.6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0298 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed |  |  |  |
| F | Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed |  |  |  |

### 0299 - Encoding

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Encoding |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.185 |
| symbolicName | encoding |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concept identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ED data types. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.197 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-encoding |
| Description | Concept identifying the type of IETF encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0299 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0299 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters. |  |  |  |
| Hex | Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets. |  |  |  |
| Base64 | Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and | Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits “0” through “9”, “+”, “/”, and “=”. | The Request For Comment (RFC) 1521 standard is available at: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt |  |

### 0300 - Namespace ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NamespaceId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0300 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | HD.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0301 - Universal ID Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UniversalIdType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of UID (Universal Identifier). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.186 |
| symbolicName | universalIdType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of types of UID (Universal Identifiers). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging HD and EI data types. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.198 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-universalIdType |
| Description | Types of UID (Universal Identifiers). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0301 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of UID (Universal Identifier). Open Issue: Table 0301 has a mix of class and instance identifiers for namespaces, which is improper. The values for instances. such as CLIA, CLIP, CAP, and NPI. These were added for pragmatic issues related to older data types that were universally bound tand should not be here but are needed for implementation pragmatics. These should be annotated in Comment or Usage Notes that these are not universal ID types really. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | HD.3, EI.4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0301 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CAP | College of American Pathologist Accreditation Number | Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CAP" assigned number (for labs) | Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available. | N |
| CLIA | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs) | Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIA” assigned number (for labs) |  |
| CLIP | Clinical laboratory Improvement Program | Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs).Â  Used by US Department of Defense. | Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIP” assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense. |  |
| DNS | Domain Name System | An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation). | An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components (“dotted” notation). |  |
| EUI64 | IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier | IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.] | IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.htmlfor a detailed explanation of the format.]OUI-24 values are administered by the IEEE Registration Authority. |  |
| GUID | globally unique identifier | Same as UUID. | Same as UUID. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; use UUID instead |  |
| HCD | CEN Healthcare Coding Identifier | The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator | The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; does not identify Assigning Authorities |  |
| HL7 | HL7 registration schemes |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; HL7 assigns ISO OIDs for Assigning Authorities |  |
| ISO | ISO Object Identifier | An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters | An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters |  |
| L | Local | These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes. | Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8 |  |
| L,M,N | Local | These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes. | Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8 | D |
| M | Local | These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes. | Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8 |  |
| N | Local | These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes. | Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8 |  |
| NPI | US National Provider Identifier | Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "NPI" assigned number (lab, any medical provider, can be a person or an organization) | Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available. Especially important in the CNN data type. Namespace maintained and published in the US. | N |
| Random | Random | Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.  Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers | Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers  Usage Note: Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead. |  |
| URI | Uniform Resource Identifier |  |  |  |
| UUID | Universal Unique Identifier | The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12 | The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12 |  |
| x400 | X.400 MHS identifier | An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649 | Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649 |  |
| x500 | X500 directory Name | An X.500 directory name |  |  |

### 0302 - Point of Care

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PointOfCare |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0302 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.1, NDL.4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0303 - Room

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Room |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the patient's room. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0303 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's room. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.2, NDL.5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0304 - Bed

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Bed |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the patient's bed. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0304 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's bed. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.3, NDL.6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0305 - Person Location Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PersonLocationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the categorization of the person's location. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.187 |
| symbolicName | personLocationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the categorization of the person's location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types that contain location identifiers such as Person Location (PL), Location with address variation (LA) and Name with date and location (NDL). |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.199 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-personLocationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the categorization of the person's location. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0305 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the categorization of the person's location. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.6, NDL.9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0305 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Clinic |  |  |  |
| D | Department |  |  |  |
| H | Home |  |  |  |
| N | Nursing Unit |  |  |  |
| O | Provider's Office |  |  |  |
| P | Phone |  |  |  |
| S | SNF |  |  |  |

### 0306 - Location Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0306 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.5, NDL.8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0307 - Building

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Building |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the building where the person is located. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0307 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the building where the person is located. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.7, NDL.10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0308 - Floor

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Floor |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the floor where the person is located. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0308 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the floor where the person is located. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PL.8, NDL.11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0309 - Coverage Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CoverageType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.188 |
| symbolicName | coverageType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance (IN1) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.200 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-coverageType |
| Description | Note that this set of codes is used generally in the US only. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0309 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-47 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0309 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| H | Hospital/institutional |  |  |  |
| P | Physician/professional |  |  |  |
| B | Both hospital and physician |  |  |  |
| RX | Pharmacy |  |  |  |

### 0311 - Job Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | JobStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a next of kin/associated party's job status. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.189 |
| symbolicName | jobStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the next of kin/associated party's job status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Next of Kin/Associated Parties (NK1) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.201 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-jobStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a next of kin/associated party's job status. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0311 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a next of kin/associated party's job status. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | NK1-34 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0311 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Permanent |  |  |  |
| T | Temporary |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0312 - Policy Scope

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PolicyScope |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0312 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-59 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0313 - Policy Source

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PolicySource |
| Description | The domain of possible values for how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0313 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | IN2-60 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0315 - Living Will Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LivingWillCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.190 |
| symbolicName | livingWillCodes |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information ( PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.202 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-livingWill |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0315 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-43, PD1-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0315 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes, patient has a living will |  |  |  |
| F | Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file |  |  |  |
| N | No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided |  |  |  |
| I | No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0316 - Organ Donor Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrganDonorCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.192 |
| symbolicName | organDonorCodes |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information ( PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.204 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-organDonor |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0316 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-44, PD1-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0316 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file |  |  |  |
| F | Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file |  |  |  |
| N | No, patient has not agreed to be a donor |  |  |  |
| I | No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided |  |  |  |
| R | Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives |  |  |  |
| P | Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0317 - Annotations

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Annotations |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.193 |
| symbolicName | annotations |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Observation Result (OBX) Another Observation (ANO) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.205 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-annotations |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0317 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX ANO |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0317 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9900 | Pace spike |  |  |  |
| 9901 | SAS marker |  |  |  |
| 9902 | Sense marker |  |  |  |
| 9903 | Beat marker |  |  |  |
| 9904 | etc. |  |  | D |

### 0319 - Department Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DepartmentCostCenter |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0319 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RQD-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0320 - Item Natural Account Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemNaturalAccountCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0320 |
| Description | Table of codes identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RQD-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0321 - Dispense Method

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispenseMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the method by which treatment is dispensed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.194 |
| symbolicName | dispenseMethod |
| Description | HL7-definde code system of concepts specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded order (RXE) and Pharmacy/Treatment dispense (RXD) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.206 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dispenseMethod |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the method by which treatment is dispensed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0321 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXE-30, RXD-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0321 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TR | Traditional |  |  |  |
| UD | Unit Dose |  |  |  |
| F | Floor Stock |  |  |  |
| AD | Automatic Dispensing |  |  |  |

### 0322 - Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CompletionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the treatment administration event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.195 |
| symbolicName | completionStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the treatment administration event segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy Order Administration (RXA) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.207 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-completionStatus |
| Description | Status codes used in the workflow of treatment administration events. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0322 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the treatment administration event. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXA-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0322 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CP | Complete |  |  |  |
| RE | Refused |  |  |  |
| NA | Not Administered |  |  |  |
| PA | Partially Administered |  |  |  |

### 0324 - Location Characteristic ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationCharacteristicId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.197 |
| symbolicName | locationCharacteristic |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Characteristic (LCH) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.209 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-locationCharacteristicId |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0324 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LCH-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0324 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SMK | Smoking |  |  |  |
| LIC | Licensed |  |  |  |
| IMP | Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients |  |  |  |
| SHA | Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist |  |  |  |
| INF | Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation |  |  |  |
| PRL | Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room |  |  |  |
| LCR | Level of care |  |  |  |
| OVR | Overflow |  |  |  |
| STF | Bed is staffed |  |  |  |
| SET | Bed is set up |  |  |  |
| GEN | Gender of patient(s) |  |  |  |
| TEA | Teaching location |  |  |  |

### 0325 - Location Relationship ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationRelationshipId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.198 |
| symbolicName | locationRelationship |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Relationship (LRL) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.210 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-locationRelationshipId |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0325 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LRL-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0325 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RX | Nearest pharmacy |  |  |  |
| RX2 | Second nearest pharmacy |  |  |  |
| LAB | Nearest lab |  |  |  |
| LB2 | Second nearest lab |  |  |  |
| DTY | Nearest dietary location |  |  |  |
| ALI | Location Alias(es) |  |  |  |
| PAR | Parent location |  |  |  |

### 0326 - Visit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VisitIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.199 |
| symbolicName | visitIndicator |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit (PV1) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.211 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-visitIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to i |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0326 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV1-51 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0326 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Account level | Account level (default) | Usage Note: default |  |
| V | Visit level |  |  |  |

### 0327 - Job Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | JobCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a person's job code. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0327 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a person's job code. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | JCC.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0328 - Employee Classification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EmployeeClassification |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0328 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | JCC.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0329 - Quantity Method

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QuantityMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.200 |
| symbolicName | quantityMethod |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Summary Header (PSH) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.212 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-quantityMethod |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0329 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PSH-8, PSH-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0329 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Actual count |  |  |  |
| E | Estimated (see comment) |  |  |  |

### 0330 - Marketing Basis

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MarketingBasis |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the basis for marketing approval. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.201 |
| symbolicName | marketingBasis |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the basis for marketing approval. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Detail Country (PDC) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.213 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-marketingBasis |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the basis for marketing approval. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0330 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the basis for marketing approval. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PDC-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0330 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 510K | 510 (K) |  |  |  |
| 510E | 510 (K) exempt |  |  |  |
| PMA | Premarketing authorization |  |  |  |
| PRE | Preamendment |  |  |  |
| TXN | Transitional |  |  |  |
| 522S | Post marketing study (522) |  |  |  |

### 0331 - Facility Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FacilityType |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the type of facility. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.202 |
| symbolicName | facilityType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.214 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-facilityType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of facility. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0331 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of facility. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | FAC-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0331 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| U | User |  |  |  |
| M | Manufacturer |  |  |  |
| D | Distributor |  |  |  |
| A | Agent for a foreign manufacturer |  |  |  |

### 0332 - Source Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SourceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.203 |
| symbolicName | sourceType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.215 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-networkSourceType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0332 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | NST-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0332 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Initiate |  |  |  |
| A | Accept |  |  |  |

### 0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DriversLicenseIssuingAuthority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0333 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DLN.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

### 0334 - Disabled Person Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DisabledPersonCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.204 |
| symbolicName | disabilityInformationRelationship |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Disability (DB1) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.216 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-disabledPerson |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0334 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | DB1-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0334 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PT | Patient |  |  |  |
| GT | Guarantor |  |  |  |
| IN | Insured |  |  |  |
| AP | Associated party |  |  |  |

### 0335 - Repeat Pattern

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RepeatPattern |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.205 |
| symbolicName | repeatPattern |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the interval between repeated services. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RI data type and RPT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.217 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-repeatPattern |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns i |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0335 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | RI.1, RPT.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0335 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Q<integer>S | every <integer> seconds |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>M | every <integer> minutes |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>H | every <integer> hours |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>D | every <integer> days |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>W | every <integer> weeks |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>L | every <integer> months (Lunar cycle) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Q<integer>J<day#> | repeats on a particular day of the week, |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| BID | twice a day at institution-specified times |  | (e.g., 9AM-4PM) |  |
| TID | three times a day at institution-specified times |  | (e.g., 9AM-4PM-9PM) |  |
| QID | four times a day at institution-specified times |  | (e.g., 9AM-11AM-4PM-9PM) |  |
| xID | "X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| QAM | in the morning at institution-specified time |  |  |  |
| QSHIFT | during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times |  |  |  |
| QOD | every other day |  | (same as Q2D) |  |
| QHS | every day before the hour of sleep |  |  |  |
| QPM | in the evening at institution-specified time |  |  |  |
| C | service is provided continuously between start time and stop time |  |  |  |
| U <spec> | for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| PRN | given as needed |  |  |  |
| PRNxxx | where xxx is some frequency code |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| Once | one time only. |  | This is also the default when this component is null. |  |
| Meal Related Timings | <timing>C ("cum")<meal> |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| A | Ante (before) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| P | Post (after) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| I | Inter |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| M | Cibus Matutinus (breakfast) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| D | Cibus Diurnus (lunch) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| V | Cibus Vespertinus (dinner) |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |

### 0336 - Referral Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason for which the referral will take place. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.206 |
| symbolicName | referralReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Referral Information (RF1) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.218 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-referralReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason for which the referral will take place. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0336 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0336 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Second Opinion |  |  |  |
| P | Patient Preference |  |  |  |
| O | Provider Ordered |  |  |  |
| W | Work Load |  |  |  |

### 0337 - Certification Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificationStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.207 |
| symbolicName | certificationStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specialty Description (SPD) value and Practitioner Detail (PRA) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.219 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-certificationStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0337 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | SPD.3, PRA-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0337 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Certified |  |  |  |
| E | Eligible |  |  |  |

### 0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PractitionerIdNumberType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of number used for the practitioner identification. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.108 |
| symbolicName | identifierType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 07.04.1997 |
| Version | 7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.220 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-practitionerIdNumberType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of number used for the practitioner identification. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0338 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of number used for the practitioner identification. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PLN.2, PRD-7, CTD-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3 |

Table 0338 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CY | County number |  |  |  |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Agency no. |  |  |  |
| GL | General ledger number |  |  |  |
| LI | Labor and industries number |  |  |  |
| L&I | Labor and industries number |  | Deprecated as of v 2.5; Use LI instead | D |
| MCD | Medicaid number |  |  |  |
| MCR | Medicare number |  |  |  |
| QA | QA number |  |  |  |
| SL | State license number |  |  |  |
| TAX | Tax ID number |  |  |  |
| TRL | Training license number |  |  |  |
| UPIN | Unique physician ID no. |  |  |  |

### 0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.209 |
| symbolicName | advancedBeneficiaryNotice |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC and FT1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.221 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-advancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode |
| Description | Status codes specifying a patient's or a patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. Note that this set of codes is generally used in the US only. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0339 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-20, FT1-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0339 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Service is subject to medical necessity procedures |  |  |  |
| 2 | Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service |  |  |  |
| 3 | Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed |  |  |  |
| 4 | Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed |  |  |  |

### 0340 - Procedure Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedureCodeModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0340 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-26, OBR-45, IIM-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0340 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CPTM | CPT Modifier Code |  | Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL) | D |
| HPC | CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS) |  | Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.  Usage Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.  The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhcpcdl.htm. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, www.ntis.gov) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to ist contractors. | D |

### 0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GuarantorCreditRatingCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0341 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GT1-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0342 - Military Recipient

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MilitaryRecipient |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0342 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MilitaryHandicappedProgramCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0343 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-59 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Patient'sRelationshipToInsured |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.210 |
| symbolicName | patientsRelationshipToInsured |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance Additional Information (IN2) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.222 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patient’sRelationshipToInsured |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0344 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN2-72 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0344 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Patient is insured |  |  |  |
| 02 | Spouse |  |  |  |
| 03 | Natural child/insured financial responsibility |  |  |  |
| 04 | Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility |  |  |  |
| 05 | Step child |  |  |  |
| 06 | Foster child |  |  |  |
| 07 | Ward of the court |  |  |  |
| 08 | Employee |  |  |  |
| 09 | Unknown |  |  |  |
| 10 | Handicapped dependent |  |  |  |
| 11 | Organ donor |  |  |  |
| 12 | Cadaver donor |  |  |  |
| 13 | Grandchild |  |  |  |
| 14 | Niece/nephew |  |  |  |
| 15 | Injured plaintiff |  |  |  |
| 16 | Sponsored dependent |  |  |  |
| 17 | Minor dependent of a minor dependent |  |  |  |
| 18 | Parent |  |  |  |
| 19 | Grandparent |  |  |  |

### 0345 - Appeal Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AppealReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0345 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0346 - Certification Agency

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificationAgency |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a certification agency. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0346 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a certification agency. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0347 - State/Province

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CountrySubdivision |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 1.0.3166.2 |
| symbolicName | iso3166-2 |
| Description | ISO 3166 Part 2 Country Subdivision Codes. This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-2 Standard for Country Subdivision codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.224 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-stateProvince |
| Description | Concepts used to specify a state or province. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX), Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), and Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) values as well as the Accident (ACC) segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0347 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.9, PPN.23, XCN.22, ACC-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0350 - Occurrence Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OccurrenceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7 |
| symbolicName | nubc-OccurrenceCode-cs |
| Description | National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 31 - 34, Occurrence Codes and Amounts - code and associated date defining a significant event relating to the bill that may affect payer processing the claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OCD segment. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.227 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-occurrenceCode |
| Description | Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Code and Date (OCD) value. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0350 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | OCD.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0351 - Occurrence Span

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OccurrenceSpan |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify an event that relates to the payment of a claim. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8 |
| symbolicName | nubc-OccurrenceSpan-cs |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.228 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-occurrenceSpan |
| Description | Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0351 |
| Description | Externally defined table of codes specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | OSP.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0353 - CWE statuses

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CweStatuses |
| Description | The domain of possible values that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE data type used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that data type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.213 |
| symbolicName | cweStatuses |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of comcepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE data type used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.229 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-cweStatuses |
| Description | Concepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE data type used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that data type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0353 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE data type used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that data type. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | Vocab |
| where used | CWE.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0353 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |
| UASK | Asked but Unknown |  |  |  |
| NAV | Not available |  |  |  |
| NA | Not applicable |  |  |  |
| NASK | Not asked |  |  |  |

### 0354 - Message Structure

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MessageStructure |
| Description | The domain of possible values of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.214 |
| symbolicName | messageStructure |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.230 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-messageStructure |
| Description | HL7 abstract message structure codes. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0354 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-9.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0354 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | Varies |  |  |  |
| ADR\_A19 |  |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 | D |
| ADT\_A01 | A01, A04, A08, A13 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A02 | A02 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A03 | A03 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A05 | A05, A14, A28, A31 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A06 | A06, A07 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A09 | A09, A10, A11 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A12 | A12 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A15 | A15 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A16 | A16 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A17 | A17 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A18 |  |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 | D |
| ADT\_A20 | A20 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A21 | A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A24 | A24 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A30 |  |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 | D |
| ADT\_A37 | A37 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A38 | A38 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A39 | A39, A40, A41, A42 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A43 | A43 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A44 | A44 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A45 | A45 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A50 | A50, A51 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A52 | A52, A53 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A54 | A54, A55 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A60 | A60 |  |  |  |
| ADT\_A61 | A61, A62 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P01 | P01 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P02 | P02 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P05 | P05 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P06 | P06 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P10 | P10 |  |  |  |
| BAR\_P12 | P12 |  |  |  |
| BPS\_O29 | O29 |  |  |  |
| BRP\_O30 | O30 |  |  |  |
| BRT\_O32 | O32 |  |  |  |
| BTS\_O31 | O31 |  |  |  |
| CCF\_I22 | I22 |  |  |  |
| CCI\_I22 | I22 |  |  |  |
| CCM\_I21 | I21 |  |  |  |
| CCQ\_I19 | I19 |  |  |  |
| CCR\_I16 | I16, |17, |18 |  |  |  |
| CCU\_I20 | I20 |  |  |  |
| CQU\_I19 | I19 |  |  |  |
| CRM\_C01 | C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08 |  |  |  |
| CSU\_C09 | C09, C10, C11, C12 |  |  |  |
| DBC\_O41 | O41 |  |  |  |
| DBC\_O42 | O42 |  |  |  |
| DEL\_O46 | O46 |  |  |  |
| DEO\_O45 | O45 |  |  |  |
| DER\_O44 | O44 |  |  |  |
| DFT\_P03 | P03 |  |  |  |
| DFT\_P11 | P11 |  |  |  |
| DOC\_T12 |  |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 | D |
| DPR\_O48 | O48 |  |  |  |
| DRC\_O47 | O47 |  |  |  |
| DRG\_O43 | O43 |  |  |  |
| EAC\_U07 | U07 |  |  |  |
| EAN\_U09 | U09 |  |  |  |
| EAR\_U08 | U08 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E01 | E01 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E02 | E02 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E04 | E04 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E10 | E10 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E12 | E12 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E13 | E13 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E15 | E15 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E20 | E20 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E21 | E21 |  |  |  |
| EHC\_E24 | E24 |  |  |  |
| ESR\_U02 | U02 |  |  |  |
| ESU\_U01 | U01 |  |  |  |
| INR\_U06 | U06 |  |  |  |
| INU\_U05 | U05 |  |  |  |
| INV\_U14 | Events U14 | U14 |  |  |
| LSU\_U12 | U12, U13 |  |  |  |
| MDM\_T01 | T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11 |  |  |  |
| MDM\_T02 | T02, T04, T06, T08, T10 |  |  |  |
| MFK\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M01 |  |  | Deprecated and removed as of V2.7 | D |
| MFN\_M02 | M02 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M03 | M03 |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFN\_M04 | M04 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M05 | M05 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M06 | M06 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M07 | M07 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M08 | M08 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M09 | M09 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M10 | M10 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M11 | M11 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M12 | M12 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M13 | M13 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M15 | M15 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M16 | M16 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M17 | M17 |  |  |  |
| MFN\_M18 | M18 |  |  |  |
| MFQ\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFR\_M01 | M01, M02, M03, |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFR\_M04 | M04 |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFR\_M05 | M05 |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFR\_M06 | M06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| MFR\_M07 | M07 |  | Deprecated | D |
| NMD\_N02 | N02 |  |  |  |
| NMQ\_N01 | N01 |  | Deprecated | D |
| NMR\_N01 | N01 |  | Deprecated | D |
| OMB\_O27 | O27 |  |  |  |
| OMD\_O03 | O03 |  |  |  |
| OMG\_O19 | O19 |  |  |  |
| OMI\_O23 | O23 |  |  |  |
| OML\_O21 | O21 |  |  |  |
| OML\_O33 | O33 |  |  |  |
| OML\_O35 | O35 |  |  |  |
| OML\_O39 | O39 |  |  |  |
| OML\_O59 | Laboratory Fulfillment request with REL segment | Laboratory order message structure for fulfillment request with REL segment | An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction | N |
| OMN\_O07 | O07 |  |  |  |
| OMP\_O09 | O09 |  |  |  |
| OMQ\_O42 | O42 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| OMQ\_O57 | O57 | Identifier for the message structure for an OMQ message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload (O57) |  | N |
| OMS\_O05 | O05 |  |  |  |
| OPL\_O37 | O37 |  |  |  |
| OPR\_O38 | O38 |  |  |  |
| OPU\_R25 | R25 |  |  |  |
| ORA\_R33 | R33 |  |  |  |
| ORA\_R41 | R41 |  |  |  |
| ORB\_O28 | O28 |  |  |  |
| ORD\_O04 | O04 |  |  |  |
| ORF\_R04 | R04 |  | Deprecated | D |
| ORG\_O20 | O20 |  |  |  |
| ORI\_O24 | O24 |  |  |  |
| ORL\_O22 | O22 |  |  |  |
| ORL\_O34 | O34 |  |  |  |
| ORL\_O36 | O36 |  |  |  |
| ORL\_O40 | O40 |  |  |  |
| ORL\_O41 | O41 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| ORL\_O42 | O42 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| ORL\_O43 | O43 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| ORL\_O44 | O44 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| ORL\_O53 | O53 | Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O53) |  | N |
| ORL\_O54 | O54 | Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional) (O54) |  | N |
| ORL\_O55 | O55 | Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional) (O55) |  | N |
| ORL\_O56 | O56 | Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O56) |  | N |
| ORM\_O01 | O01 |  | Deprecated | D |
| ORN\_O08 | O08 |  |  |  |
| ORP\_O10 | O10 |  |  |  |
| ORR\_O02 | O02 |  | Deprecated | D |
| ORS\_O06 | O06 |  |  |  |
| ORU\_R01 | R01 |  |  |  |
| ORU\_R30 | R30 |  |  |  |
| ORU\_W01 | W01 |  | Deprecated | D |
| ORX\_O43 | O43 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| ORX\_O58 | O58 | Identifier for the message structure for an ORX message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message (O58) |  | N |
| OSM\_R26 | R26 |  |  |  |
| OSQ\_Q06 | Q06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| OSR\_Q06 | Q06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| OSU\_O41 | O41 |  | Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016 | D |
| OSU\_O51 | O51 | Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update (O51) |  | N |
| OSU\_O52 | O52 | Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update Acknowledgement (O52) |  | N |
| OUL\_R21 | R21 |  | Deprecated | D |
| OUL\_R22 | R22 |  |  |  |
| OUL\_R23 | R23 |  |  |  |
| OUL\_R24 | R24 |  |  |  |
| PEX\_P07 | P07, P08 |  |  |  |
| PGL\_PC6 | PC6, PC7, PC8 |  |  |  |
| PMU\_B01 | B01, B02 |  |  |  |
| PMU\_B03 | B03 |  |  |  |
| PMU\_B04 | B04, B05, B06 |  |  |  |
| PMU\_B07 | B07 |  |  |  |
| PMU\_B08 | B08 |  |  |  |
| PPG\_PCG | PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ |  |  |  |
| PPP\_PCB | PCB, PCD |  |  |  |
| PPR\_PC1 | PC1, PC2, PC3 |  |  |  |
| PPT\_PCL | PCL |  | Deprecated | D |
| PPV\_PCA | PCA |  | Deprecated | D |
| PRR\_PC5 | PC5 |  | Deprecated | D |
| PTR\_PCF | PCF |  | Deprecated | D |
| QBP\_E03 | E03 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_E22 | E22 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_O33 | O33 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_O34 | O34 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_Q11 | Q11 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_Q13 | Q13 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_Q15 | Q15 |  |  |  |
| QBP\_Q21 | Q21, Q22, Q23,Q24, Q25 |  |  |  |
| QCK\_Q02 | Q02 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QCN\_J01 | J01, J02 |  |  |  |
| QRF\_W02 | W02 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_A19 | A19 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_PC4 | PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_Q01 | Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_Q02 | Q02 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_R02 | R02 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QRY\_T12 | T12 |  | Deprecated | D |
| QSB\_Q16 | Q16 |  |  |  |
| QVR\_Q17 | Q17 |  |  |  |
| RAR\_RAR | RAR |  | Deprecated | D |
| RAS\_O17 | O17 |  |  |  |
| RCI\_I05 | I05 |  | Deprecated | D |
| RCL\_I06 | I06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| RDE\_O11 | O11, O25 |  |  |  |
| RDE\_O49 | Events O49 | O49 |  |  |
| RDR\_RDR | RDR |  |  |  |
| RDS\_O13 | O13 |  |  |  |
| RDY\_K15 | K15 |  |  |  |
| REF\_I12 | I12, I13, I14, I15 |  |  |  |
| RER\_RER | RER |  | Deprecated | D |
| RGR\_RGR | RGR |  | Deprecated | D |
| RGV\_O15 | O15 |  |  |  |
| ROR\_ROR | ROR |  | Deprecated | D |
| RPA\_I08 | I08, I09. I10, I11 |  |  |  |
| RPI\_I01 | I01, I04 |  |  |  |
| RPI\_I04 | I04 |  |  |  |
| RPL\_I02 | I02 |  |  |  |
| RPR\_I03 | I03 |  |  |  |
| RQA\_I08 | I08, I09, I10, I11 |  |  |  |
| RQC\_I05 | I05, I06 |  | Deprecated | D |
| RQI\_I01 | I01, I02, I03, I07 |  |  |  |
| RQP\_I04 | I04 |  |  |  |
| RRA\_O18 | O18 |  |  |  |
| RRD\_O14 | O14 |  |  |  |
| RRE\_O12 | O12, O26 |  |  |  |
| RRE\_O50 | Events O50 | O50 |  |  |
| RRG\_O16 | O16 |  |  |  |
| RRI\_I12 | I12, I13, I14, I15 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_E03 | E03 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_E22 | E22 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K11 | K11 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K21 | K21 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K22 | K22 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K23 | K23, K24 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K25 | K25 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K31 | K31 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_K32 | K32 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_O33 | O33 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_O34 | O34 |  |  |  |
| RSP\_Q11 | Q11 |  | Deprecated | D |
| RTB\_K13 | K13 |  |  |  |
| SDR\_S31 | S31, S36 |  |  |  |
| SDR\_S32 | S32, S37 |  |  |  |
| SET\_S38 | Specimen Container Preparation and Specimen Collection Event | This message structure supports tracking of information related to preparations for specimen collection and the collection event. | It can be used to describe the container preparation for collection as wellasthe successful collection of one or more specimen(s). | N |
| SET\_S40 | Specimen Collection Event unsuccessful | This message structure supports tracking of information when specimen collection is not successful. | It can be used to describe the reason why a specimen collection was unsuccessful. | N |
| SET\_S41 | Specimen Movement Event | This message structure supports tracking of information related to the movements of specimens across locations, and placement in and out of storage. | It can be used to report on specimen departing, arriving, being accepted or rejected, including moving the specimen into storage or retrieving it from storage (e.g. in biobanking). | N |
| SET\_S45 | Specimen Identification Events | This message structure supports tracking of information to identify or de-identify specimens or at time of final disposal. | It can be used to report the de-and re-identification of specimen(s) as well as the final disposition of a specimen. | N |
| SET\_S50 | Specimen Procedure Step successful | This message structure supports tracking of information related to processing of one or more specimen that may result in derived (child) specimen or not. |  | N |
| SET\_S52 | Specimen Procedure Step unsuccessful | This message structure supports tracking of information when the processing of a specimen was unsuccessful. | It can be used to describe the reason why the specimen processing was unsuccessful. | N |
| SIU\_S12 | S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26 |  |  |  |
| SLR\_S28 | S28, S29, S30, S34, S35 |  |  |  |
| SQM\_S25 | S25 |  | Deprecated | D |
| SQR\_S25 | S25 |  | Deprecated | D |
| SRM\_S01 | S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11 |  |  |  |
| SRR\_S01 | S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11 |  |  |  |
| SSR\_U04 | U04 |  |  |  |
| SSU\_U03 | U03 |  |  |  |
| STC\_S33 | S33 |  |  |  |
| SUR\_P09 | P09 |  | Deprecated | D |
| TCU\_U10 | U10, U11 |  |  |  |
| UDM\_Q05 | Q05 |  |  |  |
| VXQ\_V01 | V01 |  | Deprecated | D |
| VXR\_V03 | V03 |  | Deprecated | D |
| VXU\_V04 | V04 |  |  |  |
| VXX\_V02 | V02 |  | Deprecated | D |

### 0355 - Primary Key Value Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryKeyValueType |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the type for the master file record identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.215 |
| symbolicName | primaryKeyValueType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type for the master file record identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Master File Entry (MFE) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.231 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-primaryKeyValueType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type for the master file record identifier. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0355 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type for the master file record identifier. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MFE-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0355 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PL | Person location |  |  |  |
| CE | Coded element |  | Withdrawn as of v2.6 - CE has been replaced by CNE and CWE |  |
| CWE | Coded with Exceptions |  |  |  |

### 0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AlternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.216 |
| symbolicName | alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concept that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.232 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme |
| Description | Concepts that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0356 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0356 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ISO 2022-1994 | This standard is titled "Information Technology - Character Code Structure and Extension Technique". . |  | Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII “esc” character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are “HL7 escape sequences” as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.) |  |
| 2.3 | The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, "XPN - extended person name". |  | Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII “esc” character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are “HL7 escape sequences” as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.) |  |
| <null> | This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message. |  | This is the default. | D |

### 0357 - Message Error Condition Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MessageErrorConditionCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the HL7 (communications) error code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.217 |
| symbolicName | messageErrorCondition |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the HL7 (communications) error code. Used in the ERR segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.233 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-messageErrorConditionCodes |
| Description | HL7 (communications) error codes, as transmitted in a message acknowledgement. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0357 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the HL7 (communications) error code. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0357 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Message accepted |  | Success. Optional, as the AA conveys success. Used for systems that must always return a status code. |  |
| 100 | Segment sequence error |  | Error: The message segments were not in the proper order, or required segments are missing. |  |
| 101 | Required field missing |  | Error: A required field is missing from a segment |  |
| 102 | Data type error |  | Error: The field contained data of the wrong data type, e.g., an NM field contained "FOO". |  |
| 103 | Table value not found |  | Error: A field of data type ID or IS was compared against the corresponding table, and no match was found. |  |
| 104 | Value too long |  | Error: a value exceeded the normative length, or the length that the application is able to safely handle. |  |
| 198 | Non-Conformant Cardinality | An error has been encountered related to HL7 message content. Message is not -conformant with the applicable specification’s (base standard, conformance profile or implementation profile) cardinality. | Error: Cardinality is listed as [0..3] and more than 3 of the identified element are present in the message. | N |
| 199 | Other HL7 Error | Any other error with the HL7 syntax that is not captured in any of the other error codes in this set. | Error | N |
| 200 | Unsupported message type |  | Rejection: The Message Type is not supported. |  |
| 201 | Unsupported event code |  | Rejection: The Event Code is not supported. |  |
| 202 | Unsupported processing id |  | Rejection: The Processing ID is not supported. |  |
| 203 | Unsupported version id |  | Rejection: The Version ID is not supported. |  |
| 204 | Unknown key identifier | Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 101 (Unknown Key Identifier) from code system HL70533. | ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code). | B |
| 205 | Duplicate key identifier | Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 102 (Duplicate Key Identifier) from code system HL70533. | ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code). | B |
| 206 | Application record locked | Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 103 (Application record locked) from code system HL70533. | ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code). | B |
| 207 | Application error | An application level error has occurred and the detail for that error is identified in ERR-5. | This value is used when no other value in this list is applicable and there is an application error reported in ERR-5. It is applicable when ERR-3 is required in an implementation guide. |  |

### 0358 - Practitioner Group

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PractitionerGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0358 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0359 - Diagnosis Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DiagnosisPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.218 |
| symbolicName | diagnosisPriority |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.234 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-diagnosisPriority |
| Description | Concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in Version 2 messaging. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0359 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0359 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Not included in diagnosis ranking |  |  |  |
| 1 | The primary diagnosis |  |  |  |
| 2 | For secondary diagnosis |  |  |  |
| 3 | For tertiary diagnosis |  |  |  |
| 4 | For quaternary diagnosis |  |  |  |

### 0360 - Degree/License/Certificate

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Degree/License/Certificate |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN data type (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.220 |
| symbolicName | degreeLicenseCertificate |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN data type (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CNN segment; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 05.05.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.236 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-degreeLicenseCertificate |
| Description | Concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN data type (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in Version 2 messaging; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0360 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN data type (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | CNN.7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0360 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PN | Advanced Practice Nurse |  |  |  |
| AAS | Associate of Applied Science |  |  |  |
| AA | Associate of Arts |  |  |  |
| ABA | Associate of Business Administration |  |  |  |
| AE | Associate of Engineering |  |  |  |
| AS | Associate of Science |  |  |  |
| BA | Bachelor of Arts |  |  |  |
| BBA | Bachelor of Business Administration |  |  |  |
| BE | Bachelor or Engineering |  |  |  |
| BFA | Bachelor of Fine Arts |  |  |  |
| BN | Bachelor of Nursing |  |  |  |
| BS | Bachelor of Science |  |  |  |
| BSL | Bachelor of Science - Law |  |  |  |
| BSN | Bachelor on Science - Nursing |  |  |  |
| BT | Bachelor of Theology |  |  |  |
| CER | Certificate |  |  |  |
| CANP | Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner |  |  |  |
| CMA | Certified Medical Assistant |  |  |  |
| CNP | Certified Nurse Practitioner |  |  |  |
| CNM | Certified Nurse Midwife |  |  |  |
| CRN | Certified Registered Nurse |  |  |  |
| CNS | Certified Nurse Specialist |  |  |  |
| CPNP | Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner |  |  |  |
| CTR | Certified Tumor Registrar |  |  |  |
| DIP | Diploma |  |  |  |
| DBA | Doctor of Business Administration |  |  |  |
| DED | Doctor of Education |  |  |  |
| PharmD | Doctor of Pharmacy |  |  |  |
| PHE | Doctor of Engineering |  |  |  |
| PHD | Doctor of Philosophy |  |  |  |
| PHS | Doctor of Science |  |  |  |
| MD | Doctor of Medicine |  |  |  |
| DO | Doctor of Osteopathy |  |  |  |
| EMT | Emergency Medical Technician |  |  |  |
| EMTP | Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic |  |  |  |
| FPNP | Family Practice Nurse Practitioner |  |  |  |
| HS | High School Graduate |  |  |  |
| JD | Juris Doctor |  |  |  |
| MA | Master of Arts |  |  |  |
| MBA | Master of Business Administration |  |  |  |
| MCE | Master of Civil Engineering |  |  |  |
| MDI | Master of Divinity |  |  |  |
| MED | Master of Education |  |  |  |
| MEE | Master of Electrical Engineering |  |  |  |
| ME | Master of Engineering |  |  |  |
| MFA | Master of Fine Arts |  |  |  |
| MME | Master of Mechanical Engineering |  |  |  |
| MS | Master of Science |  |  |  |
| MSL | Master of Science - Law |  |  |  |
| MSN | Master of Science - Nursing |  |  |  |
| MTH | Master of Theology |  |  |  |
| MDA | Medical Assistant |  |  |  |
| MT | Medical Technician |  |  |  |
| NG | Non-Graduate |  |  |  |
| NP | Nurse Practitioner |  |  |  |
| PA | Physician Assistant |  |  |  |
| RMA | Registered Medical Assistant |  |  |  |
| RN | Registered Nurse |  |  |  |
| RPH | Registered Pharmacist |  |  |  |
| SEC | Secretarial Certificate |  |  |  |
| TS | Trade School Graduate |  |  |  |

### 0361 - Application

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Application |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0361 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-3, MSH-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0362 - Facility

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Facility |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0362 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-4, MSH-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0363 - Assigning Authority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AssigningAuthority |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0363 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.4, EI.2, PL.11, PPN.9, XCN.9, XON.6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

### 0364 - Comment Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CommentType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.222 |
| symbolicName | commentType |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. Used in the Notes and Comments (NTE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.238 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-commentType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0364 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | NTE-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0364 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PI | Patient Instructions |  |  |  |
| AI | Ancillary Instructions |  |  |  |
| GI | General Instructions |  |  |  |
| 1R | Primary Reason |  |  |  |
| 2R | Secondary Reason |  |  |  |
| GR | General Reason |  |  |  |
| RE | Remark |  |  |  |
| DR | Duplicate/Interaction Reason |  |  |  |

### 0365 - Equipment State

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EquipmentState |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.223 |
| symbolicName | equipmentState |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQU segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.239 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-equipmentState |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0365 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | EQU-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0365 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IN | Initializing | Software is ready, hardware not yet |  |  |
| CO | Configuring |  |  |  |
| PU | Powered Up | Software and hardware are not yet ready |  |  |
| RS | Ready to start | Software and hardware are ready, but user action is required to start |  |  |
| ID | Idle | Successfully started, new orders can be accepted, currently no orders are present |  |  |
| OP | Normal Operation | Successfully started, new orders can be accepted |  |  |
| CL | Clearing |  |  |  |
| PA | Pausing |  |  |  |
| PD | Paused | User action is required to continue |  |  |
| ES | E-stopped | Error, remaining orders can be finished, new orders cannot be accepted |  |  |
| TS | Transport stopped |  |  |  |
| SS | Sampling stopped |  |  |  |
| SD | Shutting down |  |  |  |
| DI | Diagnose |  |  |  |
| MA | Maintenance |  |  |  |
| FL | Failure | Failure, remaining orders are aborted, new orders cannot be accepted |  |  |
| UNK | Unknown |  |  |  |
| LT | Limited test menu | For diagnostic instruments: some test types are unavailable |  |  |

### 0366 - Local/Remote Control State

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Local\_RemoteControlState |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.224 |
| symbolicName | local-remoteControlState |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.240 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-local-remoteControlState |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state) |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0366 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | EQU-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0366 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Local |  |  |  |
| R | Remote |  |  |  |

### 0367 - Alert Level

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AlertLevel |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.225 |
| symbolicName | alertLevel |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) and Notification Detail (NDS) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.241 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-alertLevel |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0367 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | EQU-5, NDS-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0367 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | Normal |  | No Corrective Action Needed |  |
| W | Warning |  | Corrective Action Anticipated |  |
| S | Serious |  | Corrective Action Required |  |
| C | Critical |  | Shut Down, Fix Problem and Re-init |  |

### 0368 - Remote Control Command

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RemoteControlCommand |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the comment the component is to initiate. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.226 |
| symbolicName | remoteControlCommand |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the comment the component is to initiate. Used in the Equipment Command (ECD) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.242 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-remoteControlCommand |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the comment the component is to initiate. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0368 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the comment the component is to initiate. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ECD-2, ISD-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0368 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SA | Sampling |  |  |  |
| LO | Load |  |  |  |
| UN | Unload |  |  |  |
| LK | Lock |  |  |  |
| UC | Unlock |  |  |  |
| TT | Transport To |  |  |  |
| CN | Clear Notification |  |  |  |
| IN | Initialize/Initiate |  |  |  |
| SU | Setup |  |  |  |
| CL | Clear |  |  |  |
| PA | Pause |  |  |  |
| RE | Resume |  |  |  |
| ES | Emergency -stop |  |  |  |
| LC | Local Control Request |  |  |  |
| RC | Remote Control Request |  |  |  |
| AB | Abort |  |  |  |
| EN | Enable Sending Events |  |  |  |
| DI | Disable Sending Events |  |  |  |
| EX | Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394) |  |  |  |
| AF | Aliquot From container |  | See desc. below |  |
| AT | Aliquot To container |  | See desc. below |  |

### 0369 - Specimen Role

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenRole |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the role of a sample. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.227 |
| symbolicName | specimenRole |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the role of a sample. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specimen (SPM) and Observation Request (OBR) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.243 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenRole |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the role of a sample. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0369 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the role of a sample. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-11, OBR-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0369 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Blind Sample | Used to test the validity of the measurement process, where the composition of the sample is unknown except to the person submitting it. |  |  |
| C | Calibrator | Used for initial setting of calibration of the instrument. |  |  |
| E | Electronic QC | Used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results |  |  |
| F | Filler Organization Proficiency | Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler). |  |  |
| G | Group | Used when solid specimens consist of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified but can be separated again into the original specimens. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked. |  |  |
| H | Historical Specimen | This identifies a parent specimen to the specimen that is submitted for testing | The order of specimen processing can be derived from the SPM-3 value in all SPM segments in the message. More than one historical SPM can be submitted, each SPM describes one step in the derivation process of the specimen submitted for testing. | N |
| L | Pool | Used when aliquots of liquid individual specimens are combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components that are not individually identified. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked. |  |  |
| O | Operator Proficiency | Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency. |  |  |
| P | Patient | Used for any patient sample. | If the component is not valued (blank) this represents the default meaning. |  |
| Q | Control specimen | Used when specimen is the control specimen (either positive or negative). |  |  |
| R | Replicate (of patient sample as a control) | Used when a patient sample is re-run as a control for a repeat test. |  |  |
| V | Verifying Calibrator | Used for periodic calibration checks. |  |  |

### 0370 - Container Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.228 |
| symbolicName | containerStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.244 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-containerStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0370 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0370 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Archived | Archived status is used by one system to inform another that the container was already processed by this system, archived for a longer time period and is re-introduced to the automation system for re-processing. |  |  |
| I | Identified | Identified status is used by one system to inform another that it has received a container. In the exchange between the LAS and LIS the Identified status can be used for reporting of the "In Lab" (Specimen Received) status. In some cases this may not be equal to the first event of sample recognition. |  |  |
| L | Left Equipment | Left Equipment status is used by one system to inform another that the container has been released from that system. |  |  |
| M | Missing | Missing status is used by one system to inform another that the container did not arrive at its next expected location. |  |  |
| O | In Process | In Process status is used by one system to inform another that the specific container is being processed by the equipment. It is useful as a response to a query about Container Status, when the specific step of the process is not relevant. |  |  |
| P | In Position | In Position status is used by one system to inform another that the container is in position for specimen transfer (e.g., container removal from track, pipetting, etc.). |  |  |
| R | Process Completed | Process Completed status is used by one system to inform another that the processing has been completed, but the container has not been released from that system. |  |  |
| U | Unknown | Unknown status is used by one system to inform another that the container has not been identified. |  |  |
| X | Container Unavailable | Cancelled status is used by one system to inform another that the container is no longer available within the scope of the system (e.g., tube broken or discarded). |  |  |

### 0371 - Additive/Preservative

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Additive/Preservative |
| Description | The domain of possible values for any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.229 |
| symbolicName | additivePreservative |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and SAC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.245 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-additivePreservative |
| Description | Concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0371 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-6, SAC-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0371 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F10 | 10% Formalin |  | Tissue preservative |  |
| C32 | 3.2% Citrate |  | Blue top tube |  |
| C38 | 3.8% Citrate |  | Blue top tube |  |
| HCL6 | 6N HCL |  | 24 HR Urine Additive |  |
| ACDA | ACD Solution A |  | Yellow top tube |  |
| ACDB | ACD Solution B |  | Yellow top tube |  |
| ACET | Acetic Acid |  | Urine preservative |  |
| AMIES | Amies transport medium |  | Protozoa |  |
| HEPA | Ammonium heparin |  | Green top tube |  |
| BACTM | Bacterial Transport medium |  | Microbiological culture |  |
| BOR | Borate Boric Acid |  | 24HR Urine Additive |  |
| BOUIN | Bouin's solution |  | Tissue |  |
| BF10 | Buffered 10% formalin |  | Tissue |  |
| WEST | Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate) |  | Black top tube |  |
| BSKM | Buffered skim milk |  | Viral isolation |  |
| CARS | Carson's Modified 10% formalin |  | Tissue |  |
| CARY | Cary Blair Medium |  | Stool Cultures |  |
| CHLTM | Chlamydia transport medium |  | Chlamydia culture |  |
| CTAD | CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood) |  | Blue top tube |  |
| ENT | Enteric bacteria transport medium |  | Bacterial culture |  |
| ENT+ | Enteric plus |  | Stool Cultures |  |
| JKM | Jones Kendrick Medium |  | Bordetella pertussis |  |
| KARN | Karnovsky's fixative |  | Tissue |  |
| LIA | Lithium iodoacetate |  | Gray top tube |  |
| HEPL | Lithium/Li Heparin |  | Green top tube |  |
| M4 | M4 |  | Microbiological culture |  |
| M4RT | M4-RT |  | Microbiological culture |  |
| M5 | M5 |  | Microbiological culture |  |
| MICHTM | Michel's transport medium |  | IF tests |  |
| MMDTM | MMD transport medium |  | Immunofluorescence |  |
| HNO3 | Nitric Acid |  | Urine |  |
| NONE | None |  | Red or Pink top tube |  |
| PAGE | Pages's Saline |  | Acanthaoemba |  |
| PHENOL | Phenol |  | 24 Hr Urine Additive |  |
| KOX | Potassium Oxalate |  | Gray top tube |  |
| EDTK | Potassium/K EDTA |  | Deprecated. Replaced by EDTK15 and EDTK75 |  |
| EDTK15 | Potassium/K EDTA 15% |  | Purple top tube |  |
| EDTK75 | Potassium/K EDTA 7.5% |  | Purple top tube |  |
| PVA | PVA (polyvinylalcohol) |  | O&P |  |
| RLM | Reagan Lowe Medium |  | Bordetella pertussis cultures |  |
| SST | Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel) |  | 'Tiger' Top tube |  |
| SILICA | Siliceous earth, 12 mg |  | Gray top tube |  |
| NAF | Sodium Fluoride |  | Gray top tube |  |
| FL100 | Sodium Fluoride, 100mg |  | Urine |  |
| FL10 | Sodium Fluoride, 10mg |  | Urine |  |
| NAPS | Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride |  | Yellow (Blood Culture) |  |
| HEPN | Sodium/Na Heparin |  | Green top tube |  |
| EDTN | Sodium/Na EDTA |  | Dark Blue top tube |  |
| SPS | SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood) |  | Anticoagulant w/o bacteriocidal properties |  |
| STUTM | Stuart transport medium |  | Bacterial culture |  |
| THROM | Thrombin |  | Orange or Grey/Yellow (STAT Chem) |  |
| FDP | Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products) |  | Dark Blue top tube |  |
| THYMOL | Thymol |  | 24 Hr Urine Additive |  |
| THYO | Thyoglycollate broth |  | Bacterial Isolation |  |
| TOLU | Toluene |  | 24 Hr Urine Additive |  |
| URETM | Ureaplasma transport medium |  | Ureaplasma culture |  |
| VIRTM | Viral Transport medium |  | Virus cultures |  |

### 0372 - Specimen Component

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenComponent |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.230 |
| symbolicName | specimenComponent |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.246 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenComponent |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0372 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0372 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SUP | Supernatant |  |  |  |
| SED | Sediment |  |  |  |
| BLD | Whole blood, homogeneous |  |  |  |
| BSEP | Whole blood, separated |  |  |  |
| PRP | Platelet rich plasma |  |  |  |
| PPP | Platelet poor plasma |  |  |  |
| SER | Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified) |  |  |  |
| PLAS | Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified) |  |  |  |

### 0373 - Treatment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Treatment |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.231 |
| symbolicName | treatment |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.247 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-treatment |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0373 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-30 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0373 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LDLP | LDL Precipitation |  |  |  |
| RECA | Recalification |  |  |  |
| DEFB | Defibrination |  |  |  |
| ACID | Acidification |  |  |  |
| NEUT | Neutralization |  |  |  |
| ALK | Alkalization |  |  |  |
| FILT | Filtration |  |  |  |
| UFIL | Ultrafiltration |  |  |  |

### 0374 - System Induced Contaminants

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SystemInducedContaminants |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.232 |
| symbolicName | systemInducedContaminants |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.248 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-systemInducedContaminants |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0374 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-40 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0374 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CNTM | Present, type of contamination unspecified |  |  |  |

### 0375 - Artificial Blood

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ArtificialBlood |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.233 |
| symbolicName | artificialBlood |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.249 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-artificialBlood |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0375 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-42 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0375 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SFHB | Stromal free hemoglobin preparations |  |  |  |
| FLUR | Fluorocarbons |  |  |  |

### 0376 - Special Handling Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialHandlingCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.234 |
| symbolicName | specialHandling |
| Description | Code system of concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM, SAC, PAC and OM4 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.250 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specialHandlingConsiderations |
| Description | Concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0376 |
| Description | Table of codes describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-15, SAC-43, PAC-7, OM4-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0376 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C37 | Body temperature |  | Critical to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38( C. |  |
| AMB | Ambient temperature |  | Keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 ( 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence |  |
| CAMB | Critical ambient temperature |  | Critical ambient - must not be refrigerated or frozen. |  |
| REF | Refrigerated temperature |  | Keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8( C. Accidental warming or freezing is of little consequence |  |
| CREF | Critical refrigerated temperature |  | Critical refrigerated - must not be allowed to freeze or warm until immediately prior to testing |  |
| FRZ | Frozen temperature |  | Keep at frozen temperature: -4( C. Accidental thawing is of little consequence |  |
| CFRZ | Critical frozen temperature |  | Critical frozen - must not be allowed to thaw until immediately prior to testing |  |
| DFRZ | Deep frozen |  | Deep frozen: -16 to -20( C. |  |
| UFRZ | Ultra frozen |  | Ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85( C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice). |  |
| NTR | Liquid nitrogen |  | Keep in liquid nitrogen. |  |
| PRTL | Protect from light |  | Protect from light (e.g., wrap in aluminum foil). |  |
| CATM | Protect from air |  | Critical. Do not expose to atmosphere. Do not uncap. |  |
| DRY | Dry |  | Keep in a dry environment. |  |
| PSO | No shock |  | Protect from shock. |  |
| PSA | Do not shake |  | Do not shake. |  |
| UPR | Upright |  | Keep upright. Do not turn upside down. |  |
| MTLF | Metal Free |  | Container is free of heavy metals including lead. |  |

### 0377 - Other Environmental Factors

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OtherEnvironmentalFactors |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.235 |
| symbolicName | environmentalFactors |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.251 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-otherEnvironmentalFactors |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0377 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-44 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0377 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ATM | Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified |  |  |  |
| A60 | Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration |  |  |  |

### 0378 - Carrier Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CarrierType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0378 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0379 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerTrayType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0379 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0380 - Separator Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SeparatorType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0380 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0381 - Cap Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CapType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0381 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0382 - Drug Interference

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrugInterference |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0382 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-41 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0383 - Substance Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubstanceStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.236 |
| symbolicName | substanceStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.252 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-substanceStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0383 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | INV-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0383 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EW | Expired Warning |  |  |  |
| EE | Expired Error |  |  |  |
| CW | Calibration Warning |  |  |  |
| CE | Calibration Error |  |  |  |
| QW | QC Warning |  |  |  |
| QE | QC Error |  |  |  |
| NW | Not Available Warning |  |  |  |
| NE | Not Available Error |  |  |  |
| OW | Other Warning |  |  |  |
| OE | Other Error |  |  |  |
| OK | OK Status |  |  |  |

### 0384 - Substance Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubstanceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the type of substance. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.237 |
| symbolicName | substanceType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the type of substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.253 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-substanceType |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the type of substance. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0384 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of substance. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | INV-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0384 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SR | Single Test Reagent |  |  |  |
| MR | Multiple Test Reagent |  | The consumption cannot be tied to orders for a single test |  |
| DI | Diluent |  |  |  |
| PT | Pretreatment |  |  |  |
| RC | Reagent Calibrator |  |  |  |
| CO | Control Reagent |  |  |  |
| PW | Purified Water |  |  |  |
| LW | Liquid Waste |  |  |  |
| SW | Solid Waste |  |  |  |
| SC | Countable Solid Item |  | E.g., Pipetting tip |  |
| LI | Measurable Liquid Item |  |  |  |
| OT | Other |  |  |  |

### 0385 - Manufacturer Identifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ManufacturerIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0385 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | INV-17, RQ1-2, SID-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0386 - Supplier Identifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplierIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0386 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | INV-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0387 - Command Response

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CommandResponse |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the response of the previously issued command. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.238 |
| symbolicName | commandResponse |
| Description | Code system of concepts identifying the response of the previously issued command. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Equipment Command Response (ECR) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.254 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-commandResponse |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0387 |
| Description | Table of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ECR-1, ISD-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0387 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OK | Command completed successfully |  |  |  |
| TI | Command cannot be completed within requested completion time |  |  |  |
| ER | Command cannot be completed because of error condition |  | See response parameters. |  |
| ST | Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment |  |  |  |
| UN | Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons |  |  |  |

### 0388 - Processing Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessingType |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.239 |
| symbolicName | processingType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Configuration (TCC) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.255 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processingType |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0388 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TCC-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0388 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Regular Production |  |  |  |
| E | Evaluation |  |  |  |

### 0389 - Analyte Repeat Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AnalyteRepeatStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.240 |
| symbolicName | analyteRepeatStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values:  Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures).  Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits).  Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Detail (TCD) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.256 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-analyteRepeatStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of r |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0389 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TCD-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0389 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| O | Original, first run |  |  |  |
| R | Repeated without dilution |  |  |  |
| D | Repeated with dilution |  |  |  |
| F | Reflex test |  |  |  |

### 0391 - Segment Group

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SegmentGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.242 |
| symbolicName | segmentGroup |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in the response. This is a repeating field, to accommodate inclusion of multiple segment groups. The default for this field, not present, means that all relevant groups are included. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 05.05.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.258 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-segmentGroup |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0391 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCP.7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0391 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ADMINISTRATION |  |  |  |  |
| ALLERGY |  |  |  |  |
| APP\_STATS |  |  |  |  |
| APP\_STATUS |  |  |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_PERSON |  |  |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_RX\_ADMIN |  |  |  |  |
| ASSOCIATED\_RX\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| AUTHORIZATION |  |  |  |  |
| AUTHORIZATION\_CONTACT |  |  |  |  |
| CERTIFICATE |  |  |  |  |
| CLOCK |  |  |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATISTICS |  |  |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATS\_WITH\_NOTES |  |  |  |  |
| CLOCK\_AND\_STATS\_WITH\_NOTES\_ALT |  |  |  |  |
| COMMAND |  |  |  |  |
| COMMAND\_RESPONSE |  |  |  |  |
| COMMON\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| COMPONENT |  |  |  |  |
| COMPONENTS |  |  |  |  |
| CONTAINER |  |  |  |  |
| DEFINITION |  |  |  |  |
| DIET |  |  |  |  |
| DISPENSE |  |  |  |  |
| ENCODED\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| ENCODING |  |  |  |  |
| EXPERIENCE |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_COMMON\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_INSURANCE |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_PROCEDURE |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCIAL\_TIMING\_QUANTITY |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL\_RESOURCE |  |  |  |  |
| GIVE |  |  |  |  |
| GOAL |  |  |  |  |
| GOAL\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| GOAL\_PATHWAY |  |  |  |  |
| GOAL\_ROLE |  |  |  |  |
| GUARANTOR\_INSURANCE |  |  |  |  |
| INSURANCE |  |  |  |  |
| LOCATION\_RESOURCE |  |  |  |  |
| MERGE\_INFO |  |  |  |  |
| MF |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_CDM |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_CLIN\_STUDY |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_CLIN\_STUDY\_SCHED |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_INV\_ITEM |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_LOC\_DEPT |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_LOCATION |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_OBS\_ATTRIBUTES |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_PHASE\_SCHED\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_QUERY |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_SITE\_DEFINED |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_STAFF |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_BATT\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_BATTERIES |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CALC\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CALCULATED |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CAT\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_CATEGORICAL |  |  |  |  |
| MF\_TEST\_NUMERIC |  |  |  |  |
| NK1\_TIMING\_QTY |  |  |  |  |
| NOTIFICATION |  |  |  |  |
| OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| OBSERVATION\_PRIOR |  |  |  |  |
| OBSERVATION\_REQUEST |  |  |  |  |
| OMSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_CHOICE |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_DETAIL\_SUPPLEMENT |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_DIET |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_ENCODED |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_PRIOR |  |  |  |  |
| ORDER\_TRAY |  |  |  |  |
| PATHWAY |  |  |  |  |
| PATHWAY\_ROLE |  |  |  |  |
| PATIENT |  |  |  |  |
| PATIENT\_PRIOR |  |  |  |  |
| PATIENT\_RESULT |  |  |  |  |
| PATIENT\_VISIT |  |  |  |  |
| PATIENT\_VISIT\_PRIOR |  |  |  |  |
| PERSONNEL\_RESOURCE |  |  |  |  |
| PEX\_CAUSE |  |  |  |  |
| PEX\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| PRIOR\_RESULT |  |  |  |  |
| PROBLEM |  |  |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_PATHWAY |  |  |  |  |
| PROBLEM\_ROLE |  |  |  |  |
| PROCEDURE |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT |  |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT\_STATUS |  |  |  |  |
| PROVIDER |  |  |  |  |
| PROVIDER\_CONTACT |  |  |  |  |
| QBP |  |  |  |  |
| QRY\_WITH\_DETAIL |  |  |  |  |
| QUERY\_RESPONSE |  |  |  |  |
| QUERY\_RESULT\_CLUSTER |  |  |  |  |
| REQUEST |  |  |  |  |
| RESOURCE |  |  |  |  |
| RESOURCES |  |  |  |  |
| RESPONSE |  |  |  |  |
| RESULT |  |  |  |  |
| RESULTS |  |  |  |  |
| RESULTS\_NOTES |  |  |  |  |
| ROW\_DEFINITION |  |  |  |  |
| RX\_ADMINISTRATION |  |  |  |  |
| RX\_ORDER |  |  |  |  |
| SCHEDULE |  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE |  |  |  |  |
| SPECIMEN |  |  |  |  |
| SPECIMEN\_CONTAINER |  |  |  |  |
| STAFF |  |  |  |  |
| STUDY |  |  |  |  |
| STUDY\_OBSERVATION |  |  |  |  |
| STUDY\_PHASE |  |  |  |  |
| STUDY\_SCHEDULE |  |  |  |  |
| TEST\_CONFIGURATION |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_DIET |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_ENCODED |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_GIVE |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_PRIOR |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_QTY |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_QUANTITY |  |  |  |  |
| TIMING\_TRAY |  |  |  |  |
| TREATMENT |  |  |  |  |
| VISIT |  |  |  |  |

### 0392 - Match Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MatchReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.243 |
| symbolicName | matchReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.259 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-matchReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0392 |
| Description | Table of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QRI.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0392 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DB | Match on Date of Birth |  |  |  |
| NA | Match on Name (Alpha Match) |  |  |  |
| NP | Match on Name (Phonetic Match) |  |  |  |
| SS | Match on Social Security Number |  |  |  |

### 0393 - Match Algorithms

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MatchAlgorithms |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.244 |
| symbolicName | matchAlgorithms |
| Description | Code system of concepts identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.260 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-matchAlgorithms |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0393 |
| Description | Table of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QRI.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0393 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LINKSOFT\_2.01 | Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01 |  |  |  |
| MATCHWARE\_1.2 | Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2 |  |  |  |

### 0394 - Response Modality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ResponseModality |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.245 |
| symbolicName | responseModality |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.261 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-responseModality |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0394 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCP.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0394 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | Real Time |  |  |  |
| T | Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting) |  |  |  |
| B | Batch |  |  |  |

### 0395 - Modify Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ModifyIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.246 |
| symbolicName | modifyIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.262 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-modifyIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0395 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCP.5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0395 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | New Subscription |  |  |  |
| M | Modified Subscription |  |  |  |

### 0396 - Coding System

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CodingSystem |
| Description | The domain of possible values of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table\_0396/index.cfm. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.247 |
| symbolicName | codingSystem |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table\_0396/index.cfm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CWE segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.263 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-codingSystem |
| Webpage Rendering | http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table\_0396/index.cfm |
| Description | Names of coding systems. Each coding system is assigned a unique identifier, which is generally a short mnemonic derived from the full name of the coding system. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0396 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards; the content is not listed here; the content is maintained outside of the Version 2 Product Family maintenance process. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering, at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table\_0396/index.cfm. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | Vocabulary |
| where used | CWE.3, CWE.6, CWE, and numerous places |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0396 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 99zzz | Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners. The 'zzz' SHALL be any printable ASCII string. Length of the name SHALL not exceed field width, and is subject to local implementation. |  | The 'zzz' may be any printable ASCII string of variable length, but the recommendation is to generally use only numbers and uppercase letters, as that is how all of the currently existent table 396 entries have been created for many years. In addition, there is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum. |  |
| ACR | American College of Radiology finding codes |  | Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986, American College of Radiology, Reston, VA. |  |
| ACTCODE | Table of HL7 Version 3 ActCode values |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 ActCode in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| ACTRELSS | Used to indicate that the target of the relationship will be a filtered subset of the total related set of targets.  Used when there is a need to limit the number of components to the first, the last, the next, the total, the average or some other filtere |  | V3 coding system. Download with V3 materials. |  |
| ALPHAID2006 | German Alpha-ID v2006 |  | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2006. Alpha-ID. |  |
| ALPHAID2007 | German Alpha-ID v2007 |  | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2007. Alpha-ID. |  |
| ALPHAID2008 | German Alpha-ID v2008 |  | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2008. Alpha-ID. |  |
| ALPHAID2009 | German Alpha-ID v2009 |  | ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2009. Alpha-ID. |  |
| AMTv2 | Australian Medicines Terminology (v2) |  | The national terminology to identify medicines used in Australia,  using unique codes to deliver unambiguous, accurate and standardised  names for both branded (trade) and generic (medicinal) products. |  |
| ANS+ | HL7 set of units of measure |  | HL7 set of units of measure based upon ANSI X3.50 - 1986, ISO 2988-83, and US customary units / see chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6. |  |
| ART | WHO Adverse Reaction Terms |  | WHO Collaborating Centre for International Drug Monitoring, Box 26, S-751 03, Uppsala, Sweden. |  |
| AS4 | ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal |  | American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix X1 of Specification E1238 and Appendix X2 of Specification E1467). |  |
| AS4E | AS4 Neurophysiology Codes |  | ASTM’s diagnostic codes and test result coding/grading systems for clinical neurophysiology. See ASTM Specification E1467, Appendix 2. |  |
| ATC | American Type Culture Collection |  | Reference cultures (microorganisms, tissue cultures, etc.), related biological materials and associated data. American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr, Rockville MD, 20852. (301) 881-2600. |  |
| C4 | CPT-4 |  | American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610. |  |
| C5 | CPT-5 |  | Not currently being worked on, no proposed release date at this time. American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610. | D |
| CAPECC | College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist |  | Each code in this system represents a single line in a database template for the College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist (CAP eCC). Each line and its code corresponds to either a question or an answer selection. The code is in a decimal format of #########.#########, where each "#" is an optional number. The nine digits to the right of the Ckey decimal point make up a namespace identifier, which is specific to the center that created the database entries for the checklist line items with their unique Ckey values. The namespace identifier for SNOMED Terminology Solutions at the College of American Pathologists is 1000043. All Ckey values in the 2008 release use namespace 1000043. The digits to the left of the decimal point are a locally assigned sequential key for the ChecklistTemplateItems table in the local CAP eCC database. These codes are used to specify questions and answers selected in a CAP eCC template for transmission in an HL7 message, as defined by the NAACCR Pathology Workgroup and the CDC/NPCR Reporting Pathology Protocols II (RPP II) project. SNOMED Terminology Solutions, College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, Illinois, 60093, snomedsolutions@cap.org |  |
| CAS | Chemical abstract codes |  | These include unique codes for each unique chemical, including all generic drugs. The codes do not distinguish among different dosing forms. When multiple equivalent CAS numbers exist, use the first one listed in USAN. USAN 1990 and the USP dictionary of drug names, William M. Heller, Ph.D., Executive Editor, United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc., 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. |  |
| CCC | Clinical Care Classification system |  | Clinical Care Classification System (formerly Home Health Care Classification system) codes.  The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) consists of two terminologies: CCC of Nursing Diagnoses  and CCC of Nursing Interventions both of which are classified by 21 Care Components.  Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC. |  |
| CD2 | CDT-2 Codes |  | American Dental Association’s Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code. American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago Avenue,. Chicago, Illinois 60611. |  |
| CDCA | CDC Analyte Codes |  | Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP: ftp.cdc.gov/pub/laboratory \_info/CLIA and Gopher: gopher.cdc.gov:70/11/laboratory\_info/CLIA |  |
| CDCEDACUITY | CDC Emergency Department Acuity |  | Patient Acuity indicates level of care required (Acute, Chronic, Critical) |  |
| cdcgs1vis | VIS Bar Codes (IIS) |  | The purpose of the barcode on the bottom of the Vaccine Information Statement (VIS) is to provide an opportunity to electronically capture the VIS document type (e.g. influenza, MMR) and the edition date of the VIS, as required by the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act (NCVIA). For more information, please visit - http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pubs/vis/vis-barcodes.htm |  |
| CDCINDUSTRY2010 | Industry CDC Census 2010 |  | For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/ | N |
| CDCM | CDC Methods/Instruments Codes |  | Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP |  |
| CDCNHSN | CDC National Healthcare Safety Network Codes |  | A set of patient safety and healthcare personnel safety vocabulary concepts and associated identifiers maintained as a code system by the CDC's National Healthcare Safety Network. |  |
| CDCOBS | CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC |  | List of BioSense RT observations (Clinical) used in OBX-3 like Temperature, Bloodpressure and Census related observations. |  |
| CDCOCCUPATION2010 | Occupation CDC Census 2010 |  | For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/ | N |
| CDCODH | Occupational Data for Health (ODH) |  | Code System Source URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327  Code System OID: 2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327 | N |
| CDCPHINVS | CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System |  | CDC Public Health Information Network Vocabulary Service (PHIN VS) coding system concepts are used when the public health concepts are not available in the Standard Development Organization(SDO) Vocabulary like SNOMED CT, LOINC, ICD-9, etc.. The concepts in this coding system will be mapped to SDO Vocabulary when it is available. |  |
| CDCREC | Race & Ethnicity - CDC |  | The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has prepared a code set for use in coding race and ethnicity data. This code set is based on current federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity, specifically the minimum race and ethnicity categories defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and a more detailed set of race and ethnicity categories maintained by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (BC). The main purpose of the code set is to facilitate use of federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity when these data are exchanged, stored, retrieved, or analyzed in electronic form. At the same time, the code set can be applied to paper-based record systems to the extent that these systems are used to collect, maintain, and report data on race and ethnicity in accordance with current federal standards. |  |
| CDS | CDC Surveillance |  | CDC Surveillance Codes. For data unique to specific public health surveillance requirements. Epidemiology Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA, 30333. (404) 639-3661. |  |
| CE | CEN ECG diagnostic codes |  | CEN ECG diagnostic codes – (Obsolete, retained for backwards compatibility only. See the entry for the MDC coding system.) | D |
| Chrom-Loc | Cytogenetic (chromosome) location |  | Chromosome location (AKA chromosome locus or cytogenetic location), is the standardized syntax for recording the position of genes and large mutations. It consists of three parts: the Chromosome number (e 1-22, X, Y), an indicator of which arm – either “p” for the short or “q” for the long, and then a series of numbers separated by dots that indicate the band, sub band and sub-sub band of the locus - e.g. 2p16.3 . There are other conventions for reporting ranges and locations at the end of the chromosomes. The table of these chromosome locations was loaded initially with the all of the locations found in NCBI’s ClinVar variation tables. It will expand as additional sources become available. |  |
| CLINVAR-V | ClinVar Variant ID |  | ClinVar processes submissions reporting variants found in patient samples, assertions made regarding their clinical significance, information about the submitter, and other supporting data. The alleles described in submissions are mapped to reference sequences, and reported according to the HGVS standard. |  |
| CLP | CLIP |  | Codes for radiology reports. Simon Leeming, Beth Israel Hospital, Boston MA. |  |
| CMSOEC | OCE Edit Code |  | U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The edits that applied to the billing code. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action. | N |
| CMSOMC | OCE Modifier Code |  | U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The edits that applied to the code modifier. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action. | N |
| COSMIC-Smpl | COSMIC – Simple variants |  | This table includes only simple somatic (cancer) mutations, one per unique mutation ID. The codes is the COSMIC mutation ID, and the name uses Ensembl RefSeqs and the single letter code for p.HGVS. It carries fields analogous to most of the key fields in ClinVar, but its reference sequences are Ensembl transcript reference sequences with prefixes of ENST; it specifies amino acid changes with the older, HGVS, single letter codes and it carries examples of primary cancers and primary tissues, fields that are not in ClinVar. COSMIC's source table includes multiple records per mutation - one per submission. The COSMIC-Simple Variants table carries only includes one record per unique mutation- more than 3 million of them. These contents are copyright COSMIC (http://cancer.sanger.ac.uk/cosmic/license) LHC has produced a look up table for these records, and for users to look up particular mutation IDs with permission from COSMIC. However, interested parties must contact COSMIC for permission to download these records. |  |
| COSMIC-Strc | COSMIC-Structural variants |  | COSMIC has divided structural variants into two tables one called structural variants and one called copy number variants, both kinds of which are carried in NCBIs dbVar table. |  |
| CPTM | CPT Modifier Code |  | Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL). |  |
| CST | COSTART |  | International coding system for adverse drug reactions. In the USA, maintained by the FDA, Rockville, MD. |  |
| CVX | CDC Vaccine Codes |  | National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1660 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA, 30333 |  |
| dbVar-GL | dbVar-Germline |  | dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50 contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations, and complex chromosomal rearrangements. |  |
| dbVar-som | dbVar-Somatic |  | dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50 contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations, and complex chromosomal rearrangements. |  |
| DCM | DICOM Controlled Terminology |  | Codes defined in DICOM Content Mapping Resource. Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). NEMA Publication PS-3.16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Rosslyn, VA, 22209. Available at: |  |
| E | EUCLIDES |  | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60. |  |
| E5 | Euclides quantity codes |  | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above) |  |
| E6 | Euclides Lab method codes |  | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60. |  |
| E7 | Euclides Lab equipment codes |  | Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above) |  |
| EDLEVEL | Education Level |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1077 EducationLevel in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| ensembl-G | Ensembl genomic reference sequence |  | Set of Ensembl genomic reference sequences whose identifiers have a prefix of "ENSG." It only includes genomic sequences associated with genes and uses the whole build plus the chromosome number to identify chromosome reference sequences, rather than a separate set of reference sequence identifier as NCBI does. |  |
| Ensembl-P | Ensembl protein reference sequence |  | Set of Ensembl protein reference sequences. Their identifiers are distinguished by the prefix of "ENSP," and correspond to NCBI's "NP\_" identifiers. |  |
| ensembl-T | Ensembl transcript reference sequence |  | Set of reference sequences for transcripts of coding regions. Their identifiers all have a prefix of "ENST." There are parallels for most (if not all) of what is in Ensembl within NCBI. "ENST" parallels NCBI's "NM\_" identifiers. In general, Ensembl takes its reference sequences directly from the build. NCBI adjusts its reference sequences by replacing known "mutations" with sequences that better reflect the population "normal". |  |
| ENTITYCODE | Entity Code |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1060 EntityCode in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| ENTITYHDLG | Entity Handling Code |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.42 EntityHandling in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| ENZC | Enzyme Codes |  | Enzyme Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Enzyme Nomenclature: Recommendations on the Nomenclature and Classification of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions. London: Academic Press, 1992. |  |
| EPASRS | EPA SRS |  | Subset of EPA SRS listing chemicals that are present in ECOTOX, STORET and TRI. |  |
| FDAUNII | Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) |  | The Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) generated from the FDA Substance Registration System (SRS). |  |
| FDDC | First DataBank Drug Codes |  | National Drug Data File. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. (800) 633-3453, or http://www.firstdatabank.com. |  |
| FDDX | First DataBank Diagnostic Codes |  | Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. As above for FDDC. |  |
| FDK | FDA K10 |  | Dept. of Health & Human Services, Food & Drug Administration, Rockville, MD 20857. (device & analyte process codes). |  |
| FIPS5\_2 | FIPS 5-2 (State) |  | Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia and the Outlying Areas of the United States, and Associated Areas. |  |
| FIPS55\_3 | Populated Places (FIPS 55-3) |  | Codes for Named Populated Places, Primary County Divisions, and Other Locational Entities of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Outlying Areas (without codes) |  |
| FIPS6\_4 | FIPS 6-4 (County) |  | Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 6-4 provides the names and codes that represent the counties and other entities treated as equivalent legal and/or statistical subdivisions of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the possessions and freely associated areas of the United States. |  |
| GDRG2004 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2004 |  | German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active | D |
| GDRG2005 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2005 |  | German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active | D |
| GDRG2006 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2006 |  | German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active |  |
| GDRG2007 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2007 |  | German Handbook for DRGs 2007. |  |
| GDRG2008 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008 |  | German Handbook for DRGs 2008. |  |
| GDRG2009 | G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008 |  | German Handbook for DRGs 2009. |  |
| GMDC2004 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v 1004 |  | German Major Diagnostic Codes version "2004" | D |
| GMDC2005 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2005 |  |  | D |
| GMDC2006 | German Major v2006 Diagnostic Codes |  |  |  |
| GMDC2007 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2007 |  | German Major Diagnostic Codes 2007. |  |
| GMDC2008 | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008 |  | German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008. |  |
| HB | HIBCC |  | Health Industry Business Communications Council, 5110 N. 40th St., Ste 120, Phoenix, AZ 85018. |  |
| HCPCS | CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System |  | HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4.  http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/ |  |
| HCPT | Health Care Provider Taxonomy |  | Formerly the responsibility of Workgroup 15 (Provider Information) within ANSI ASC X12N, all maintenance is now done by NUCC (turned over in 2001). Primary distribution is the responsibility of Washington Publishing Company, through its World Wide Web Site http://www.wpc-edi.com. Requests for new codes or changes may be done through the same website. For further information, NUCC may be contacted at:  Stephanie Moncada, NUCC Secretary  American Medical Association  515 N. State St.  Chicago, IL 60610  Email: stephanie.moncada@ama-assn.org |  |
| HGNC-Symb | HGNC-symb |  | The HGNC gene table carries the GENE ID, gene symbol and full gene name. The GENE ID is specific to the species. The gene symbol and name will be shared by all species with the same gene.  The HGNC-Symb table carries only human genes. The code for this coding system is the HGNC gene code, the "name" or print string is the HGNC gene symbol.  More than 28,000 human gene symbols and names have been assigned so far, but some human genes lack an HGNC code and symbol. These are mostly non protein coding genes. |  |
| HGVS.c | HGVS- Transcript syntax |  | Syntax that describes variations (mutations) at the transcript (messenger RNA) level. The transcript syntax statements, which can describe simple and complex variants, are distinguished by a leading "c." |  |
| HGVS.g | HGVS- Genomic syntax |  | Syntax that describes the variations (mutations) at the genome level (the DNA before it is spliced to remove introns). The genomic syntax statements are distinguished by a leading "g." |  |
| HGVS.p | HGVS-Protein syntax |  | Syntax that specifies the variations (mutations) at the amino acid level, which is induced by underlying DNA variants. The protein change statements are distinguished by a leading "p." |  |
| HHC | Home Health Care |  | Home Health Care Classification System; Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC.  Superceded by 'CCC' (see above); this entry is retained for backward-compatibility. |  |
| HI | Health Outcomes |  | Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables available (with responses) from Stratis Health (formerly Foundation for Health Care Evaluation and Health Outcomes Institute), 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 400, Bloomington, MN, 55425-1525; (612) 854-3306 (voice); (612) 853-8503 (fax); dziegen@winternet.com. See examples in the Implementation Guide. |  |
| HL7nnnn | Health Level Seven defined table of codes, where nnnn is the HL7 table number. The number is four numeric digits as published in HL7 Version 2 chapter 2C. For example, HL70001. |  | The table value HL7nnnn is meant to restrict the value to the characters 'HL7' and four numeric digits e.g. HL70001 is valid, examples of invalid values include HL71, HL701, HL7001. | D |
| HOT | Japanese Nationwide Medicine Code |  |  |  |
| HPC | CMS (formerly HCFA )Procedure Codes (HCPCS) |  | Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[1] |  |
| HSLOC | Healthcare Service Location |  | A comprehensive classification of locations and settings where healthcare services are provided. This code system is based on the NHSN location code system that has been developed over a number of years through CDC's interaction with a variety of healthcare facilities and is intended to serve a variety of reporting needs where coding of healthcare service locations is required. |  |
| I10 | ICD-10 |  | World Health Publications, Albany, NY. |  |
| I10C | International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) |  | ICD-10-CM is a clinical modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10) published by the United States for reporting diagnosis in morbidity settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icd10cm.htm. |  |
| I10G2004 | ICD 10 Germany 2004 |  | Three code sets exist I10G2004, I10G2005, I10G2006 | D |
| I10G2005 | ICD 10 Germany 2005 |  | Three code sets exist I10G2004 | D |
| I10G2006 | ICD 10 Germany 2006 |  | Three code sets exist I10G2004 |  |
| I10P | International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS) |  | ICD-10-PCS is a procedure classification published by the United States for classifying procedures performed in hospital inpatient health care settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/ICD10/2013-ICD-10-PCS-GEMs.html. |  |
| I10P0 | ICD-10 Place of Occurrence |  |  | N |
| I9 | ICD9 |  | World Health Publications, Albany, NY. |  |
| I9C | International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) |  | ICD-9-CM is a clinical modification of the World Health Organization's 9th Revision, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). ICD-9-CM is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures associated with healthcare utilization in the United States. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD9ProviderDiagnosticCodes/08\_ICD10.asp. |  |
| I9CDX | ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes |  | Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volumes 1 and 2, which cover diagnosis codes only. |  |
| I9CP | ICD-9CM Procedure codes |  | Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volume 3, which covers procedure codes only. |  |
| IBT | ISBT |  | Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5. This code value has been superceded by the individual codes IBTnnnn (where nnnn identifies a specific table in ISBT 128). Tables commencing with IBT are used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA | D |
| IBT0001 | ISBT 128 Standard transfusion/transplantation data items |  | ISBT 128 Standard data items used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA |  |
| IC2 | ICHPPC-2 |  | International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care, Classification Committee of World Organization of National Colleges, Academies and Academic Associations of General Practitioners (WONCA), 3rd edition. An adaptation of ICD9 intended for use in General Medicine, Oxford University Press. |  |
| ICD10AM | ICD-10 Australian modification |  |  |  |
| ICD10CA | ICD-10 Canada |  |  |  |
| ICD10GM2007 | ICD 10 Germany v2007 |  | ICD German modification for 2007. |  |
| ICD10GM2008 | ICD 10 Germany v2008 |  | ICD German modification for 2008. |  |
| ICD10GM2009 | ICD 10 Germany v2009 |  | ICD German modification for 2009. |  |
| ICDO | International Classification of Diseases for Oncology |  | International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 2nd Edition. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland, 1990. Order from: College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, IL, 60093-2750. (847) 446-8800. |  |
| ICDO2 | International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition |  | Percy C, VanHolten V, and Muir C, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Second Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1990.  The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type (4-digit), behavior code (1-digit), and grading or differentiation (1-digit). ICD-O-2 is used for tumors diagnosed prior to 2001. |  |
| ICDO3 | International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition |  | Fritz A, Percy C, Jack A, Shanmugaratnam K, Sobin L, Parkin D, et al, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Third Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2000.  The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type, behavior code, and grading or differentiation. In the third edition the morphology codes were revised, especially for leukemias and lymphomas. ICD-O-3 is used for tumors diagnosed in 2001 and later. |  |
| ICF | International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) |  | ICF is a classification of those characteristics of health involving functional impairments, activity limitations, or participation restrictions that are often associated with disability. The ICF classification complements the World Health Organization's (WHO) International Classification of Diseases-10th Revision (ICD), which contains information on diagnosis and health condition, but not on functional status. The ICD and ICF constitute the core classifications in the WHO Family of International Classifications (WHO-FIC). Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icf.htm. |  |
| ICS | ICCS |  | Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105. |  |
| ICSD | International Classification of Sleep Disorders |  | International Classification of Sleep Disorders Diagnostic and Coding Manual, 1990, available from American Sleep Disorders Association, 604 Second Street SW, Rochester, MN 55902 |  |
| IHELAW | IHE Laboratory Analytical Workflow (LAW) Profile Codes. |  | The codes are part of the IHE LAW Profile, and it will be published as part of the IHE Laboratory Technical Framework. The technical framework documents can be found with the following link: http://www.ihe.net/Technical\_Frameworks/#laboratory |  |
| ISCN | International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN) |  | The International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN) has served as the central reference for describing the human chromosome complement. |  |
| ISO+ | ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions |  | See chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6 |  |
| ISO3166\_1 | ISO 3166-1 Country Codes |  | International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 1 contains three tables for codes for countries of the world. These are 2-character alphabetic, 3-character alphabetic, and numeric codes. |  |
| ISO3166\_2 | ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions |  | International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 2 contains a complete breakdown into a relevant level of administrative subdivisions of all countries listed in ISO 3166-1. The code elements used consist of the alpha-2 code element from ISO 3166-1 followed by a separator and a further string of up to three alphanumeric characters e. g. DK-025 for the Danish county Roskilde. |  |
| ISO4217 | ISO4217 Currency Codes |  | ISO's currency codes, which are based on the ISO country codes are published in the standard ISO 4217:2008 Codes for the representation of currencies and funds. This International Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies and funds. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself. |  |
| ISO639 | ISO 639 Language |  | International Standards Organization codes for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639 provides two sets of language codes, one as a two-character code set (639-1) and another as a three-character code set (639-2) for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639-3, Codes for the representation of names of languages - Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of languages, is a code list that aims to define three-letter identifiers for all known human languages. |  |
| ISOnnnn | ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number. (deprecated) |  | International Standards Organization tables. This has been deprecated since the ISO numbered standards are not the same as tables, and there are no "ISO table numbers". Some standards contains tables of values, and some contain more than one table. In the future, specific tables of values drawn from ISO standards will have explicit entries here in table 0396. Use the specific entries for identified tables instead of this one. | D |
| ITIS | Integrated Taxonomic Information System |  | This is a taxonomic hierarchy for living organisms. |  |
| IUPC | IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes |  | Codes used by IUPAC/IFF to identify the component (analyte) measured. Contact Henrik Olesen, as above for IUPP. |  |
| IUPP | IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes |  | International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. The Silver Book: Compendium of terminology and nomenclature of properties in clinical laboratory sciences. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, 1995. Henrik Olesen, M.D., D.M.Sc., Chairperson, Department of Clinical Chemistry, KK76.4.2, Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, DK-2200, Copenhagen. http://inet.uni-c.dk/~qukb7642/ |  |
| JC10 | JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code |  | Source: Classification &Coding for Clinical Laboratory. Japanese Society of Laboratory Medicine(JSLM, Old:Japan Society of Clinical Pathology). Version 10, 1997. A multiaxial code including a analyte code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395), identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG=1431), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022) |  |
| JC8 | Japanese Chemistry |  | Clinical examination classification code. Japan Association of Clinical Pathology. Version 8, 1990. A multiaxial code including a subject code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395, identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022) |  |
| JJ1017 | Japanese Image Examination Cache |  |  |  |
| L | Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners. |  | There is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum. |  |
| LANGUAL | LanguaL |  | LanguaL stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food" LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification about food. Terms reprented in PHIN VADS will be limited to the English language version. |  |
| LB | Local billing code |  | Local billing codes/names (with extensions if needed). |  |
| LN | Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®) |  | Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC®) provides a set of universal codes and names for identifying laboratory and other clinical observations. One of the main goals of LOINC is to facilitate the exchange and pooling of results for clinical care, outcomes management, and research. LOINC was initiated by Regenstrief Institute research scientists who continue to develop it with the collaboration of the LOINC Committee. The LOINC table, LOINC codes, and LOINC panels and forms file are copyright © 1995-2011, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee and available at no cost (http://loinc.org) under the license at http://loinc.org/terms-of-use.  The laboratory portion of the LOINC database contains the usual clinical laboratory categories of chemistry, hematology, serology, microbiology (including parasitology and virology), toxicology; as well as categories for drugs and the cell counts, antibiotic susceptibilities, and more. The clinical portion of the LOINC database includes entries for vital signs, hemodynamics, intake/output, EKG, obstetric ultrasound, cardiac echo, radiology report titles, pulmonary ventilator management, document and section titles, patient assessment instruments (e.g. Glascow Coma Score, PHQ-9 depression scale, CMS-required patient assessment instruments), and other clinical observations. |  |
| LRG-RefSeq | Locus Reference Genomic (LRG) |  | LRG is a manually curated record that contains stable and thus, un-versioned reference sequences designed specifically for reporting sequence variants with clinical implications.  It provides a genomic DNA sequence representation of a single gene that is idealized, has a permanent ID (with no versioning), and core content that never changes. Their database includes maps to NCBI, Ensembl and USCS reference sequences. |  |
| MCD | Medicaid |  | Medicaid billing codes/names. |  |
| MCR | Medicare |  | Medicare billing codes/names. |  |
| MDC | Medical Device Communication |  | EN ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 Health informatics – Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature |  |
| MDDX | Medispan Diagnostic Codes |  | Codes Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product. Hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. URL: http://www.medispan.com/Products/index.aspx?cat=1. As above for MGPI. |  |
| MEDC | Medical Economics Drug Codes |  | Proprietary Codes for identifying drugs. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581. |  |
| Medgen-Dis | NCBI MedGen disease subset |  | MedGen-disease is a subset disease concepts (about 20,000 as of January 2016) taken from the MedGEN table. It includes most known genetic and clinical diseases. |  |
| MEDIATYPE | MIME Media Type IANA |  | Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) |  |
| MEDR | Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA) |  | Patrick Revelle, Director MSSO  12011 Sunset Hills Road, VAR1/7B52  Reston, VA 20190  Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com  http://www.meddramsso.com/MSSOWeb/index.htm |  |
| MEDX | Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes |  | Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581. |  |
| MGPI | Medispan GPI |  | Medispan hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. Proprietary product of MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. |  |
| MVX | CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes |  | As above, for CVX |  |
| NAICS | Industry (NAICS) |  | The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) consists of a set of six digit codes that classify and categorize industries. It also organizes the categories on a production/process-oriented basis. This new, uniform, industry-wide classification system has been designed as the index for statistical reporting of all economic activities of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Mapping is available between SIC 1987 and NAICS 2002 codes at U.S. Census Bureau website. Mapping is also available between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 at U.S. Census Bureau website |  |
| NCPDPnnnnsss | NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss] |  | NCPDP maintain code list associated with the specified Data Element (nnnn) and Segment (sss). The Segment portion is optional if there is no specialization of the Data Element codes between segments. Examples:  NCPDP1131RES = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the RES segment (Code List Qualifier – Response Code)  NCPDP1131STS = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the STS segment (Code List Qualifier – Reject Code)  NCPDP9701 = code set defined for NCPDP data element 9701 (Individual Relationship, Coded). No specialization to a segment exists for this data element.  National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, 924Ø East Raintree Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 8526Ø.  Phone: (48Ø) 477-1ØØØ  Fax: (48Ø) 767-1Ø42  e-mail: ncpdp@ncpdp.org  www.ncpdp.org |  |
| NDA | NANDA |  | North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Philadelphia, PA. |  |
| NDC | National drug codes |  | These provide unique codes for each distinct drug, dosing form, manufacturer, and packaging. (Available from the National Drug Code Directory, FDA, Rockville, MD, and other sources.) |  |
| NDFRT | NDF-RT (Drug Classification) |  | The National Drug File RT (NDF-RT) is published by the US Veterans' Administration (VA). NDF-RT covers clinical drugs used at the VA. The NCI version of NDF-RT is used by NCI to provide automated terminology access to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Structured Product Label (SPL) initiative. |  |
| NIC | Nursing Interventions Classification |  | Iowa Intervention Project, College of Nursing, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa |  |
| NIP001 | Source of Information (Immunization) |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-9 for documenting the source of information regarding immunization. E.g. From school, provider,public health agency. |  |
| NIP002 | Substance refusal reason |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-18 for substance refusal reason (reasons for not having vaccination). E.g. Religious exemption, parental decision |  |
| NIP004 | Vaccination - Contraindications, Precautions, and Immunities |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccine contraindications and precautions. E.g. Allergy to egg ingestion, thimerosol |  |
| NIP007 | Vaccinated at location (facility) |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccinated at location (facility). E.g. Private doctor's office, Public Health Clinic |  |
| NIP008 | Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding) |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of funds used for purchasing vaccine. E.g. Public funds, Military funds |  |
| NIP009 | Reported adverse event previously |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the authorities to whom the vaccination related adverse events were previously reported. E.g. To health department, To manufacturer |  |
| NIP010 | VAERS Report type |  | CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of report used in VAERS (Vaccination Adverse Event Reporting System). E.g. Initial, Follow-up |  |
| NND | Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List |  | List of notifiable events, which includes infectious and non-infectious disease or conditions. This list includes events that are notifiable at the state and national level. |  |
| NPI | National Provider Identifier |  | Health Care Finance Administration, US Dept. of Health and Human Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244. |  |
| NUBC | National Uniform Billing Committee Code |  | http://www.nubc.org/ |  |
| NULLFL | Flavors of NULL |  | System of coded values for Flavors of Null, as used in HL7 Version 3 standards. Identical to the HL7 version 3  coding system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 NullFlavor |  |
| O301 | German Procedure Codes |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel. Three versions are active. | D |
| O3012004 | OPS Germany 2004 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel. Three versions are active | D |
| O3012005 | OPS Germany 2005 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel. Three versions are active | D |
| O3012006 | Ops Germany 2006 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel. Three versions are active |  |
| OBSMETHOD | Observation Method Code |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.84 ObservationMethod in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| OHA | Omaha System |  | Omaha Visiting Nurse Association, Omaha, NB. |  |
| OPS2007 | OPS Germany v2007 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel 2007. |  |
| OPS2008 | OPS Germany v2008 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel 2008. |  |
| OPS2009 | OPS Germany v2008 |  | Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlussel 2009. |  |
| PHDSCSOPT | Source of Payment Typology |  | The Source of Payment Typology was developed and is maintained by the Public Health Data Standards Consortium's Payer Type Subcommittee. The purpose of the Payer Typology Subcommittee is to create and refine a standard to allow consistent reporting of payer data to public health agencies for health care services and research. |  |
| PHINQUESTION | CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question |  | CDC Public Health Questions used in HL7 Message as observation identifiers. These question or observation identifiers are used in CDC's message implementation guides and will be passed in HL7 OBX-3 or Observation.Code |  |
| PLR | CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation |  | APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP |  |
| PLT | CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting ) |  | APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP |  |
| POS | POS Codes |  | HCFA Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims (see http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/). |  |
| PRTCPTNMODE | Paticipation Mode Code |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1064 ParticipationMode in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| RC | Read Classification |  | The Read Clinical Classification of Medicine, Park View Surgery, 26 Leicester Rd., Loughborough LE11 2AG (includes drug procedure and other codes, as well as diagnostic codes). |  |
| refSeq-G | NCBI - genomic and chromosome reference sequences |  | Subset of NLM Human RefSeqs with prefix of “NG\_ or NC\_".  Those prefixed with "NC\_" represent the whole genomic RefSeq for individual chromosomes. Those prefixed with "NG\_" represent genes with all of their introns and flanking regions and other larger or smaller genomic sequences. |  |
| RefSeq-P | NCBI - protein reference sequence |  | Reference sequences for proteins. Not commonly reported because Amino acid changes can be computed directly from DNA changes based on transcript reference sequence. However some fields are interested only in the protein sequence change, and proteins can be sequenced independently of DNA sequencing. |  |
| refSeq-T | NCBI-transcript reference sequences (RefSeq) |  | Subset of NLM RefSeq records with prefix of "NM\_" are reference sequences that represent messenger RNA. |  |
| ROLECLASS | Used initially for contact roles. |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| ROLECODE | Participation Mode |  | For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary. |  |
| RSPMODE | Specifies the mode, immediate versus deferred or queued, by which a receiver should communicate its receiver responsibilities. |  | V3 coding system, available in RIM download materials. |  |
| RXNORM | RxNorm |  | RxNorm provides standard names for clinical drugs (active ingredient + strength + dose form) and for dose forms as administered to a patient. It provides links from clinical drugs, both branded and generic, to their active ingredients, drug components (active ingredient + strength), and related brand names. NDCs (National Drug Codes) for specific drug products (where there are often many NDC codes for a single product) are linked to that product in RxNorm. RxNorm links its names to many of the drug vocabularies commonly used in pharmacy management and drug interaction software, including those of First Databank, Micromedex, MediSpan, and Multum. By providing links between these vocabularies, RxNorm can mediate messages between systems not using the same software and vocabulary.RxNorm is one of a suite of designated standards for use in U.S. Federal Government systems for the electronic exchange of clinical health information. |  |
| RxT-Ingrd | RxTerms-Ingredients Subset |  | RxT-Ingrd is a specialization of the RxNorm database that includes the ingredients in RxTerms except allergens (used for allergy testing), combination ingredients, and inactive ingredients. The subset is designed for identifying drugs that might be the focus of pharmacogenetic testing. |  |
| SCT | SNOMED Clinical Terms |  | SNOMED-CT concept identifier codes.  SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org |  |
| SCT2 | SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes |  | Used to indicate that the code value is the legacy-style SNOMED alphanumeric codes, rather than the concept identifier codes.  SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org |  |
| SDM | SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary |  | College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. (formerly designated as 99SDM). |  |
| SIC | Industry (SIC) |  | Standard Industry Classification - 1987. Use NAICS 2002. This is mainly for mapping and backward compatibility purposes. |  |
| SNM | Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED) |  | Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine, 2nd Edition 1984 Vols 1, 2, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL. |  |
| SNM3 | SNOMED International |  | SNOMED International, 1993 Vols 1-4, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. |  |
| SNT | SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites) |  | College of American Pathologists, 5202 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1034. |  |
| SOC | Occupation (SOC 2000) |  | The 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is used by Federal statistical agencies to classify workers into occupational categories for the purpose of collecting, calculating, or disseminating data. |  |
| UB04FL14 | Priority (Type) of Visit |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL15 | Point of Origin |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL17 | Patient Discharge Status |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL31 | Occurrence Code |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL35 | Occurrence Span |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL39 | Value Code |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). |  |
| UB04FL42 | Revenue Code |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by theU.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). | N |
| UB04FL67 | Present on Admission |  | Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org. This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007). | N |
| UC | UCDS |  | Uniform Clinical Data Systems. Ms. Michael McMullan, Office of Peer Review Health Care Finance Administration, The Meadows East Bldg., 6325 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21207; (301) 966 6851. |  |
| UCUM | UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief) |  | Added by motion of VOCABULARY T.C. 20060308 14-0-3 |  |
| UMD | MDNS |  | Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System. ECRI, 5200 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 USA. Phone: 215-825-6000, Fax: 215-834-1275. |  |
| UML | Unified Medical Language |  | National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20894. |  |
| UPC | Universal Product Code |  | The Uniform Code Council. 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J, Dayton, OH 45458; (513) 435 3070 |  |
| UPIN | UPIN |  | Medicare/CMS 's (formerly HCFA) universal physician identification numbers, available from Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Program Operations, 6325 Security Blvd., Meadows East Bldg., Room 300, Baltimore, MD 21207 |  |
| USGSGNIS | U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USGS - GNIS) |  | List of populated places(City) from U.S. Geological Survey Geographic Name Information System (USGS GNIS) |  |
| USPS | United States Postal Service |  | Two Letter State and Possession Abbreviations are listed in Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards which can be obtained from Address Information Products, National Address Information Center, 6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 101, Memphis, Tennessee 38188-0001  Questions of comments regarding the publication should be addressed to the Office of Address and Customer Information Systems, Customer and Automation Service Department, US Postal Service, 475 Lenfant Plaza SW Rm 7801, Washington, DC 20260-5902 |  |
| VIS | Clinicians are required to track the Vaccine Information Sheet (VIS) that was shared with the recipient of a vaccination. This code system contains codes that identify the document type and the owner of the document. |  | More information can be found at the CDC Immunization Standards page at http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/default.htm. Content may be downloaded from PHINVADS at https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.6.304 and at http://www.cdc.gov/phin/activities/vocabulary.html. |  |
| W1 | WHO record # drug codes (6 digit) |  | World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2. |  |
| W2 | WHO record # drug codes (8 digit) |  | World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2. |  |
| W4 | WHO record # code with ASTM extension |  | With ASTM extensions (see Implementation Guide), the WHO codes can be used to report serum (and other) levels, patient compliance with drug usage instructions, average daily doses and more (see Appendix X1 the Implementation Guide). |  |
| WC | WHO ATC |  | WHO’s ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. They are linked to the record number codes listed above. |  |
| X12DEnnnn | ASC X12 Code List nnnn |  | Code list associated with X12 Data Element nnnn. Example::  X12DE738 – code set defined for X12 data element 738 (Measurement Qualifier)  The Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12  www.x12.org |  |

### 0397 - Sequencing

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2Sequencing |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.248 |
| symbolicName | sequencing |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Sort Order (SRT) value. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.264 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sequencing |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0397 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | SRT.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0397 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ascending |  |  |  |
| AN | Ascending, case insensitive |  |  |  |
| D | Descending |  |  |  |
| DN | Descending, case insensitive |  |  |  |
| N | None |  |  |  |

### 0398 - Continuation Style Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContinuationStyleCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.249 |
| symbolicName | continuationStyle |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Continuation Pointer (DSC) segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.265 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-continuationStyleCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0398 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CH02, DSC.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0398 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Fragmentation |  |  |  |
| I | Interactive Continuation |  |  |  |

### 0399 - Country Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CountryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 1.0.3166.1 |
| symbolicName | iso3166-1 |
| Description | ISO 3166 Part 1 Country Codes.This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-1 Standard for Country codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.266 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-countryCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms for the codes for each country, this value set includes only the 3-character alpha from. |
| Content Logical Definition | ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 axis |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0399 |
| Description | Table of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-17, CX.9, PPN.23,VID.2, XAD.6, XCN.22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0401 - Government Reimbursement Program

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GovernmentReimbursementProgram |
| Description | The domain of possible values for codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.250 |
| symbolicName | governmentReimbursementProgram |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.267 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-governmentReimbursementProgram |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0401 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PRA-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0401 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MM | Medicare |  |  |  |
| C | Medi-Cal |  |  |  |

### 0402 - School Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SchoolType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.251 |
| symbolicName | schoolType |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EDU segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.268 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-schoolType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0402 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | EDU-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0402 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Dental |  |  |  |
| G | Graduate |  |  |  |
| M | Medical |  |  |  |
| U | Undergraduate |  |  |  |

### 0403 - Language Ability

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LanguageAbility |
| Description | The domain of possible values for codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.252 |
| symbolicName | languageAbility |
| Description | Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LAN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.269 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-languageAbility |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0403 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | LAN-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0403 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Read |  |  |  |
| 2 | Write |  |  |  |
| 3 | Speak |  |  |  |
| 4 | Understand |  |  |  |
| 5 | Sign |  |  |  |

### 0404 - Language Proficiency

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LanguageProficiency |
| Description | The domain of possible values which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.253 |
| symbolicName | languageProficiency |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a level of knowledge that a Staff Member possesses with respect to their language ability. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the LAN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.270 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-languageProficiency |
| Description | Value Set of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0404 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | LAN-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0404 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Excellent |  |  |  |
| 2 | Good |  |  |  |
| 3 | Fair |  |  |  |
| 4 | Poor |  |  |  |
| 5 | Some (level unknown) |  |  |  |
| 6 | None |  |  |  |

### 0405 - Organization Unit

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrganizationUnit |
| Description | The domain of possible values which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0405 |
| Description | Table of codes which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ORG-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ParticipantOrganizationUnitType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and inludes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.254 |
| symbolicName | organizationUnitType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify an environment in which a provider acts in a specified role. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider. This is intended to allow communication of this information when the provider information may not have been communicated previously in a master file, and is used to support international requirements. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PRT and ROL segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.271 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-organizationUnitType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and inludes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is no |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0406 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and inludes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PRT-7, ROL-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0406 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| H | Home |  |  |  |
| O | Office |  |  |  |
| 1 | Hospital |  |  |  |
| 2 | Physician Clinic |  |  |  |
| 3 | Long Term Care |  |  |  |
| 4 | Acute Care |  |  |  |
| 5 | Other |  |  |  |

### 0409 - Application Change Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ApplicationChangeType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.255 |
| symbolicName | applicationChangeType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update) during application status changes. It is assumed that a "new" version starts up with no loss or duplication of data as the "old" one is shutting down (if possible). Used in HL7 Version 2 Messaging in the NSC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 17.05.1999 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.272 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-applicationChangeType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0409 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | NSC-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.3.1 |

Table 0409 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SU | Start up |  |  |  |
| SD | Shut down |  |  |  |
| M | Migrates to different CPU |  |  |  |

### 0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplementalServiceInformationValues |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0411 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-46, OBR-47, AIS-11, AIS-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0411 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NDBS | Observation of type Newborn Dried Blood Screening (NDBS) |  |  | N |
| CG | Observation of type Clinical Genomics (CG) |  |  | N |

### 0412 - Category Identifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CategoryIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0412 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM7-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0413 - Consent Identifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0413 |
| Description | Table of codes that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM7-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0414 - Units of Time

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UnitsOfTime |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a unit of time. No suggested values. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0414 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a unit of time. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM7-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0415 - Transfer Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransferType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.257 |
| symbolicName | drgTransferType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG’s), for example, exempt or non-exempt. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.274 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgTransferType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0415 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0415 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | DRG Non Exempt |  |  |  |
| E | DRG Exempt |  |  |  |

### 0416 - Procedure DRG Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedureDrgType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.258 |
| symbolicName | procedureDrgType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a procedure’s priority ranking relative to its DRG. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.275 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-procedureDrgType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0416 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0416 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | 1st non-Operative |  |  |  |
| 2 | 2nd non-Operative |  |  |  |
| 3 | Major Operative |  |  |  |
| 4 | 2nd Operative |  |  |  |
| 5 | 3rd Operative |  |  |  |

### 0417 - Tissue Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TissueTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.259 |
| symbolicName | tissueType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.276 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-tissueTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0417 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0417 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Insufficient Tissue |  |  |  |
| 2 | Not abnormal |  |  |  |
| 3 | Abnormal-not categorized |  |  |  |
| 4 | Mechanical abnormal |  |  |  |
| 5 | Growth alteration |  |  |  |
| 6 | Degeneration & necrosis |  |  |  |
| 7 | Non-acute inflammation |  |  |  |
| 8 | Non-malignant neoplasm |  |  |  |
| 9 | Malignant neoplasm |  |  |  |
| 0 | No tissue expected |  |  |  |
| B | Basal cell carcinoma |  |  |  |
| C | Carcinoma-unspecified type |  |  |  |
| G | Additional tissue required |  |  |  |

### 0418 - Procedure Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedurePriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.260 |
| symbolicName | procedurePriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the significance or priority of a procedure code. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment. Note that this is a post-coordinated code system, where additional ordinal priorities are created by incrementing the numericinteger code value as needed. Only the first 2 ordinal values are predefined in the code system. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.277 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-procedurePriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0418 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0418 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | the admitting procedure |  |  |  |
| 1 | the primary procedure |  |  |  |
| 2 | for ranked secondary procedures |  |  |  |
| ... | No suggested values defined |  |  | D |

### 0421 - Severity of Illness Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SeverityOfIllnessCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.262 |
| symbolicName | severityOfIllness |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the ranking of a patient’s illness. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.278 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-severityOfIllnessCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0421 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ABS-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0421 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MI | Mild |  |  |  |
| MO | Moderate |  |  |  |
| SE | Severe |  |  |  |

### 0422 - Triage Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TriageCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.263 |
| symbolicName | triageType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a patient’s prioritization within the context of a transmitted abstract. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.279 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-triageCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0422 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ABS-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0422 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Non-acute |  |  |  |
| 2 | Acute |  |  |  |
| 3 | Urgent |  |  |  |
| 4 | Severe |  |  |  |
| 5 | Dead on Arrival (DOA) |  |  |  |
| 99 | Other |  |  |  |

### 0423 - Case Category Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CaseCategoryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physican office. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.264 |
| symbolicName | caseCategory |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify reasons that a non-urgent patient presents to the Emergency Room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.280 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-caseCategoryCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physican office. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0423 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physican office. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ABS-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0423 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Doctor's Office Closed |  |  |  |

### 0424 - Gestation Category Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GestationCategoryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.265 |
| symbolicName | gestationCategory |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the status of a birth in relation to the gestation. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.281 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-gestationCategoryCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0424 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ABS-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0424 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Premature / Pre-term |  |  |  |
| 2 | Full Term |  |  |  |
| 3 | Overdue / Post-term |  |  |  |

### 0425 - Newborn Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NewbornCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.266 |
| symbolicName | newbornType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the baby was born in or out of a specified facility. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.282 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-newbornCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0425 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ABS-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0425 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5 | Born at home |  |  |  |
| 3 | Born en route |  |  |  |
| 1 | Born in facility |  |  |  |
| 4 | Other |  |  |  |
| 2 | Transfer in |  |  |  |

### 0426 - Blood Product Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BloodProductCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the blood product code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.267 |
| symbolicName | bloodProduct |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of blood product. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the BLC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.283 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bloodProductCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the blood product code. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0426 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the blood product code. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | BLC-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0426 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CRYO | Cryoprecipitated AHF |  |  |  |
| CRYOP | Pooled Cryoprecipitate |  |  |  |
| FFP | Fresh Frozen Plasma |  |  |  |
| FFPTH | Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed |  |  |  |
| PC | Packed Cells |  |  |  |
| PCA | Autologous Packed Cells |  |  |  |
| PCNEO | Packed Cells - Neonatal |  |  |  |
| PCW | Washed Packed Cells |  |  |  |
| PLT | Platelet Concentrate |  |  |  |
| PLTNEO | Reduced Volume Platelets |  |  |  |
| PLTP | Pooled Platelets |  |  |  |
| PLTPH | Platelet Pheresis |  |  |  |
| PLTPHLR | Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis |  |  |  |
| RWB | Reconstituted Whole Blood |  |  |  |
| WBA | Autologous Whole Blood |  |  |  |

### 0427 - Risk Management Incident Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RiskManagementIncidentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.268 |
| symbolicName | riskManagementIncident |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of incident that occurs during a patient’s stay. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.284 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-riskManagementIncidentCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0427 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | RMI-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0427 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Body fluid exposure |  |  |  |
| C | Contaminated Substance |  |  |  |
| D | Diet Errors |  |  |  |
| E | Equipment problem |  |  |  |
| F | Patient fell (not from bed) |  |  |  |
| H | Patient fell from bed |  |  |  |
| I | Infusion error |  |  |  |
| J | Foreign object left during surgery |  |  |  |
| K | Sterile precaution violated |  |  |  |
| P | Procedure error |  |  |  |
| R | Pharmaceutical error |  |  |  |
| S | Suicide Attempt |  |  |  |
| T | Transfusion error |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0428 - Incident Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IncidentTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a classification of the incident type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.269 |
| symbolicName | incidentType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a classification of types of incidents. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.285 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-incidentTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a classification of the incident type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0428 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a classification of the incident type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | RMI-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0428 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preventable |  |  |  |
| U | User Error |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |

### 0429 - Production Class Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductionClassCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.270 |
| symbolicName | productionClass |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.286 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-productionClassCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0429 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-38 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0429 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BR | Breeding/genetic stock |  |  |  |
| DA | Dairy |  |  |  |
| DR | Draft |  |  |  |
| DU | Dual Purpose |  |  |  |
| LY | Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks |  |  |  |
| MT | Meat |  |  |  |
| OT | Other |  |  |  |
| PL | Pleasure |  |  |  |
| RA | Racing |  |  |  |
| SH | Show |  |  |  |
| NA | Not Applicable |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0430 - Mode of Arrival Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ModeOfArrivalCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.271 |
| symbolicName | arrivalMode |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.287 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-modeOfArrivalCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0430 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-38 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0430 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Ambulance |  |  |  |
| C | Car |  |  |  |
| F | On foot |  |  |  |
| H | Helicopter |  |  |  |
| P | Public Transport |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RecreationalDrugUseCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.272 |
| symbolicName | recreationalDrugType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.288 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-recreationalDrugUseCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0431 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-39 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0431 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Alcohol |  |  |  |
| K | Kava |  |  |  |
| M | Marijuana |  |  |  |
| T | Tobacco - smoked |  |  |  |
| C | Tobacco - chewed |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0432 - Admission Level of Care Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdmissionLevelOfCareCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.273 |
| symbolicName | admissionLevelOfCare |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.289 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-admissionLevelOfCareCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0432 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-40 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0432 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AC | Acute |  |  |  |
| CH | Chronic |  |  |  |
| CO | Comatose |  |  |  |
| CR | Critical |  |  |  |
| IM | Improved |  |  |  |
| MO | Moribund |  |  |  |

### 0433 - Precaution Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrecautionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.274 |
| symbolicName | precaution |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.290 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-precautionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0433 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-41 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0433 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Aggressive |  |  |  |
| B | Blind |  |  |  |
| C | Confused |  |  |  |
| D | Deaf |  |  |  |
| I | On IV |  |  |  |
| N | Do not resuscitate | "No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate) |  |  |
| P | Paraplegic |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0434 - Patient Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientConditionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.275 |
| symbolicName | patientCondition |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.291 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientConditionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0434 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-42 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0434 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Satisfactory |  |  |  |
| C | Critical |  |  |  |
| P | Poor |  |  |  |
| S | Stable |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0435 - Advance Directive Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdvanceDirectiveCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.276 |
| symbolicName | advanceDirective |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.292 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-advanceDirectiveCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0435 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-45, PD1-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0435 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DNR | Do not resuscitate |  |  |  |
| N | No directive |  |  |  |

### 0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SensitivityToCausativeAgentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.277 |
| symbolicName | sensitivityToCausativeAgent |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.293 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sensitivityToCausativeAgentCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0436 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | IAM-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0436 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified) |  |  |  |
| AL | Allergy |  |  |  |
| CT | Contraindication |  |  |  |
| IN | Intolerance |  |  |  |
| SE | Side Effect |  |  |  |

### 0437 - Alert Device Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AlertDeviceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.278 |
| symbolicName | alertDevice |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.294 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-alertDeviceCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0437 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | IAM-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0437 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Bracelet |  |  |  |
| N | Necklace |  |  |  |
| W | Wallet Card |  |  |  |

### 0438 - Allergy Clinical Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AllergyClinicalStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the verification status for the allergy. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.279 |
| symbolicName | allergyClinicalStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the verification status for the allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.295 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-allergyClinicalStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0438 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | IAM-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0438 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| U | Unconfirmed |  |  |  |
| P | Pending |  |  |  |
| S | Suspect |  |  |  |
| C | Confirmed or verified |  |  |  |
| I | Confirmed but inactive |  |  |  |
| E | Erroneous |  |  |  |
| D | Doubt raised |  |  |  |

### 0440 - Data Types

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DataTypes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the data type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.280 |
| symbolicName | dataTypes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.296 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dataTypes |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the data type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0440 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the data type. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RCD.2, RDF-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0440 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Address |  | Replaced by XAD as of v 2.3 |  |
| AUI | Authorization information |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.6.14 IN1-14, as of v 2.5. |  |
| CCD | Charge code and date |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 4.5.2.1 BLG-1, as of v 2.5. |  |
| CCP | Channel calibration parameters |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. |  |
| CD | Channel definition |  | For waveform data only;. |  |
| CE | Coded element |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| CF | Coded element with formatted values |  |  |  |
| CK | Composite ID with check digit |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| CM | Composite |  | WITHDRAWN Replaced by numerous new unambiguous data types in v 2.5 |  |
| CN | Composite ID number and name |  | WITHDRAWN. Replaced by XCN as of v 2.3 |  |
| CNE | Coded with no exceptions |  |  |  |
| CNN | Composite ID number and name simplified |  | Restores the original data type CN as was initially implementable in the CM used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32), 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35). Components 7 and 8, however, have been promoted to data type IS to be consistent with current practice without violating backward compatibility. |  |
| CP | Composite price |  | . |  |
| CQ | Composite quantity with units |  | CQ cannot be legally expressed when embedded within another data type. Its use is constrained to a segment field. |  |
| CSU | Channel sensitivity and units |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. |  |
| CWE | Coded with exceptions |  |  |  |
| CX | Extended composite ID with check digit |  |  |  |
| DDI | Daily deductible information |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.30 IN2-30, as of v 2.5. |  |
| DIN | Date and institution name |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 15.4.6.12 STF-12 and 15.4.6.14 STF-13, as of v 2.5. |  |
| DLD | Discharge to location and date |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 8.8.4.9 - OM2-9, as of v 2.5 |  |
| DLN | Driver's license number |  |  |  |
| DLT | Delta |  |  |  |
| DR | Date/time range |  |  |  |
| DT | Date |  |  |  |
| DTM | Date/time |  |  |  |
| DTN | Day type and number |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.11 IN3-11, as of v 2.5. |  |
| ED | Encapsulated data |  | Supports ASCII MIME-encoding of binary data. |  |
| EI | Entity identifier |  |  |  |
| EIP | Entity identifier pair |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.1.8 - ORC-8, 4.5.3.29 - OBR-29, 7.3.1.29 - OBR-29, as of v 2.5. |  |
| ELD | Error location and description |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| ERL | Error location |  |  |  |
| FC | Financial class |  |  |  |
| FN | Family name |  | Appears ONLY in the PPN, XCN, and XPN. |  |
| FT | Formatted text |  |  |  |
| GTS | General timing specification |  |  |  |
| HD | Hierarchic designator |  |  |  |
| ICD | Insurance certification definition |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.20 IN3-20, as of v 2.5. |  |
| ID | Coded values for HL7 tables |  |  |  |
| IS | Coded value for user-defined tables |  |  |  |
| JCC | Job code/class |  |  |  |
| LA1 | Location with address variation 1 |  | Data type has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXO-8 and RXE-8 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been witdrawn so the code for the datapyt is here marked as backwars-compatible use (for historical records only) | B |
| LA2 | Location with address variation 2 |  | Data type has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXD-13, RXG-11 and RXA-11 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been withdrawn so the code for the data type is here marked as backwards-compatible use (for historical records only) | B |
| MA | Multiplexed array |  | For waveform data only |  |
| MO | Money |  |  |  |
| MOC | Money and charge code |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.23 OBR-23 and 7.4.1.23- OBR-23 as of v 2.5. |  |
| MOP | Money or percentage |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.5 IN3-5, as of v 2.5. This data type is restricted to this field. |  |
| MSG | Message type |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 2.16.9.9 MSH-9 as of v 2.5. |  |
| NA | Numeric array |  | For waveform data only |  |
| NDL | Name with date and location |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-( OBR-32) , 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - ( OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - ( OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - ( OBR-35) as of v 2.5. |  |
| NM | Numeric |  |  |  |
| NR | Numeric range |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6.1- OM2-6.1, 8.8.4.6.3- OM2-6.3and 8.8.4.6.4- OM2-6.4, as of v 2.5. |  |
| OCD | Occurrence code and date |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-16 and 6.5.11.7 UB2-7, as of v 2.5. |  |
| OSD | Order sequence definition |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| OSP | Occurrence span code and date |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.11.8 UB2-8, as of v 2.5. |  |
| PIP | Practitioner institutional privileges |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.7 PRA-7 as of v 2.5. |  |
| PL | Person location |  |  |  |
| PLN | Practitioner license or other ID number |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.6 PRA-6, 11.6.3.7 PRD-7 and 11.6.4.7 CTD-7 as of v 2.5. |  |
| PN | Person name |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| PPN | Performing person time stamp |  | equivalent of an XCN joined with a TS |  |
| PRL | Parent result link |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.26 - OBR-26 and 7.4.1.26 - OBR-26 as of v 2.5. |  |
| PT | Processing type |  |  |  |
| PTA | Policy type and amount |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.29 IN2-29, as of v 2.5. |  |
| QIP | Query input parameter list |  |  |  |
| QSC | Query selection criteria |  |  |  |
| RCD | Row column definition |  |  |  |
| RFR | Reference range |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6 - OM2-6, 8.8.4.7 - OM2-7 and8.8.4.8 - OM2-8 as of v 2.5. |  |
| RI | Repeat interval |  |  |  |
| RMC | Room coverage |  | Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.28 IN2-28, as of v 2.5. |  |
| RP | Reference pointer |  |  |  |
| RPT | Repeat pattern |  |  |  |
| SAD | Street Address |  | Appears ONLY in the XAD data type. |  |
| SCV | Scheduling class value pair |  | For scheduling data only. See Chapter 10 |  |
| SI | Sequence ID |  |  |  |
| SN | Structured numeric |  |  |  |
| SNM | String of telephone number digits |  | Definition: a string whose characters are limited to "+" and the decimal digits 0 through 9. As a string, leading zeros are always considered significant. Maximum length: Not specified for the type. May be specified in the context of use. |  |
| SPD | Specialty description |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.5 PRA-5 as of v 2.5. |  |
| SPS | Specimen source |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| SRT | Sort order |  |  |  |
| ST | String data |  |  |  |
| TM | Time |  |  |  |
| TN | Telephone number |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| TQ | Timing/quantity |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| TS | Time stamp |  | WITHDRAWN |  |
| TX | Text data |  |  |  |
| UVC | UB value code and amount |  | Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-10 and 6.5.11.6 UB2-6, as of v 2.5. |  |
| VH | Visiting hours |  |  |  |
| VID | Version identifier |  |  |  |
| VR | Value range |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 5.10.5.3.11 QRD-11 as of v 2.5. |  |
| WVI | Channel Identifier |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.3.1 OBX-5.1 where OBX-5 Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. |  |
| WVS | Waveform source |  | Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.4 OBX-5.2 where OBX-5 Observation value (\*) is data type CD as of v 2.5. |  |
| XAD | Extended address |  | Replaces AD as of v 2.3 |  |
| XCN | Extended composite ID number and name for persons |  | Replaces CN as of v 2.3 |  |
| XON | Extended composite name and ID number for organizations |  |  |  |
| XPN | Extended person name |  | Replaces PN as of v 2.3. |  |
| XTN | Extended telecommunications number |  | Replaces TN as of v 2.3 |  |

### 0441 - Immunization Registry Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ImmunizationRegistryStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the immunization registry status of the patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.281 |
| symbolicName | immunizationRegistryStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the immunization registry status of the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.297 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-immunizationRegistryStatus |
| Description | Immunization registry status codes of a patient. Used in Version 2 messaging in the PD1 segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0441 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the immunization registry status of the patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PD1-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0441 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active |  |  |  |
| I | Inactive |  |  |  |
| L | Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract) |  |  |  |
| M | Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract) |  |  |  |
| P | Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record) |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0442 - Location Service Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationServiceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the types of services provided by the location. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.282 |
| symbolicName | locationServiceType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the types of services provided by the location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.298 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-locationServiceCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0442 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LOC-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0442 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Diagnostic |  |  |  |
| T | Therapeutic |  |  |  |
| P | Primary Care |  |  |  |
| E | Emergency Room Casualty |  |  |  |

### 0443 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProviderRole |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.283 |
| symbolicName | providerRole |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ROL segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.299 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-providerRole |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0443 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ROL-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0443 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AD | Admitting |  | PV1-17 Admitting doctor |  |
| AP | Administering Provider |  | RXA-10 Administering Provider |  |
| AT | Attending |  | PV1-7 Attending doctor |  |
| CLP | Collecting Provider |  | OBR-10 Collector Identifier |  |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |  |  |
| DP | Dispensing Provider |  | RXD-10 Dispensing Provider |  |
| EP | Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?) |  | ORC-10 Entered By |  |
| FHCP | Family Health Care Professional |  |  |  |
| IP | Initiating Provider (as in action by) |  | ORC-19 Action By |  |
| MDIR | Medical Director |  | OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director |  |
| OP | Ordering Provider |  | ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address |  |
| PH | Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) |  | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |  |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |  |  |
| RO | Responsible Observer |  | OBX-16 Responsible Observer |  |
| RP | Referring Provider |  | PV1-8 Referring doctor |  |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |  |  |
| TR | Transcriptionist |  |  |  |
| PI | Primary Interpreter |  |  |  |
| AI | Assistant/Alternate Interpreter |  |  |  |
| TN | Technician |  |  |  |
| VP | Verifying Provider |  | ORC-11 Verified By |  |
| VPS | Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) |  | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |  |
| VTS | Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) |  | RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID |  |

### 0444 - Name Assembly Order

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NameAssemblyOrder |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.284 |
| symbolicName | nameAssemblyOrder |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XCN and XPN segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.300 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-nameAssemblyOrder |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0444 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PPN-19, XCN-18, XPN-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0444 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| G | Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix |  |  |  |
| F | Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix |  |  |  |

### 0445 - Identity Reliability Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IdentityReliabilityCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.285 |
| symbolicName | identityReliability |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.301 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-identityReliabilityCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0445 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-32 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0445 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| US | Unknown/Default Social Security Number |  |  |  |
| UD | Unknown/Default Date of Birth |  |  |  |
| UA | Unknown/Default Address |  |  |  |
| AL | Patient/Person Name is an Alias |  |  |  |

### 0446 - Species Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpeciesCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the species of living organism. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0446 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the species of living organism. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-35 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0447 - Breed Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BreedCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the specific breed of animal. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0447 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the specific breed of animal. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PID-36 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0448 - Name Context

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NameContext |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the context in which a name is used. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0448 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the context in which a name is used. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PPN.17, XCN.16, XPN.9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0450 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EQPEventType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of event of the message. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.286 |
| symbolicName | eventType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of event of the message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.302 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the type of event of the message. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0450 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of event of the message. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | EQP-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0450 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LOG | Log Event |  |  |  |
| SER | Service Event |  |  |  |

### 0451 - Substance Identifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubstanceIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the substance that is in inventory. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0451 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the substance that is in inventory. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | INV-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0451 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ALL | Used for query of all inventory items |  |  |  |

### 0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HealthCareProviderTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the major grouping of the service or occupation of a practitioner at a specific organization unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0452 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the major grouping of the service or occupation of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. In the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ORG-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0453 - Health Care Provider Classification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HealthCareProviderClassification |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0453 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider ClassificationIn the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ORG-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HealthCareProviderAreaOfSpecialization |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about a provider’s practice relating to the services rendered of a practitioner at a specific organization unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0454 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about the provider’s practice relating to the services rendered of the practitioner at a specific organization unit.Health Care Provider Area of Specialization. In the US it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ORG-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0455 - Type of Bill Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TypeOfBillCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0455 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP1-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0456 - Revenue code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RevenueCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3 |
| symbolicName | nubc-ServiceLineRevenue-cs |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a revenue code as specified in the . National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Revenue Code (GP1) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.476 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-revenueCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a revenue code as specified in the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0456 |
| Description | Externally defined table of codes specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html, UB form locater 42. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP1-2, FT1-41 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OverallClaimDispositionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the final status of the claim. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.292 |
| symbolicName | overallClaimDisposition |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the final status of the claim. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.308 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-overallClaimDispositionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the final status of the claim. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0457 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the final status of the claim. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP1-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0457 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | No edits present on claim |  |  |  |
| 1 | Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection |  |  |  |
| 2 | Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected |  |  |  |
| 3 | Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits |  |  |  |
| 4 | Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits |  |  |  |

### 0458 - OCE Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OceEditCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0458 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers. The codes listed as examples are not an exhaustive or current list, refer to OPPS Final Rule. OCE (Outpatient Code Editor) edits also exist at the pre-procedure level. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP1-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0459 - Reimbursement Action Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReimbursementActionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.9 |
| symbolicName | cms-OCEEditCode-cs |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.309 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reimbursementActionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0459 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0459 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored |  |  |  |
| 1 | OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored |  |  |  |
| 2 | External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits |  |  |  |
| 3 | External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits |  |  |  |

### 0460 - Denial or Rejection Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DenialOrRejectionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the OCE status of the line item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.294 |
| symbolicName | denialOrRejectionType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the OCE status of the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.310 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-denialOrRejectionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the OCE status of the line item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0460 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the OCE status of the line item. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0460 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Line item not denied or rejected |  |  |  |
| 1 | Line item denied or rejected |  |  |  |
| 2 | Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected. |  |  |  |

### 0461 - License Number

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LicenseNumber |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the license number for the facility. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0461 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the license number for the facility. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LOC-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0462 - Location Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LocationCostCenter |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the cost center to which this location belongs. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0462 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the cost center to which this location belongs. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | LDP-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0463 - Inventory Number

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InventoryNumber |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0463 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | CDM-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0464 - Facility ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FacilityId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the facility of the institution for which a specified price is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0464 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the facility of the institution for which this price (for the preceding CDM entry) is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing. If null, assume all facilities. In a multi-facility environment, the facility associated with this chargeable item may not be the same as the sending or receiving facility identified in the MSH segment. Use only when the price is not the same for all facilities, that is, a null value indicates that this pricing is valid for all facilities. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/FM |
| where used | PRC-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0465 - Name/Address Representation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Name\_AddressRepresentation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an indication of the representation provided by the data item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.295 |
| symbolicName | name-addressRepresentation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XAD, XCN and XON segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.311 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-name-addressRepresentation |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an indication of the representation provided by the data item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0465 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | PPN.16, XAD.11, XCN.15, XON.9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0465 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Ideographic (i.e., Kanji) |  |  |  |
| A | Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte) |  |  |  |
| P | Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.) |  |  |  |

### 0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AmbulatoryPaymentClassificationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.296 |
| symbolicName | ambulatoryPaymentClassification |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.312 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-ambulatoryPaymentClassificationCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0466 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0466 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 031 | Dental procedures |  |  |  |
| 163 | Excision/biopsy |  |  |  |
| 181 | Level 1 skin repair. |  |  |  |
| ... | No suggested values defined |  |  | D |

### 0467 - Modifier Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ModifierEditCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0467 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies in the US. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP1-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0468 - Payment Adjustment Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PaymentAdjustmentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.297 |
| symbolicName | paymentAdjustmentInformation |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.313 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-paymentAdjustmentCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0468 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0468 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | No payment adjustment |  |  |  |
| 2 | Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G) |  |  |  |
| 3 | Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H) |  |  |  |
| 4 | Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J) |  |  |  |
| 5 | Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes) |  |  |  |

### 0469 - Packaging Status Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PackagingStatusCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the packaging status of the service. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.298 |
| symbolicName | packagingStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the packaging status of the service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.314 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-packagingStatusCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the packaging status of the service. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0469 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the packaging status of the service. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0469 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Not packaged |  |  |  |
| 1 | Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes) |  |  |  |
| 2 | Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem |  |  |  |

### 0470 - Reimbursement Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReimbursementTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.299 |
| symbolicName | reimbursementType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.315 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reimbursementTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0470 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | GP2-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0470 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OPPS | Outpatient Prospective Payment System |  |  |  |
| Pckg | Packaged APC |  |  |  |
| Lab | Clinical Laboratory APC |  |  |  |
| Thrpy | Therapy APC |  |  |  |
| DME | Durable Medical Equipment |  |  |  |
| EPO | Epotein |  |  |  |
| Mamm | Screening Mammography APC |  |  |  |
| PartH | Partial Hospitalization APC |  |  |  |
| Crnl | Corneal Tissue APC |  |  |  |
| NoPay | This APC is not paid |  |  |  |

### 0471 - Query Name

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QueryName |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the name of a query. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0471 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the name of the query. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | QPD-1, QAK-3, QID-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

### 0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TqConjunctionId |
| Description | The domain of possible values for that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.300 |
| symbolicName | tqConjunctionId |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.316 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-tqConjunctionId |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0472 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ1-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0472 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Synchronous |  | Do the next specification after this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). An "S" specification implies that the second timing sequence follows the first, e.g., when a service request is written to measure blood pressure Q15 minutes for the 1st hour, then every 2 hours for the next day. |  |
| A | Asynchronous |  | Do the next specification in parallel with this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). The conjunction of "A" specifies two parallel instructions, as are sometimes used in medication, e.g., prednisone given at 1 tab on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and at 1/2 tab on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday. |  |
| C | Actuation Time |  | It will be followed by a completion time for the service. This code allows one to distinguish between the time and priority at which a service should be actuated (e.g., blood should be drawn) and the time and priority at which a service should be completed (e.g., results should be reported). |  |

### 0473 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServiceFormularyStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.301 |
| symbolicName | formularyStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM7 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.317 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-formularyStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0473 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM7-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0473 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| G | This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines |  |  |  |
| N | This observation/service is not on the formulary |  |  |  |
| R | This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted |  |  |  |
| Y | This observation/service is on the formulary |  |  |  |

### 0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PractitionerOrganizationUnitType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the classification of the organization unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.302 |
| symbolicName | organizationUnitType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the classification of the organization unit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2000 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.318 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-organizationUnitType-Org |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the classification of the organization unit. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0474 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the classification of the organization unit. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ORG-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |

Table 0474 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Department |  |  |  |
| F | Facility |  |  |  |
| U | Subdepartment |  |  |  |
| S | Subdivision |  |  |  |
| V | Division |  |  |  |

### 0475 - Charge Type Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ChargeTypeReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.303 |
| symbolicName | chargeTypeReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.319 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-chargeTypeReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0475 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BLG-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0475 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 01 | Allergy |  |  |  |
| 02 | Intolerance |  |  |  |
| 03 | Treatment Failure |  |  |  |
| 04 | Patient Request |  |  |  |
| 05 | No Exception |  |  |  |

### 0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2MedicallyNecessaryDuplicateProcedureReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0476 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-48, FT1-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ControlledSubstanceSchedule |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.304 |
| symbolicName | controlledSubstanceSchedule |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment. The name of the table is taken from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.320 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-controlledSubstanceSchedule |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0477 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Values are drawn from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXE-35 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0477 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Schedule I |  | Includes drugs that have a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use in the United States and a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision. |  |
| II | Schedule II |  | Includes drugs having currently accepted medical use in the United States and a high abuse potential, with severe psychological or physical dependence liability. |  |
| III | Schedule III |  | Includes drugs having an abuse potential less than that of drugs listed in Schedules I and II. All CS III drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States. |  |
| IV | Schedule IV |  | Includes drugs having a lesser potential for abuse than those listed in Schedule III. CS IV drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States. |  |
| V | Schedule V |  | Includes drugs having low abuse potential and limited physical or psychological dependence relative to those listed in IV and have an accepted medical use in the United States. |  |
| VI | Schedule VI |  | State defined |  |

### 0478 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SubstanceFormularyStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.305 |
| symbolicName | formularyStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.321 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-formularyStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0478 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0478 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary |  |  |  |
| N | Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary |  |  |  |
| R | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply |  |  |  |
| G | Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply |  |  |  |

### 0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PharmaceuticalSubstances |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to a patient, as encoded by a pharmacy or treatment supplier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0479 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to the patient, as encoded by the pharmacy or treatment supplier. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXE-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PharmacyOrderTypes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.306 |
| symbolicName | pharmacyOrderTypes |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO, RXE, RXD, RXG and RXA segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.322 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-pharmacyOrderTypes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0480 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXO-27, RXE-44, RXD-32, RXG-26, RXA-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0480 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| M | Medication |  | Default value. Includes, but is not limited to, tables, capsules, powders, puffs, and other non-injected/non-infused products. |  |
| S | IV Large Volume Solutions |  | Includes, but is not limited to, TPNs, admixtures, solutions and drips. |  |
| O | Other solution as medication orders |  | Includes, but is not limited to, piggybacks and syringes |  |

### 0482 - Order Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrderType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.307 |
| symbolicName | orderType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.323 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-orderType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0482 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0482 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| I | Inpatient Order |  |  |  |
| O | Outpatient Order |  |  |  |

### 0483 - Authorization Mode

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AuthorizationMode |
| Description | The domain of possible values of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.308 |
| symbolicName | authorizationMode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.324 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-authorizationMode |
| Description | Concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in Version 2 messaging for orders in the ORC segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0483 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-30 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0483 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EL | Electronic |  |  |  |
| EM | E-mail |  |  |  |
| FX | Fax |  |  |  |
| IP | In Person |  |  |  |
| MA | Mail |  |  |  |
| PA | Paper |  |  |  |
| PH | Phone |  |  |  |
| RE | Reflexive (Automated system) |  |  |  |
| VC | Video-conference |  |  |  |
| VO | Voice |  |  |  |

### 0484 - Dispense Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispenseType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of dispensing event that occurred. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.309 |
| symbolicName | dispenseType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.325 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dispenseType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of dispensing event that occurred. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0484 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXD-33 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0484 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Trial Quantity Balance |  |  |  |
| C | Compassionate Fill |  |  |  |
| N | New/Renew - Full Fill |  |  |  |
| P | New/Renew - Part Fill |  |  |  |
| Q | Refill - Part Fill |  |  |  |
| R | Refill - Full Fill |  |  |  |
| S | Manufacturer Sample |  |  |  |
| T | Trial Quantity |  |  |  |
| Z | Non-Prescription Fill |  |  |  |

### 0485 - Extended Priority Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ExtendedPriorityCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.310 |
| symbolicName | extendedPriorityCodes |
| Description | Code system of concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ data type, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ data type which has been withdrawn). |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.326 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-extendedPriorityCodes |
| Description | Concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in Version 2 messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ data type, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ data type which has been withdrawn). Many of the codes are widely recognized values used in healthcare settings in the english-speaking world. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0485 |
| Description | Table of codes describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ1-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0485 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Stat |  | With highest priority |  |
| A | ASAP |  | Fill after S orders |  |
| R | Routine |  | Default |  |
| P | Preop |  |  |  |
| C | Callback |  |  |  |
| T | Timing critical |  | A request implying that it is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time, e.g., for a trough anti-microbial level. |  |
| TS<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> seconds. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| TM<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> minutes. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| TH<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> hours. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| TD<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> days. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| TW<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> weeks. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| TL<integer> | Timing critical within <integer> months. |  | This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes. | D |
| PRN | As needed |  |  |  |

### 0487 - Specimen Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.311 |
| symbolicName | specimenType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.327 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenType |
| Description | Concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0487 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | SPM-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0487 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ABS | Abscess |  |  |  |
| ACNE | Tissue, Acne |  | Tissue |  |
| ACNFLD | Fluid, Acne |  | Fluid |  |
| AIRS | Air Sample |  | Environment |  |
| ALL | Allograft |  | Tissue |  |
| AMN | Amniotic fluid |  |  |  |
| AMP | Amputation |  | Tissue |  |
| ANGI | Catheter Tip, Angio |  | Device |  |
| ARTC | Catheter Tip, Arterial |  | Device |  |
| ASERU | Serum, Acute |  | Blood |  |
| ASP | Aspirate |  |  |  |
| ATTE | Environment, Attest |  | Environment | D |
| AUTOA | Environmental, Autoclave Ampule |  | Environment |  |
| AUTOC | Environmental, Autoclave Capsule |  | Environment | D |
| AUTP | Autopsy |  | Tissue |  |
| BBL | Blood bag |  | Blood |  |
| BCYST | Cyst, Baker's |  | Condition |  |
| BDY | Whole body |  | Body submitted for autopsy / carcass submitted |  |
| BIFL | Bile Fluid |  |  |  |
| BITE | Bite |  | Conditions |  |
| BLD | Whole blood |  |  |  |
| BLDA | Blood arterial |  |  |  |
| BLDCO | Cord blood |  |  |  |
| BLDV | Blood venous |  |  |  |
| BLEB | Bleb |  | Condition, Fluid/Tissue |  |
| BLIST | Blister |  | Condition, Fluid/Tissue |  |
| BOIL | Boil |  | Condition |  |
| BON | Bone |  |  |  |
| BOWL | Bowel contents |  | Condition |  |
| BPH | Basophils |  |  |  |
| BPU | Blood product unit |  | Blood |  |
| BRN | Burn |  |  |  |
| BRSH | Brush |  | Product; Brush or brushing (these may be 2 separate entries as in a physical brush or a portion thereof vs the substance obtained after a surface has been brushed) |  |
| BRTH | Breath (use EXHLD) |  |  |  |
| BRUS | Brushing |  | Product |  |
| BUB | Bubo |  | Condition |  |
| BULLA | Bulla/Bullae |  | Condition |  |
| BX | Biopsy |  | Tissue |  |
| CALC | Calculus (=Stone) |  |  |  |
| CARBU | Carbuncle |  | Condition |  |
| CAT | Catheter |  | Device |  |
| CBITE | Bite, Cat |  | Conditions |  |
| CDM | Cardiac muscle |  |  |  |
| CLIPP | Clippings |  | Condition |  |
| CNJT | Conjunctiva |  |  |  |
| CNL | Cannula |  |  |  |
| COL | Colostrum |  |  |  |
| CONE | Biospy, Cone |  | Tissue |  |
| CSCR | Scratch, Cat |  | Condition |  |
| CSERU | Serum, Convalescent |  | Blood |  |
| CSF | Cerebral spinal fluid |  |  |  |
| CSITE | Catheter Insertion Site |  | Device |  |
| CSMY | Fluid, Cystostomy Tube |  | Fluid |  |
| CST | Fluid, Cyst |  | Fluid |  |
| CSVR | Blood, Cell Saver |  | Transfusion |  |
| CTP | Catheter tip |  | Device |  |
| CUR | Curretage |  | Uterine specimen obtained by curettage = Currettings |  |
| CVM | Cervical Mucus |  |  |  |
| CVPS | Site, CVP |  | Site |  |
| CVPT | Catheter Tip, CVP |  | Device |  |
| CYN | Nodule, Cystic |  | Condition |  |
| CYST | Cyst |  |  |  |
| DBITE | Bite, Dog |  | Conditions |  |
| DCS | Sputum, Deep Cough |  | Condition |  |
| DEC | Ulcer, Decubitus |  | Condition |  |
| DEION | Environmental, Water (Deionized) |  | Environment |  |
| DIA | Dialysate |  | Condition |  |
| DIAF | Dialysis Fluid |  | Fluid used for dialysis - is a product |  |
| DISCHG | Discharge |  | Condition |  |
| DIV | Diverticulum |  | Condition |  |
| DRN | Drain |  | Device |  |
| DRNG | Drainage, Tube |  | Device |  |
| DRNGP | Drainage, Penrose |  | Condition |  |
| DUFL | Duodenal fluid |  |  |  |
| EARW | Ear wax (cerumen) |  |  |  |
| EBRUSH | Brush, Esophageal |  | Product |  |
| EEYE | Environmental, Eye Wash |  | Environment |  |
| EFF | Environmental, Effluent |  | Environment |  |
| EFFUS | Effusion |  | Condition |  |
| EFOD | Environmental, Food |  | Environment |  |
| EISO | Environmental, Isolette |  | Environment |  |
| ELT | Electrode |  |  |  |
| ENVIR | Environmental, Unidentified Substance |  | Environment |  |
| EOS | Eosinophils |  |  |  |
| EOTH | Environmental, Other Substance |  | Environment; (Substance is Known but not in code Table) |  |
| ESOI | Environmental, Soil |  | Environment |  |
| ESOS | Environmental, Solution (Sterile) |  | Environment |  |
| ETA | Aspirate, Endotrach |  | Aspirate |  |
| ETTP | Catheter Tip, Endotracheal |  | Device |  |
| ETTUB | Tube, Endotracheal |  | Device |  |
| EWHI | Environmental, Whirlpool |  | Environment |  |
| EXG | Gas, exhaled (=breath) |  |  |  |
| EXS | Shunt, External |  | Condition |  |
| EXUDTE | Exudate |  | Condition |  |
| FAW | Environmental, Water (Well) |  | Environment |  |
| FBLOOD | Blood, Fetal |  | Blood |  |
| FGA | Fluid, Abdomen |  | Fluid |  |
| FIB | Fibroblasts |  |  |  |
| FIST | Fistula |  |  |  |
| FLD | Fluid, Other |  | Fluid |  |
| FLT | Filter |  |  |  |
| FLU | Fluid, Body unsp |  |  |  |
| FLUID | Fluid |  | Fluid |  |
| FOLEY | Catheter Tip, Foley |  | Device |  |
| FRS | Fluid, Respiratory |  | Fluid |  |
| FSCLP | Scalp, Fetal |  | Condition |  |
| FUR | Furuncle |  | Condition |  |
| GAS | Gas |  |  |  |
| GASA | Aspirate, Gastric |  | Aspirate |  |
| GASAN | Antrum, Gastric |  | Tissue |  |
| GASBR | Brushing, Gastric |  | Product |  |
| GASD | Drainage, Gastric |  | Condition |  |
| GAST | Fluid/contents, Gastric |  |  |  |
| GENL | Genital lochia |  |  |  |
| GENV | Genital vaginal |  |  |  |
| GRAFT | Graft |  | Condition |  |
| GRAFTS | Graft Site |  | Condition |  |
| GRANU | Granuloma |  | Condition |  |
| GROSH | Catheter, Groshong |  | Device |  |
| GSOL | Solution, Gastrostomy |  | Product |  |
| GSPEC | Biopsy, Gastric |  | Tissue |  |
| GT | Tube, Gastric |  | Device |  |
| GTUBE | Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy) |  | Condition |  |
| HAR | Hair |  |  |  |
| HBITE | Bite, Human |  | Conditions |  |
| HBLUD | Blood, Autopsy |  | Blood |  |
| HEMAQ | Catheter Tip, Hemaquit |  | Device |  |
| HEMO | Catheter Tip, Hemovac |  | Device |  |
| HERNI | Tissue, Herniated |  | Tissue |  |
| HEV | Drain, Hemovac |  | Device |  |
| HIC | Catheter, Hickman |  | Device |  |
| HYDC | Fluid, Hydrocele |  | Fluid |  |
| IBITE | Bite, Insect |  | Conditions |  |
| ICYST | Cyst, Inclusion |  | Condition |  |
| IDC | Catheter Tip, Indwelling |  | Device |  |
| IHG | Gas, Inhaled |  |  |  |
| ILEO | Drainage, Ileostomy |  | Condition |  |
| ILLEG | Source of Specimen Is Illegible |  |  |  |
| IMP | Implant |  | Device |  |
| INCI | Site, Incision/Surgical |  | Site |  |
| INFIL | Infiltrate |  | Condition |  |
| INS | Insect |  | Object |  |
| INTRD | Catheter Tip, Introducer |  | Device |  |
| ISLT | Isolate |  |  |  |
| IT | Intubation tube |  |  |  |
| IUD | Intrauterine Device |  | Device (Common Usage) |  |
| IVCAT | Catheter Tip, IV |  | Device |  |
| IVFLD | Fluid, IV |  | Fluid |  |
| IVTIP | Tubing Tip, IV |  | Device |  |
| JEJU | Drainage, Jejunal |  | Condition |  |
| JNTFLD | Fluid, Joint |  | Fluid |  |
| JP | Drainage, Jackson Pratt |  | Condition |  |
| KELOI | Lavage |  | Product |  |
| KIDFLD | Fluid, Kidney |  | Fluid |  |
| LAVG | Lavage, Bronhial |  | Product |  |
| LAVGG | Lavage, Gastric |  | Product |  |
| LAVGP | Lavage, Peritoneal |  | Product |  |
| LAVPG | Lavage, Pre-Bronch |  | Product |  |
| LENS1 | Contact Lens |  | Device |  |
| LENS2 | Contact Lens Case |  | Device |  |
| LESN | Lesion |  | Condition |  |
| LIQ | Liquid, Unspecified |  |  |  |
| LIQO | Liquid, Other |  |  |  |
| LNA | Line arterial |  | Arterial blood collected via arterial line |  |
| LNV | Line venous |  | Venous blood collected via venous line |  |
| LSAC | Fluid, Lumbar Sac |  | Fluid |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |  |  |
| MAC | Macrophages |  |  |  |
| MAHUR | Catheter Tip, Makurkour |  | Device |  |
| MAR | Marrow |  | Bone marrow |  |
| MASS | Mass |  | Condition |  |
| MBLD | Blood, Menstrual |  | Blood |  |
| MEC | Meconium |  |  |  |
| MILK | Breast milk |  | Mother's milk specimen |  |
| MLK | Milk |  | Food specimen |  |
| MUCOS | Mucosa |  | Condition |  |
| MUCUS | Mucus |  | Condition |  |
| NAIL | Nail |  | Finger or toe nail sample |  |
| NASDR | Drainage, Nasal |  | Condition |  |
| NEDL | Needle |  | Device |  |
| NEPH | Site, Nephrostomy |  | Site |  |
| NGASP | Aspirate, Nasogastric |  | Aspirate |  |
| NGAST | Drainage, Nasogastric |  | Condition |  |
| NGS | Site, Naso/Gastric |  | Site |  |
| NODUL | Nodule(s) |  | Condition |  |
| NSECR | Secretion, Nasal |  | Condition |  |
| ORH | Other |  |  |  |
| ORL | Lesion, Oral |  | Condition (Common Usage) |  |
| OTH | Source, Other |  |  |  |
| PACEM | Pacemaker |  | Device |  |
| PAFL | Pancreatic fluid |  |  |  |
| PCFL | Fluid, Pericardial |  |  |  |
| PDSIT | Site, Peritoneal Dialysis |  | Site |  |
| PDTS | Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel |  | Site |  |
| PELVA | Abscess, Pelvic |  | Condition |  |
| PENIL | Lesion, Penile |  | Condition (Common Usage) |  |
| PERIA | Abscess, Perianal |  | Condition, Abscess & Body Part |  |
| PILOC | Cyst, Pilonidal |  | Condition |  |
| PINS | Site, Pin |  | Site |  |
| PIS | Site, Pacemaker Insetion |  | Site |  |
| PLAN | Plant Material |  | Object |  |
| PLAS | Plasma |  | Blood |  |
| PLB | Plasma bag |  | Blood |  |
| PLC | Placenta |  |  |  |
| PLEVS | Serum, Peak Level |  | Blood |  |
| PLR | Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid) |  |  |  |
| PMN | Polymorphonuclear neutrophils |  |  |  |
| PND | Drainage, Penile |  | Condition |  |
| POL | Polyps |  | Condition |  |
| POPGS | Graft Site, Popliteal |  | Condition |  |
| POPLG | Graft, Popliteal |  | Condition |  |
| POPLV | Site, Popliteal Vein |  | Site |  |
| PORTA | Catheter, Porta |  | Device |  |
| PPP | Plasma, Platelet poor |  | Blood |  |
| PROST | Prosthetic Device |  | Device |  |
| PRP | Plasma, Platelet rich |  | Blood |  |
| PSC | Pseudocyst |  | Condition |  |
| PUNCT | Wound, Puncture |  | Condition |  |
| PUS | Pus |  |  |  |
| PUSFR | Pustule |  | Condition |  |
| PUST | Pus |  | Condition |  |
| QC3 | Quality Control |  | Environment |  |
| RANDU | Urine, Random |  | Condition |  |
| RBC | Erythrocytes |  |  |  |
| RBITE | Bite, Reptile |  | Conditions |  |
| RECT | Drainage, Rectal |  | Condition |  |
| RECTA | Abscess, Rectal |  | Condition |  |
| RENALC | Cyst, Renal |  | Condition |  |
| RENC | Fluid, Renal Cyst |  | Fluid |  |
| RES | Respiratory |  | Condition (Ambiguous) |  |
| SAL | Saliva |  |  |  |
| SCAR | Tissue, Keloid (Scar) |  | Tissue |  |
| SCLV | Catheter Tip, Subclavian |  | Device |  |
| SCROA | Abscess, Scrotal |  | Condition |  |
| SECRE | Secretion(s) |  | Fluid/Secretion |  |
| SER | Serum |  |  |  |
| SHU | Site, Shunt |  | Site |  |
| SHUNF | Fluid, Shunt |  | Fluid |  |
| SHUNT | Shunt |  | Condition |  |
| SITE | Site |  | Site |  |
| SKBP | Biopsy, Skin |  | Tissue |  |
| SKN | Skin |  |  |  |
| SMM | Mass, Sub-Mandibular |  | Condition |  |
| SMN | Seminal fluid |  |  |  |
| SNV | Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid) |  |  |  |
| SPRM | Spermatozoa |  |  |  |
| SPRP | Catheter Tip, Suprapubic |  | Device |  |
| SPRPB | Cathether Tip, Suprapubic |  | Device |  |
| SPS | Environmental, Spore Strip |  | Environment |  |
| SPT | Sputum |  |  |  |
| SPTC | Sputum - coughed |  |  |  |
| SPTT | Sputum - tracheal aspirate |  |  |  |
| SPUT1 | Sputum, Simulated |  | Condition |  |
| SPUTIN | Sputum, Inducted |  | Condition |  |
| SPUTSP | Sputum, Spontaneous |  | Condition |  |
| STER | Environmental, Sterrad |  | Environment |  |
| STL | Stool = Fecal |  |  |  |
| STONE | Stone, Kidney |  | Condition |  |
| SUBMA | Abscess, Submandibular |  | Condition |  |
| SUBMX | Abscess, Submaxillary |  | Condition |  |
| SUMP | Drainage, Sump |  | Condition |  |
| SUP | Suprapubic Tap |  | Product |  |
| SUTUR | Suture |  | Object |  |
| SWGZ | Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz |  | Device |  |
| SWT | Sweat |  |  |  |
| TASP | Aspirate, Tracheal |  | Aspirate |  |
| TEAR | Tears |  |  |  |
| THRB | Thrombocyte (platelet) |  |  |  |
| TISS | Tissue |  |  |  |
| TISU | Tissue ulcer |  |  |  |
| TLC | Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen |  | Device |  |
| TRAC | Site, Tracheostomy |  | Site |  |
| TRANS | Transudate |  | Condition |  |
| TSERU | Serum, Trough |  | Blood |  |
| TSTES | Abscess, Testicular |  | Condition |  |
| TTRA | Aspirate, Transtracheal |  | Aspirate |  |
| TUBES | Tubes |  | Device |  |
| TUMOR | Tumor |  | Condition |  |
| TZANC | Smear, Tzanck |  |  |  |
| UDENT | Source, Unidentified |  |  |  |
| UMED | Unknown Medicine |  | for forensic and possibly chemistry testing |  |
| UR | Urine |  |  |  |
| URC | Urine clean catch |  |  |  |
| URINB | Urine, Bladder Washings |  | Condition |  |
| URINC | Urine, Catheterized |  | Condition |  |
| URINM | Urine, Midstream |  | Condition |  |
| URINN | Urine, Nephrostomy |  | Condition |  |
| URINP | Urine, Pedibag |  | Device |  |
| URNS | Urine sediment |  |  |  |
| URT | Urine catheter |  |  |  |
| USCOP | Urine, Cystoscopy |  | Condition |  |
| USPEC | Source, Unspecified |  |  |  |
| USUB | Unkown substance |  |  |  |
| VASTIP | Catheter Tip, Vas |  | Device |  |
| VENT | Catheter Tip, Ventricular |  | Device |  |
| VITF | Vitreous Fluid |  |  |  |
| VOM | Vomitus |  |  |  |
| WASH | Wash |  | Product |  |
| WASI | Washing, e.g. bronchial washing |  | Product |  |
| WAT | Water |  |  |  |
| WB | Blood, Whole |  | Blood |  |
| WBC | Leukocytes |  |  |  |
| WEN | Wen |  | Tissue |  |
| WICK | Wick |  |  |  |
| WND | Wound |  |  |  |
| WNDA | Wound abscess |  |  |  |
| WNDD | Wound drainage |  |  |  |
| WNDE | Wound exudate |  |  |  |
| WORM | Worm |  | Object |  |
| WRT | Wart |  | Tissue |  |
| WWA | Environmental, Water |  | Environment |  |
| WWO | Environmental, Water (Ocean) |  |  |  |
| WWT | Environmental, Water (Tap) |  | Environment |  |

### 0488 - Specimen Collection Method

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenCollectionMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the specimen collection method. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.312 |
| symbolicName | specimenCollectionMethod |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the specimen collection method. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.328 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenCollectionMethod |
| Description | Concepts to document procedures or processes by which a specimen may be collected. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0488 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the specimen collection method. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0488 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FNA | Aspiration, Fine Needle |  |  |  |
| PNA | Arterial puncture |  |  |  |
| BIO | Biopsy |  |  |  |
| BCAE | Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle |  |  |  |
| BCAN | Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle |  |  |  |
| BCPD | Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle |  |  |  |
| CAP | Capillary Specimen |  |  |  |
| CATH | Catheterized |  |  |  |
| EPLA | Environmental, Plate |  |  |  |
| ESWA | Environmental, Swab |  |  |  |
| LNA | Line, Arterial |  |  |  |
| CVP | Line, CVP |  |  |  |
| LNV | Line, Venous |  |  |  |
| MARTL | Martin-Lewis Agar |  |  |  |
| ML11 | Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar |  |  |  |
| PACE | Pace, Gen-Probe |  |  |  |
| PIN | Pinworm Prep |  |  |  |
| KOFFP | Plate, Cough |  |  |  |
| MLP | Plate, Martin-Lewis |  |  |  |
| NYP | Plate, New York City |  |  |  |
| TMP | Plate, Thayer-Martin |  |  |  |
| ANP | Plates, Anaerobic |  |  |  |
| BAP | Plates, Blood Agar |  |  |  |
| PRIME | Pump Prime |  |  |  |
| PUMP | Pump Specimen |  |  |  |
| QC5 | Quality Control For Micro |  |  |  |
| SCLP | Scalp, Fetal Vein |  |  |  |
| SCRAPS | Scrapings |  |  |  |
| SHA | Shaving |  |  |  |
| SWA | Swab |  |  |  |
| SWD | Swab, Dacron tipped |  |  |  |
| WOOD | Swab, Wooden Shaft |  |  |  |
| TMOT | Transport Media, |  |  |  |
| TMAN | Transport Media, Anaerobic |  |  |  |
| TMCH | Transport Media, Chalamydia |  |  |  |
| TMM4 | Transport Media, M4 |  |  |  |
| TMMY | Transport Media, Mycoplasma |  |  |  |
| TMPV | Transport Media, PVA |  |  |  |
| TMSC | Transport Media, Stool Culture |  |  |  |
| TMUP | Transport Media, Ureaplasma |  |  |  |
| TMVI | Transport Media, Viral |  |  |  |
| VENIP | Venipuncture |  |  |  |

### 0489 - Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RiskCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.313 |
| symbolicName | risks |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and PAC segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.329 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-riskCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0489 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-16, PAC-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0489 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BIO | Biological |  | The dangers associated with normal biological materials. I.e. potential risk of unknown infections. Routine biological materials from living subjects. |  |
| COR | Corrosive |  | Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact. |  |
| ESC | Escape Risk |  | The entity is at risk for escaping from containment or control. |  |
| AGG | Aggressive |  | A danger that can be associated with certain living subjects, including humans. |  |
| IFL | MaterialDangerInflammable |  | Material is highly inflammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat. |  |
| EXP | Explosive |  | Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat. |  |
| INF | MaterialDangerInfectious |  | Material known to be infectious with human pathogenic microorganisms. Those who handle this material must take precautions for their protection. |  |
| BHZ | Biohazard |  | Material contains microorganisms that are an environmental hazard. Must be handled with special care. |  |
| INJ | Injury Hazard |  | Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container. |  |
| POI | Poison |  | Material is poisonous to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts. |  |
| RAD | Radioactive |  | Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards. |  |

### 0490 - Specimen Reject Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenRejectReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.314 |
| symbolicName | specimenRejectReason |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.330 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenRejectReason |
| Description | Reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0490 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0490 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EX | Expired |  |  |  |
| QS | Quantity not sufficient |  |  |  |
| RB | Broken container |  |  |  |
| RC | Clotting |  |  |  |
| RD | Missing collection date |  |  |  |
| RA | Missing patient ID number |  |  |  |
| RE | Missing patient name |  |  |  |
| RH | Hemolysis |  |  |  |
| RI | Identification problem |  |  |  |
| RM | Labeling |  |  |  |
| RN | Contamination |  |  |  |
| RP | Missing phlebotomist ID |  |  |  |
| RR | Improper storage |  |  |  |
| RS | Name misspelling |  |  |  |

### 0491 - Specimen Quality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenQuality |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.315 |
| symbolicName | specimenQuality |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.331 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenQuality |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0491 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0491 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Excellent |  |  |  |
| G | Good |  |  |  |
| F | Fair |  |  |  |
| P | Poor |  |  |  |

### 0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenAppropriateness |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.316 |
| symbolicName | specimenAppropriateness |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.332 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenAppropriateness |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0492 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0492 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preferred |  |  |  |
| A | Appropriate |  |  |  |
| I | Inappropriate |  |  |  |

### 0493 - Specimen Condition

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenCondition |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a mode or state of being that describes the nature of a specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.317 |
| symbolicName | specimenCondition |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.333 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenCondition |
| Description | Concepts of modes or states of being that describe the nature of a specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0493 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-24 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0493 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AUT | Autolyzed |  |  |  |
| CLOT | Clotted |  |  |  |
| CON | Contaminated |  |  |  |
| COOL | Cool |  |  |  |
| FROZ | Frozen |  |  |  |
| HEM | Hemolyzed |  |  |  |
| LIVE | Live |  |  |  |
| ROOM | Room temperature |  |  |  |
| SNR | Sample not received |  | Deprecated in v 2.8 |  |
| CFU | Centrifuged |  |  |  |

### 0494 - Specimen Child Role

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenChildRole |
| Description | The domain of possible values for for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.318 |
| symbolicName | specimenChildRole |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.334 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-specimenChildRole |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0494 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0494 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Aliquot |  |  |  |
| C | Component |  |  |  |
| M | Modified from original specimen |  |  |  |

### 0495 - Body Site Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BodySiteModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the modifier for the body site. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.319 |
| symbolicName | bodySiteModifier |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the modifier for the body site. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.335 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bodySiteModifier |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the modifier for the body site. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0495 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the modifier for the body site. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXR-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0495 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ANT | Anterior |  |  |  |
| BIL | Bilateral |  |  |  |
| DIS | Distal |  |  |  |
| EXT | External |  |  |  |
| LAT | Lateral |  |  |  |
| L | Left |  |  |  |
| LOW | Lower |  |  |  |
| MED | Medial |  |  |  |
| POS | Posterior |  |  |  |
| PRO | Proximal |  |  |  |
| LLQ | Quadrant, Left Lower |  |  |  |
| LUQ | Quadrant, Left Upper |  |  |  |
| RLQ | Quadrant, Right Lower |  |  |  |
| RUQ | Quadrant, Right Upper |  |  |  |
| R | Right |  |  |  |
| UPP | Upper |  |  |  |

### 0496 - Consent Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.320 |
| symbolicName | consentType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.336 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0496 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA:2; CON:2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0496 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 001 | Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 002 | Medical Procedure (invasive) |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 003 | Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice |  | Acknowledgement/ Notification |  |
| 004 | Abortion |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 005 | Abortion/Laminaria |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 006 | Accutane - Information |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 007 | Accutane - Woman |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 008 | Advanced Beneficiary Notice |  | Acknowledgement/ Notification |  |
| 009 | AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 010 | Amniocentesis (consent & refusal) |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 011 | Anatomical Gift (organ donation) |  | Administrative |  |
| 012 | Anesthesia - Complications |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 013 | Anesthesia - Questionnaire |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 014 | Angiogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 015 | Angioplasty |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 016 | Anticancer Drugs |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 017 | Antipsychotic Medications |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 018 | Arthrogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 019 | Autopsy |  | Administrative |  |
| 020 | AZT Therapy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 021 | Biliary Drainage |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 022 | Biliary Stone Extraction |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 023 | Biopsy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 024 | Bleeding Time Test |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 025 | Bronchogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 026 | Cardiac Catheterization |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 027 | Coronary Angiography |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 028 | Coronary Angiography w/o Surgery Capability | "" "" w/o Surgery Capability | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 029 | Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 030 | Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 031 | Cataract Surgery |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 032 | Cholera Immunization |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 033 | Cholesterol Screening |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 034 | Circumcision - Newborn |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 035 | Colonoscopy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 036 | Contact Lenses |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 037 | CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 038 | CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 039 | CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 040 | Cystospy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 041 | Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 042 | D & C and Conization |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 043 | Dacryocystogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 044 | Diagnostic Isotope |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 045 | Drainage of an Abscess |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 046 | Drug Screening |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 047 | Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 048 | Endometrial Biopsy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 049 | Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 050 | ERCP |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 051 | Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 052 | External Version |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 053 | Fluorescein Angioscopy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 054 | Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 055 | Herniogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 056 | HIV Test - Consent Refusal |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 057 | HIV Test - Disclosure |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 058 | HIV Test - Prenatal |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 059 | Home IV Treatment Program |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 060 | Home Parenteral Treatment Program |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 061 | Hysterectomy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 062 | Hysterosalpingogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 063 | Injection Slip/ Consent |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 064 | Intrauterine Device |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 065 | Intrauterine Device/Sterilization |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 066 | Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 067 | Intravenous Cholangiogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 068 | Intravenous Digital Angiography |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 069 | Iodine Administration |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 070 | ISG |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 071 | IVP |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 072 | Laser Photocoagulation |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 073 | Laser treatment |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 074 | Lithium Carbonate |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 075 | Liver Biopsy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 076 | Lumbar Puncture |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 077 | Lymphangiogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 078 | MAO Inhibitors |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 079 | Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 080 | Medical Treatment - Refusal |  | Administrative |  |
| 081 | Morning-after Pill |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 082 | MRI - Adult |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 083 | MRI - Pediatric |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 084 | Myelogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 085 | Needle Biopsy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 086 | Needle Biopsy of Lung |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 087 | Newborn Treatment and Release |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 088 | Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 089 | Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 090 | Oral Contraceptives |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 091 | Organ Donation |  | Administrative |  |
| 092 | Patient Permits, Consents |  | Administrative |  |
| 093 | Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission |  | Administrative |  |
| 094 | Penile Injections |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 095 | Percutaneous Nephrostomy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 096 | Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 097 | Photographs |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 098 | Photographs - Employee |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 099 | Photographs - Medical Research |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 100 | Photographs - news Media |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 101 | Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 102 | Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 103 | Public Release of Information |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 104 | Radiologic Procedure |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 105 | Refusal of Treatment |  | Administrative |  |
| 106 | Release of Body |  | Administrative |  |
| 107 | Release of Limb |  | Administrative |  |
| 108 | Rh Immune Globulin |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 109 | Rights of Medical Research Participants |  | Administrative |  |
| 110 | Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 111 | Request for Remain Anonymous |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 112 | Seat Belt Exemption |  | Administrative |  |
| 113 | Sialogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 114 | Sigmoidoscopy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 115 | Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 116 | Sterilization -Federally Funded |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 117 | Sterilization - Female |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 118 | Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 119 | Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 120 | Sterilization - Secondary |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 121 | Tranquilizers |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 122 | Transfer - Acknowledgement |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 123 | Transfer - Authorization |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 124 | Transfer Certification - Physician |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 125 | Transfer/Discharge Request |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 126 | Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 127 | Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 128 | Transfer Refusal |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 129 | Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 130 | Treadmill & EKG |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 131 | Treadmill, Thallium-201 |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 132 | Typhoid |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 133 | Use of Investigational Device |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 134 | Use of Investigational Drug |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 135 | Venogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |
| 136 | Videotape |  | Release of Info/ Disclosure |  |
| 1137 | Voiding Cystogram |  | Medical Treatment/ Procedure |  |

### 0497 - Consent Mode

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentMode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the method in which a subject provides consent. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.321 |
| symbolicName | consentMode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the method in which a subject provides consent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.337 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentMode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the method in which a subject provides consent. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0497 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method in which a subject provides consent. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA:10; CON:10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0497 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| V | Verbal |  |  |  |
| W | Written |  |  |  |
| T | Telephone |  |  |  |

### 0498 - Consent Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the consent has been sought and granted. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.322 |
| symbolicName | consentStatus |
| Description | HL7-code system of concepts specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.338 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the consent has been sought and granted. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0498 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | TXA:11; CON:11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0498 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active - Consent has been granted |  |  |  |
| L | Limited - Consent has been granted with limitations |  |  |  |
| R | Refused - Consent has been refused |  |  |  |
| P | Pending - Consent has not yet been sought |  |  |  |
| X | Rescinded - Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended. |  |  |  |
| B | Bypassed (Consent not sought) |  |  |  |

### 0499 - Consent Bypass Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentBypassReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reason the subject's consent was not sought. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.323 |
| symbolicName | consentBypassReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.339 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentBypassReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason the subject's consent was not sought. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0499 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0499 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |
| PJ | Professional Judgment |  |  |  |

### 0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentDisclosureLevel |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.324 |
| symbolicName | consentDisclosureLevel |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.340 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentDisclosureLevel |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0500 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0500 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Full Disclosure |  |  |  |
| P | Partial Disclosure |  |  |  |
| N | No Disclosure |  |  |  |

### 0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ConsentNon-disclosureReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.325 |
| symbolicName | consentNon-disclosureReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.341 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-consentNon-disclosureReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0501 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0501 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Emergency |  |  |  |
| RX | Rx Private |  |  |  |
| PR | Patient Request |  |  |  |

### 0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Non-subjectConsenterReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.326 |
| symbolicName | non-subjectConsenterReason |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.342 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-non-subjectConsenterReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0502 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0502 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MIN | Subject is a minor |  |  |  |
| NC | Subject is not competent to consent |  |  |  |
| LM | Legally mandated |  |  |  |

### 0503 - Sequence/Results Flag

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Sequence\_ResultsFlag |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.327 |
| symbolicName | sequenceResultsFlag |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.343 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sequenceResultsFlag |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0503 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ2-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0503 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| S | Sequential |  |  |  |
| C | Cyclical |  | Used for indicating a repeating cycle of service requests; for example, individual intravenous solutions used in a cyclical sequence (a.k.a. "Alternating IVs"). This value would be compatible with linking separate service requests or with having all cyclical service request components in a single service request. Likewise, the value would be compatible with either Parent-Child messages or a single service request message to communicate the service requests' sequencing |  |
| R | Reserved for future use |  |  |  |

### 0504 - Sequence Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SequenceConditionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.328 |
| symbolicName | sequenceCondition |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.344 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sequenceConditionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0504 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ2-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0504 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EE | End related service request(s), end current service request. |  |  |  |
| ES | End related service request(s), start current service request. |  |  |  |
| SS | Start related service request(s), start current service request. |  |  |  |
| SE | Start related service request(s), end current service request. |  |  |  |

### 0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CyclicEntry\_ExitIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.329 |
| symbolicName | cyclicEntryExitIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.345 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-cyclicEntryExitIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0505 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ2-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0505 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | First service | The first service request in a cyclic group |  |  |
| L | Last service | The last service request in a cyclic group |  |  |
| \* | The first service request in a cyclic group |  | Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code F instead | R |
| # | The last service request in a cyclic group. |  | Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code L instead | R |

### 0506 - Service Request Relationship

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServiceRequestRelationship |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.330 |
| symbolicName | serviceRequestRelationship |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.346 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-serviceRequestRelationship |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0506 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TQ2-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0506 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N | Nurse prerogative |  | Where a set of two or more orders exist and the Nurse, or other caregiver, has the prerogative to choose which order will be administered at a particular point in time. For example,  Milk of Magnesia PO 30 ml qhs (at bedtime)  Dulcolax Supp R @ hs prn  Colace 100 mg capsule PO bid  The nurse would be administering MOM, but may add the Colace and may also give the Dulcolax Supp as needed to promote and maintain regularity. |  |
| C | Compound |  | A compound is an extempo order which may be made up of multiple drugs. For example, many hospitals have a standard item called "Magic Mouthwash". The item is ordered that way by the physician. The extempo items will contain multiple products, such as Maalox, Benadryl, Xylocaine, etc. They will all be mixed together and will be dispensed in a single container. |  |
| T | Tapering |  | A tapering order is one in which the same drug is used, but it has a declining dosage over a number of days.  For example, Decadron 0.5 mg is often ordered this way. The order would look like this:  Decadron 0.5 mg qid (four times a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg tid (three times a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg bid (twice a day) for 2 days, then  Decadron 0.5 mg qd (daily) for 2 days, then stop. |  |
| E | Exclusive |  | An exclusive order is an order where only one of the multiple items should be administered at any one dosage time. The nurse may chose between the alternatives, but should only give ONE of them. An example would be: Phenergan 25 mg PO, IM or R q6h prn (orally, intramuscularly, or rectally every 6 hours as needed). |  |
| S | Simultaneous |  | A simultaneous order is 2 or more drugs which are ordered to be given at the same time. A common example of this would be Demerol and Phenergan (Phenergan is given with the Demerol to control the nausea that Demerol can cause). The order could be: Demerol 50 mg IM with Phenergan 25 mg IM q4h prn (every 4 hours as needed). |  |

### 0507 - Observation Result Handling

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationResultHandling |
| Description | The domain of possible values regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.331 |
| symbolicName | observationResultHandling |
| Description | Code system of concepts regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.347 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-observationResultHandling |
| Description | Concepts regarding the handling of a result. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0507 |
| Description | Table of codes regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-49 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0507 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Film-with-patient |  |  |  |
| N | Notify provider when ready |  |  |  |
| A | Alert provider when abnormal |  |  |  |
| CC | Copies requested |  |  |  |
| BCC | Blind copy |  |  |  |

### 0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BloodProductProcessingRequirements |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.332 |
| symbolicName | bloodProductProcessingRequirements |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient. Used in the Blood Product Order (BPO) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.348 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bloodProductProcessingRequirements |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to t |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0508 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BPO-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0508 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LR | Leukoreduced |  |  |  |
| IR | Irradiated |  |  |  |
| CS | CMV Safe |  |  |  |
| FR | Fresh unit |  |  |  |
| AU | Autologous Unit |  |  |  |
| DI | Directed Unit |  |  |  |
| HL | HLA Matched |  |  |  |
| CM | CMV Negative |  |  |  |
| HB | Hemoglobin S Negative |  |  |  |
| WA | Washed |  |  |  |
| IG | IgA Deficient |  |  |  |

### 0509 - Indication for Use

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IndicationForUse |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason the blood product was ordered. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0509 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the reason the blood product was ordered. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BPO-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BloodProductDispenseStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed". |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.333 |
| symbolicName | bloodProductDispenseStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed". Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.349 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bloodProductDispenseStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it fir |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0510 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed". |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BPX-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0510 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RI | Received into inventory (for specified patient) |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RD | Reserved and ready to dispense |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RS | Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient) |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RE | Released (no longer allocated for the patient) |  | Status determined by Placer or Filler |  |
| DS | Dispensed to patient location |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RA | Returned unused/no longer needed |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RL | Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| WA | Wasted (product no longer viable) |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| PT | Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned) |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| CR | Released into inventory for general availability |  | Status determined by Filler |  |
| RQ | Request to dispense blood product |  | Status determined by Placer |  |

### 0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.334 |
| symbolicName | bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final. Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) and Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.350 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first c |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0511 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BPX-3, BTX-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0511 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status |  |  |  |
| D | Deletes the BPX record |  |  |  |
| F | Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status |  |  |  |
| O | Order detail description only (no status) |  |  |  |
| P | Preliminary status |  |  |  |
| W | Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient |  |  |  |

### 0512 - Commercial Product

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CommercialProduct |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0512 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BPX-8, BTX-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BloodProductTransfusion\_DispositionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused." |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.335 |
| symbolicName | bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused." Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.351 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood co |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0513 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused." |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BTX-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0513 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RA | Returned unused and unlinked | Blood product was returned unused, because it is no longer needed. |  |  |
| RL | Returned unused but linked | Blood product was returned unused, because it is not currently needed, but should remain linked to the patient for future use. |  |  |
| WA | Wasted | The blood product is no longer viable. |  |  |
| TI | Transfusion Interrupted | Transfusion of the blood product was interrupted and considered ended; a reason for interruption is usually also reported. | This is not expected to be an end state; transfusion will either be ended or restarted. | N |
| TR | Transfusion Ended with Reactions | The blood product has been transfused and it caused an adverse reaction. |  |  |
| TS | Transfusion Started | Transfusion of the blood product has been started and is in progress | This code may be used for restart if interrupted as well. | N |
| TX | Transfusion Ended | The blood product has been transfused with a normal end to the transfusion. |  |  |

### 0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransfusionAdverseReaction |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.336 |
| symbolicName | transfusionAdverseReaction |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.352 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-transfusionAdverseReaction |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0514 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BTX-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0514 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ABOINC | ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| ACUTHEHTR | Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| ALLERGIC1 | Allergic Reaction - First |  |  |  |
| ALLERGIC2 | Allergic Reaction - Recurrent |  |  |  |
| ALLERGICR | Allergic Reaction - Repeating |  |  |  |
| ANAPHYLAC | Anaphylactic Reaction |  |  |  |
| BACTCONTAM | Reaction to Bacterial Contamination |  |  |  |
| DELAYEDHTR | Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| DELAYEDSTR | Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| GVHD | Graft vs Host Disease - Transfusion - Associated |  |  |  |
| HYPOTENS | Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction |  |  |  |
| NONHTR1 | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - First |  |  |  |
| NONHTR2 | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Recurrent |  |  |  |
| NONHTRREC | Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Repeating |  |  |  |
| NONIMMUNE | Non-Immune Hemolysis |  |  |  |
| NONSPEC | Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| NORXN | No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction |  |  |  |
| PTP | Posttransfusion Purpura |  |  |  |
| VOLOVER | Symptoms most likely due to volume overload |  |  |  |

### 0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransfusionInterruptedReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0515 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BTX-19 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0516 - Error Severity

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ErrorSeverity |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.337 |
| symbolicName | errorSeverity |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging acknowledgment in the ERR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.353 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-errorSeverity |
| Description | Concepts documenting the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0516 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0516 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| W | Warning | Transaction successful, but there may be issues | Use this severity when parts of the message may not have been stored. |  |
| I | Information | Transaction was successful but includes information | e.g., inform patient |  |
| E | Error | Transaction was unsuccessful |  |  |
| F | Fatal Error | Message not processed due to application or network failure condition |  |  |

### 0517 - Inform Person Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InformPersonCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify who (if anyone) shouldor should not be informed of an error. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.338 |
| symbolicName | informInstructions |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error. Used in the Error (ERR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.354 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-informPersonCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify who (if anyone) shouldor should not be informed of an error. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0517 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify who (if anyone) should be informed of the error. This field may also be used to indicate that a particular person should NOT be informed of the error (e.g. do not inform patient.) |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0517 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PAT | Inform patient |  |  |  |
| NPAT | Do NOT inform patient |  |  |  |
| USR | Inform User |  |  |  |
| HD | Inform help desk |  |  |  |

### 0518 - Override Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OverrideType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.339 |
| symbolicName | overrideType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ERR and OVR segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.355 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-overrideType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0518 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-10, OVR-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0518 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EXTN | Extension Override |  | Identifies an override where a service is being performed for longer than the ordered period of time. |  |
| INLV | Interval Override |  | Identifies an override where a repetition of service is being performed sooner than the ordered frequency. |  |
| EQV | Equivalence Override |  | Identifies an override where a service is being performed against an order that the system does not recognize as equivalent to the ordered service. |  |

### 0519 - Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OverrideReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0519 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0520 - Message Waiting Priority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2MessageWaitingPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify how important the most important waiting mesasge is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.340 |
| symbolicName | messageWaitingPriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.356 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-messageWaitingPriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify how important the most important waiting mesasge is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0520 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how important the most important waiting mesasge is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSA-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0520 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| H | High |  |  |  |
| M | Medium |  |  |  |
| L | Low |  |  |  |

### 0521 - Override Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OverrideCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason for the business rule override. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0521 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the reason for the business rule override. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | OVR-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedDiscipline(s) |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Discipline(s). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0522 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-11 |

### 0523 - Computation Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ComputationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.341 |
| symbolicName | computationType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. Used in the Delta (DLT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.357 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-computationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0523 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | DLT.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0523 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| % | Indicates a percent change |  |  |  |
| a | Absolute Change |  |  |  |

### 0525 - Privilege

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Privilege |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the institutional privilege. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0525 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the institutional privilege. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PIP.1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0526 - Privilege Class

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrivilegeClass |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the class category of institutional privilege. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0526 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the class category of institutional privilege. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | PIP.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0527 - Calendar Alignment

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CalendarAlignment |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.343 |
| symbolicName | calendarAlignment |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.359 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-calendarAlignment |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0527 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | RPT.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0527 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MY | month of the year |  |  |  |
| WY | week of the year |  |  |  |
| DM | day of the month |  |  |  |
| DY | day of the year |  |  |  |
| DW | day of the week (begins with Monday) |  |  |  |
| HD | hour of the day |  |  |  |
| NH | minute of the hour |  |  |  |
| SN | second of the minute |  |  |  |

### 0528 - Event Related Period

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventRelatedPeriod |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.344 |
| symbolicName | eventRelatedPeriod |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a common (periodical) activity of daily living. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.360 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-eventRelatedPeriod |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0528 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | RPT.8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0528 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS | the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22) |  |  |  |
| AC | before meal (from lat. ante cibus) |  |  |  |
| PC | after meal (from lat. post cibus) |  |  |  |
| IC | between meals (from lat. inter cibus) |  |  |  |
| ACM | before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus) |  |  |  |
| ACD | before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus) |  |  |  |
| ACV | before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus) |  |  |  |
| PCM | after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus) |  |  |  |
| PCD | after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus) |  |  |  |
| PCV | after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus) |  |  |  |
| ICM | between breakfast and lunch |  |  |  |
| ICD | between lunch and dinner |  |  |  |
| ICV | between dinner and the hour of sleep |  |  |  |

### 0530 - Organization, Agency, Department

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Organization\_Agency\_Department |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.346 |
| symbolicName | organization-Agency-Department |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1. Used in the Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) and Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.362 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-organization-Agency-Department |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0530 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.10, PPN.24, XCN.23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0530 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AE | American Express |  |  |  |
| DEA | Drug Enforcement Agency |  | The US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital’s DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Assigning Authority is necessary in addition to DEA as an Identifier Type. |  |
| DOD | Department of Defense |  | In some countries e.g., the US, more than one department may issue a military identifier. Hence, US is not sufficient as the Assigning Authority. |  |
| MC | Master Card |  |  |  |
| VA | Veterans Affairs |  |  |  |
| VI | Visa |  |  |  |

### 0531 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Institution |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0531 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/PA |
| where used | DIN.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ExpandedYes\_NoIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.347 |
| symbolicName | expandedYes-NoIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.363 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-expandedYes-NoIndicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0532 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | Numerous locations |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0532 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| NI | No Information |  | No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value |  |
| NA | not applicable |  | No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., last menstrual period for a male) |  |
| UNK | unknown |  | A proper value is applicable, but not known |  |
| NASK | not asked |  | This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked |  |
| ASKU | asked but unknown |  | Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know |  |
| NAV | temporarily unavailable |  | Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later |  |
| NP | not present |  | Obsolete as of v 2.7. |  |

### 0533 - Application Error Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ApplicationErrorCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0533 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | ERR-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0534 - Notify Clergy Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NotifyClergyCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify whether the clergy should be notified. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.348 |
| symbolicName | clergyNotificationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether the clergy should be notified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PV2 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.364 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-notifyClergyCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the clergy should be notified. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0534 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify whether the clergy should be notified. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PV2-49 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0534 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | Yes |  |  |  |
| N | No |  |  |  |
| L | Last Rites only |  |  |  |
| O | Other |  |  |  |
| U | Unknown |  |  |  |

### 0535 - Signature Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SignatureCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.349 |
| symbolicName | signatureType |
| Description | Code system of concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.365 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-signatureCode |
| Description | Concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0535 |
| Description | Table of codes that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN1-50 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0535 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits. |  |  |  |
| S | Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file. |  |  |  |
| M | Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file. |  |  |  |
| P | Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services. |  |  |  |

### 0536 - Certificate Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificateStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.350 |
| symbolicName | certificateStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the certificate held by the health professional. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.366 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-certificateStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0536 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the status of the certificate held by the health professional. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | CER-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0536 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Provisional |  |  |  |
| R | Revoked |  |  |  |
| V | Active/Valid |  |  |  |
| E | Expired |  |  |  |
| I | Inactive |  |  |  |

### 0537 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Institution2 |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the institution a specified practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0537 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the institution the practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | PRA-9, STF-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0538 - Institution Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InstitutionRelationshipType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.351 |
| symbolicName | institutionRelationshipType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.367 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-institutionRelationshipType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0538 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-33 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0538 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EMP | Employee |  |  |  |
| VOL | Volunteer |  |  |  |
| CON | Contractor |  |  |  |
| CST | Consultant |  |  |  |

### 0539 - Cost Center Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CostCenterCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0539 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-36 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0540 - Inactive Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InactiveReasonCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason the staff member is inactive. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.352 |
| symbolicName | inactiveReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reason the staff member is inactive. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.368 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-inactiveReasonCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason the staff member is inactive. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0540 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the reason the staff member is inactive. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-38 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0540 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Leave of Absence |  |  |  |
| T | Termination |  |  |  |
| R | Retired |  |  |  |

### 0541 - Specimen Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenTypeModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0541 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenSourceTypeModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0542 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0543 - Specimen Collection Site

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenCollectionSite |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This Domain differs from SpecimenSourceSite in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be “antecubital fossa”. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0543 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This field differs from Specimen Source Site in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be “antecubital fossa”. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0544 - Container Condition

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerCondition |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.353 |
| symbolicName | containerCondition |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. Used in the Specimen (SPM), Shipment (SHP) and Shipment Package (PAC) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.369 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-containerCondition |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0544 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SPM-28, SHP-9, PAC-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0544 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| XC37 | Not Body temperature |  | Failed to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38 degrees C. |  |
| XAMB | Not Ambient temperature |  | Failed to keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 +/- 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence |  |
| XCAMB | Not Critical ambient temperature |  | Failed to keep critical ambient. |  |
| XREF | Not Refrigerated temperature |  | Failed to keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8 degrees C. |  |
| XCREF | Not Critical refrigerated temperature |  | Failed to keep critical refrigerated. |  |
| XFRZ | Not Frozen temperature |  | Failed to keep at frozen temperature: -4 degrees C. |  |
| XCFRZ | Not Critical frozen temperature |  | Failed to keep critical frozen |  |
| XDFRZ | Not Deep frozen |  | Failed to keep deep frozen: -16 to -20 degree C. |  |
| XUFRZ | Not Ultra frozen |  | Failed to keep ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85 degree C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice). |  |
| XNTR | Not Liquid nitrogen |  | Failed to keep in liquid nitrogen. |  |
| XPRTL | Not Protected from light |  | Failed to protect from light. |  |
| XCATM | Exposed to Air |  | Exposed to atmosphere. |  |
| XDRY | Not Dry |  | Failed to keep in a dry environment. |  |
| XPSO | Exposed to shock |  | Failed to protect from shock. |  |
| XPSA | Shaken |  | Shaken. |  |
| XUPR | Not Upright |  | Failed to keep upright. |  |
| XMTLF | Metal Exposed |  | Failed to keep container is free of heavy metals. |  |
| SB | Seal Broken |  | Container seal is broken. |  |
| CC | Container Cracked |  | Container is cracked. |  |
| CT | Container Torn |  | Container is torn |  |
| CL | Container Leaking |  | Container is leaking |  |

### 0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AuthorizedDiscipline(s) |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorized Discipline(s). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0546 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-12 |

### 0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | JurisdictionalBreadth |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.354 |
| symbolicName | jurisdictionalBreadth |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.370 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-jurisdictionalBreadth |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0547 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | CER-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0547 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | County/Parish |  |  |  |
| S | State/Province |  |  |  |
| N | Country |  |  |  |

### 0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SignatorysRelationshipToSubject |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.355 |
| symbolicName | signatorysRelationshipToSubject |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the relationship of the consenter to the subject. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.371 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-signatory'sRelationshipToSubject |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0548 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | StrucDoc |
| where used | CON:25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0548 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Self |  |  |  |
| 2 | Parent |  |  |  |
| 3 | Next of Kin |  |  |  |
| 4 | Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs |  |  |  |
| 5 | Conservator |  |  |  |
| 6 | Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent) |  |  |  |
| 7 | Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee) |  |  |  |

### 0549 - NDC Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NdcCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0549 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges. No suggested values. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0550 - Body Parts

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BodyParts |
| Description | The domain of possible values to specify the part of the body. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.356 |
| symbolicName | bodyParts |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the part of the body. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RXR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 30.08.2003 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.372 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bodyParts |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the part of the body. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0550 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the part of the body. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXR-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

Table 0550 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| JUGE | Jugular, External |  |  |  |
| ADB | Abdomen |  |  |  |
| ACET | Acetabulum |  |  |  |
| ACHIL | Achilles |  |  |  |
| ADE | Adenoids |  |  |  |
| ADR | Adrenal |  |  |  |
| AMN | Amniotic fluid |  |  |  |
| AMS | Amniotic Sac |  |  |  |
| ANAL | Anal |  |  |  |
| ANKL | Ankle |  |  |  |
| ANTEC | Antecubital |  |  |  |
| ANTECF | Antecubital Fossa |  |  |  |
| ANTR | Antrum |  |  |  |
| ANUS | Anus |  |  |  |
| AORTA | Aorta |  |  |  |
| AR | Aortic Rim |  |  |  |
| AV | Aortic Valve |  |  |  |
| APDX | Appendix |  |  |  |
| AREO | Areola |  |  |  |
| ARM | Arm |  |  |  |
| ARTE | Artery |  |  |  |
| ASCIT | Ascites |  |  |  |
| ASCT | Ascitic Fluid |  |  |  |
| ATR | Atrium |  |  |  |
| AURI | Auricular |  |  |  |
| AXI | Axilla |  |  |  |
| BACK | Back |  |  |  |
| BARTD | Bartholin Duct |  |  |  |
| BARTG | Bartholin Gland |  |  |  |
| BRTGF | Bartholin Gland Fluid |  |  |  |
| BPH | Basophils |  |  |  |
| BID | Bile Duct |  |  |  |
| BIFL | Bile fluid |  |  |  |
| BLAD | Bladder |  |  |  |
| BLOOD | Blood |  |  |  |
| BLDA | Blood, Arterial |  |  |  |
| BLDC | Blood, Capillary |  |  |  |
| BLDV | Blood, Venous |  |  |  |
| CBLD | Blood, Cord |  |  |  |
| BLD | Blood, Whole |  |  |  |
| BDY | Body, Whole |  |  |  |
| BON | Bone |  |  |  |
| BMAR | Bone marrow |  |  |  |
| BOWEL | Bowel |  |  |  |
| BOWLA | Bowel, Large |  |  |  |
| BOWSM | Bowel, Small |  |  |  |
| BRA | Brachial |  |  |  |
| BRAIN | Brain |  |  |  |
| BCYS | Brain Cyst Fluid |  |  |  |
| BRST | Breast |  |  |  |
| BRSTFL | Breast fluid |  |  |  |
| BRO | Bronchial |  |  |  |
| BROCH | Bronchiole/Bronchiolar |  |  |  |
| BRONC | Bronchus/Bronchial |  |  |  |
| BRV | Broviac |  |  |  |
| BUCCA | Buccal |  |  |  |
| BURSA | Bursa |  |  |  |
| BURSF | Bursa Fluid |  |  |  |
| BUTT | Buttocks |  |  |  |
| CALF | Calf |  |  |  |
| CANAL | Canal |  |  |  |
| CANLI | Canaliculis |  |  |  |
| CNL | Cannula |  |  |  |
| CANTH | Canthus |  |  |  |
| CDM | Cardiac Muscle |  |  |  |
| CARO | Carotid |  |  |  |
| CARP | Carpal |  |  |  |
| CAVIT | Cavity |  |  |  |
| CHE | Cavity, Chest |  |  |  |
| CECUM | Cecum/Cecal |  |  |  |
| CSF | Cerebral Spinal Fluid |  |  |  |
| CVX | Cervix |  |  |  |
| CERVUT | Cervix/Uterus |  |  |  |
| CHEEK | Cheek |  |  |  |
| CHES | Chest |  |  |  |
| CHESTÂ | Chest Tube |  |  |  |
| CHIN | Chin |  |  |  |
| CIRCU | Circumcision Site |  |  |  |
| CLAVI | Clavicle/Clavicular |  |  |  |
| CLITO | Clitoral |  |  |  |
| CLIT | Clitoris |  |  |  |
| COCCG | Coccygeal |  |  |  |
| COCCY | Coccyx |  |  |  |
| COLON | Colon |  |  |  |
| COLOS | Colostomy |  |  |  |
| COS | Colostomy Stoma |  |  |  |
| CDUCT | Common Duct |  |  |  |
| CONJ | Conjunctiva |  |  |  |
| CORAL | Coral |  |  |  |
| COR | Cord |  |  |  |
| CORD | Cord Blood |  |  |  |
| CORN | Cornea |  |  |  |
| CRANE | Cranium, ethmoid |  |  |  |
| CRANF | Cranium, frontal |  |  |  |
| CRANO | Cranium, occipital |  |  |  |
| CRANP | Cranium, parietal |  |  |  |
| CRANS | Cranium, sphenoid |  |  |  |
| CRANT | Cranium, temporal |  |  |  |
| CUBIT | Cubitus |  |  |  |
| CUFF | Cuff |  |  |  |
| CULD | Cul De Sac |  |  |  |
| CULDO | Culdocentesis |  |  |  |
| DELT | Deltoid |  |  |  |
| DENTA | Dental |  |  |  |
| DEN | Dental Gingiva |  |  |  |
| DIAF | Dialysis Fluid |  |  |  |
| DPH | Diaphragm |  |  |  |
| DIGIT | Digit |  |  |  |
| DISC | Disc |  |  |  |
| DORS | Dorsum/Dorsal |  |  |  |
| DUFL | Duodenal Fluid |  |  |  |
| DUODE | Duodenum/Duodenal |  |  |  |
| DUR | Dura |  |  |  |
| EAR | Ear |  |  |  |
| EARBI | Ear bone, incus |  |  |  |
| EARBM | Ear bone, malleus |  |  |  |
| EARBS | Ear bone,stapes |  |  |  |
| EARLO | Ear Lobe |  |  |  |
| ELBOW | Elbow |  |  |  |
| ELBOWJ | Elbow Joint |  |  |  |
| ENDC | Endocardium |  |  |  |
| EC | Endocervical |  |  |  |
| EOLPH | endolpthamitis |  |  |  |
| ENDM | Endometrium |  |  |  |
| ET | Endotracheal |  |  |  |
| EUR | Endourethral |  |  |  |
| EOS | Eosinophils |  |  |  |
| EPICA | Epicardial |  |  |  |
| EPICM | Epicardium |  |  |  |
| EPD | Epididymis |  |  |  |
| EPIDU | Epidural |  |  |  |
| EPIGL | Epiglottis |  |  |  |
| ESOPG | Esophageal |  |  |  |
| ESO | Esophagus |  |  |  |
| ETHMO | Ethmoid |  |  |  |
| Â | External Jugular |  |  |  |
| EYE | Eye |  |  |  |
| BROW | Eyebrow |  |  |  |
| EYELI | Eyelid |  |  |  |
| FACE | Face |  |  |  |
| FBINC | Facial bone, inferior nasal concha |  |  |  |
| FBLAC | Facial bone, lacrimal |  |  |  |
| FBMAX | Facial bone, maxilla |  |  |  |
| FBNAS | Facial bone, nasal |  |  |  |
| FBPAL | Facial bone, palatine |  |  |  |
| FBVOM | Facial bone, vomer |  |  |  |
| FBZYG | Facial bone, zygomatic |  |  |  |
| FALLT | Fallopian Tube |  |  |  |
| FEMOR | Femoral |  |  |  |
| FMH | Femoral Head |  |  |  |
| FEMUR | Femur |  |  |  |
| FET | Fetus |  |  |  |
| FIBU | Fibula |  |  |  |
| FING | Finger |  |  |  |
| FINGN | Finger Nail |  |  |  |
| FOL | Follicle |  |  |  |
| FOOT | Foot |  |  |  |
| FOREA | Forearm |  |  |  |
| FOREH | Forehead |  |  |  |
| FORES | Foreskin |  |  |  |
| FOURC | Fourchette |  |  |  |
| GB | Gall Bladder |  |  |  |
| GEN | Genital |  |  |  |
| GVU | Genital - Vulva |  |  |  |
| GENC | Genital Cervix |  |  |  |
| GL | Genital Lesion |  |  |  |
| GENL | Genital Lochia |  |  |  |
| GLAND | Gland |  |  |  |
| GLANS | Glans |  |  |  |
| GLUTE | Gluteal |  |  |  |
| GLUT | Gluteus |  |  |  |
| GLUTM | Gluteus Medius |  |  |  |
| GROIN | Groin |  |  |  |
| GUM | Gum |  |  |  |
| HAR | Hair |  |  |  |
| HAL | Hallux |  |  |  |
| HAND | Hand |  |  |  |
| HEAD | Head |  |  |  |
| HART | Heart |  |  |  |
| HV | Heart Valve |  |  |  |
| HVB | Heart Valve, Bicuspid |  |  |  |
| HVT | Heart Valve, Tricuspid |  |  |  |
| HEEL | Heel |  |  |  |
| HEM | Hemorrhoid |  |  |  |
| HIP | Hip |  |  |  |
| HIPJ | Hip Joint |  |  |  |
| HUMER | Humerus |  |  |  |
| HYMEN | Hymen |  |  |  |
| ILC | Ileal Conduit |  |  |  |
| ILE | Ileal Loop |  |  |  |
| ILEOS | Ileostomy |  |  |  |
| ILEUM | Ileum |  |  |  |
| ILIAC | Iliac |  |  |  |
| ILCR | Iliac Crest |  |  |  |
| ILCON | Ilical Conduit |  |  |  |
| INGUI | Inguinal |  |  |  |
| JUGI | Jugular, Internal |  |  |  |
| INT | Intestine |  |  |  |
| ICX | Intracervical |  |  |  |
| INASA | Intranasal |  |  |  |
| INTRU | Intrauterine |  |  |  |
| INTRO | Introitus |  |  |  |
| ISCHI | Ischium |  |  |  |
| JAW | Jaw |  |  |  |
| KIDNÂ | Kidney |  |  |  |
| KNEE | Knee |  |  |  |
| KNEEF | Knee Fluid |  |  |  |
| KNEEJ | Knee Joint |  |  |  |
| LABIA | Labia |  |  |  |
| LABMA | Labia Majora |  |  |  |
| LABMI | Labia Minora |  |  |  |
| LACRI | Lacrimal |  |  |  |
| LAM | Lamella |  |  |  |
| INSTL | Intestine, Large |  |  |  |
| LARYN | Larynx |  |  |  |
| LEG | Leg |  |  |  |
| LENS | Lens |  |  |  |
| WBC | Leukocytes |  |  |  |
| LING | Lingual |  |  |  |
| LINGU | Lingula |  |  |  |
| LIP | Lip |  |  |  |
| STOOLL | Liquid Stool |  |  |  |
| LIVER | Liver |  |  |  |
| LOBE | Lobe |  |  |  |
| LOCH | Lochia |  |  |  |
| ISH | Loop, Ishial |  |  |  |
| LUMBA | Lumbar |  |  |  |
| LMN | Lumen |  |  |  |
| LUNG | Lung |  |  |  |
| LN | Lymph Node |  |  |  |
| LNG | Lymph Node, Groin |  |  |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |  |  |
| MAC | Macrophages |  |  |  |
| MALLE | Malleolus |  |  |  |
| MANDI | Mandible/Mandibular |  |  |  |
| MAR | Marrow |  |  |  |
| MAST | Mastoid |  |  |  |
| MAXIL | Maxilla/Maxillary |  |  |  |
| MAXS | Maxillary Sinus |  |  |  |
| MEATU | Meatus |  |  |  |
| MEC | Meconium |  |  |  |
| MEDST | Mediastinum |  |  |  |
| MEDU | Medullary |  |  |  |
| MOU | Membrane |  |  |  |
| MPB | Meninges |  |  |  |
| METAC | Metacarpal |  |  |  |
| METAT | Metatarsal |  |  |  |
| MILK | Milk, Breast |  |  |  |
| MITRL | Mitral Valve |  |  |  |
| MOLAR | Molar |  |  |  |
| MP | Mons Pubis |  |  |  |
| MONSU | Mons Ureteris |  |  |  |
| MONSV | Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis) |  |  |  |
| MOUTH | Mouth |  |  |  |
| MRSA2 | Mrsa: |  |  |  |
| MYO | Myocardium |  |  |  |
| NAIL | Nail |  |  |  |
| NAILB | Nail Bed |  |  |  |
| NAILF | Nail, Finger |  |  |  |
| NAILT | Nail, Toe |  |  |  |
| NARES | Nares |  |  |  |
| NASL | Nasal |  |  |  |
| NSS | Nasal Septum |  |  |  |
| NLACR | Nasolacrimal |  |  |  |
| NP | Nasopharyngeal/Nasopharynx |  |  |  |
| NTRAC | Nasotracheal |  |  |  |
| NAVEL | Navel |  |  |  |
| NECK | Neck |  |  |  |
| NERVE | Nerve |  |  |  |
| NIPPL | Nipple |  |  |  |
| NOS | Nose (Nasal Passage) |  |  |  |
| NOSE | Nose/Nose(outside) |  |  |  |
| NOSTR | Nostril |  |  |  |
| OCCIP | Occipital |  |  |  |
| OLECR | Olecranon |  |  |  |
| OMEN | Omentum |  |  |  |
| ORBIT | Orbit/Orbital |  |  |  |
| ORO | Oropharynx |  |  |  |
| OSCOX | Os coxa (pelvic girdle) |  |  |  |
| OVARY | Ovary |  |  |  |
| PALAT | Palate |  |  |  |
| PLATH | Palate, Hard |  |  |  |
| PLATS | Palate, Soft |  |  |  |
| PALM | Palm |  |  |  |
| PANCR | Pancreas |  |  |  |
| PAFL | Pancreatic Fluid |  |  |  |
| PAS | Parasternal |  |  |  |
| PARAT | Paratracheal |  |  |  |
| PARIE | Parietal |  |  |  |
| PARON | Paronychia |  |  |  |
| PAROT | Parotid/Parotid Gland |  |  |  |
| PATEL | Patella |  |  |  |
| PELV | Pelvis |  |  |  |
| PENSH | Penile Shaft |  |  |  |
| PENIS | Penis |  |  |  |
| PANAL | Perianal/Perirectal |  |  |  |
| PERI | Pericardial Fluid |  |  |  |
| PCARD | Pericardium |  |  |  |
| PCLIT | Periclitoral |  |  |  |
| PERIH | Perihepatic |  |  |  |
| PNEAL | Perineal |  |  |  |
| PERIN | Perineal Abscess |  |  |  |
| PNEPH | Perinephric |  |  |  |
| PNM | Perineum |  |  |  |
| PORBI | Periorbital |  |  |  |
| PERRA | Perirectal |  |  |  |
| PERIS | Perisplenic |  |  |  |
| PER | Peritoneal |  |  |  |
| PERT | Peritoneal Fluid |  |  |  |
| PERIT | Peritoneum |  |  |  |
| PTONS | Peritonsillar |  |  |  |
| PERIU | Periurethal |  |  |  |
| PERIV | Perivesicular |  |  |  |
| PHALA | Phalanyx |  |  |  |
| PILO | Pilonidal |  |  |  |
| PINNA | Pinna |  |  |  |
| PLC | Placenta |  |  |  |
| PLACF | Placenta (Fetal Side) |  |  |  |
| PLACM | Placenta (Maternal Side) |  |  |  |
| PLANT | Plantar |  |  |  |
| PLEUR | Pleura |  |  |  |
| PLEU | Pleural Fluid |  |  |  |
| PLR | Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld) |  |  |  |
| POPLI | Popliteal |  |  |  |
| PREAU | Preauricular |  |  |  |
| PRERE | Prerenal |  |  |  |
| PRST | Prostate Gland |  |  |  |
| PROS | Prostatic Fluid |  |  |  |
| PUBIC | Pubic |  |  |  |
| PUL | Pulmonary Artery |  |  |  |
| RADI | Radial |  |  |  |
| RADIUS | Radius |  |  |  |
| RECTL | Rectal |  |  |  |
| RECTU | Rectum |  |  |  |
| RBC | Red Blood Cells |  |  |  |
| RENL | Renal |  |  |  |
| RNP | Renal Pelvis |  |  |  |
| RPERI | Retroperitoneal |  |  |  |
| RIB | Rib |  |  |  |
| SACRA | Sacral |  |  |  |
| SACRO | Sacrococcygeal |  |  |  |
| SACIL | Sacroiliac |  |  |  |
| SACRU | Sacrum |  |  |  |
| SALGL | Salivary Gland |  |  |  |
| SCALP | Scalp |  |  |  |
| SCAPU | Scapula/Scapular |  |  |  |
| SCLER | Sclera |  |  |  |
| SCROT | Scrotum/Scrotal |  |  |  |
| SEMN | Semen |  |  |  |
| SEM | Seminal Fluid |  |  |  |
| SEPTU | Septum/Septal |  |  |  |
| SEROM | Seroma |  |  |  |
| SHIN | Shin |  |  |  |
| SHOLJ | Sholder Joint |  |  |  |
| SHOL | Shoulder |  |  |  |
| SIGMO | Sigmoid |  |  |  |
| SINUS | Sinus |  |  |  |
| SKM | Skeletal Muscle |  |  |  |
| SKENE | Skene's Gland |  |  |  |
| SKULL | Skull |  |  |  |
| INSTS | Intestine, Small |  |  |  |
| SOLE | Sole |  |  |  |
| SPRM | Spermatozoa |  |  |  |
| SPHEN | Sphenoid |  |  |  |
| SPCOR | Spinal Cord |  |  |  |
| SPLN | Spleen |  |  |  |
| STER | Sternum/Sternal |  |  |  |
| STOM | Stoma |  |  |  |
| USTOM | Stoma, Urinary |  |  |  |
| STOMA | Stomach |  |  |  |
| STUMP | Stump |  |  |  |
| SCLV | Sub Clavian |  |  |  |
| SDP | Subdiaphramatic |  |  |  |
| SUB | Subdural |  |  |  |
| SUBD | Subdural Fluid |  |  |  |
| SGF | Subgaleal Fluid |  |  |  |
| SUBM | Submandibular |  |  |  |
| SUBX | Submaxillary |  |  |  |
| SUBME | Submental |  |  |  |
| SUBPH | Subphrenic |  |  |  |
| SPX | Supra Cervical |  |  |  |
| SCLAV | Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular |  |  |  |
| SUPRA | Suprapubic |  |  |  |
| SUPB | Suprapubic Specimen |  |  |  |
| SWT | Sweat |  |  |  |
| SWTG | Sweat Gland |  |  |  |
| SYNOL | Synovial |  |  |  |
| SYN | Synovial Fluid |  |  |  |
| SYNOV | Synovium |  |  |  |
| TARS | Tarsal |  |  |  |
| TDUCT | Tear Duct |  |  |  |
| TEAR | Tears |  |  |  |
| TEMPL | Temple |  |  |  |
| TEMPO | Temporal |  |  |  |
| TML | Temporal Lobe |  |  |  |
| TESTI | Testicle(Testis) |  |  |  |
| THIGH | Thigh |  |  |  |
| THORA | Thorax/Thoracic/Thoracentesis |  |  |  |
| THRB | Throat |  |  |  |
| THUMB | Thumb |  |  |  |
| TNL | Thumbnail |  |  |  |
| THM | Thymus |  |  |  |
| THYRD | Thyroid |  |  |  |
| TIBIA | Tibia |  |  |  |
| TOE | Toe |  |  |  |
| TOEN | Toe Nail |  |  |  |
| TONG | Tongue |  |  |  |
| TONS | Tonsil |  |  |  |
| TOOTH | Tooth |  |  |  |
| TSK | Tooth Socket |  |  |  |
| TRCHE | Trachea/Tracheal |  |  |  |
| TBRON | Transbronchial |  |  |  |
| TCN | Transcarina Asp |  |  |  |
| ULNA | Ulna/Ulnar |  |  |  |
| UMB | Umbilical Blood |  |  |  |
| UMBL | Umbilicus/Umbilical |  |  |  |
| URET | Ureter |  |  |  |
| URTH | Urethra |  |  |  |
| UTERI | Uterine |  |  |  |
| SAC | Uterine Cul/De/Sac |  |  |  |
| UTER | Uterus |  |  |  |
| VAGIN | Vagina/Vaginal |  |  |  |
| VCUFF | Vaginal Cuff |  |  |  |
| VGV | Vaginal Vault |  |  |  |
| VAL | Valve |  |  |  |
| VAS | Vas Deferens |  |  |  |
| VASTL | Vastus Lateralis |  |  |  |
| VAULT | Vault |  |  |  |
| VEIN | Vein |  |  |  |
| VENTG | Ventragluteal |  |  |  |
| VCSF | Ventricular CSF |  |  |  |
| VERMI | Vermis Cerebelli |  |  |  |
| VERTC | Vertebra, cervical |  |  |  |
| VERTL | Vertebra, lumbar |  |  |  |
| VERTT | Vertebra, thoracic |  |  |  |
| VESI | Vesicle |  |  |  |
| VESCL | Vesicular |  |  |  |
| VESFLD | Vesicular Fluid |  |  |  |
| VESTI | Vestibule(Genital) |  |  |  |
| VITR | Vitreous Fluid |  |  |  |
| VOC | Vocal Cord |  |  |  |
| VULVA | Vulva |  |  |  |
| WRIST | Wrist |  |  |  |

### 0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AuthorizationReferralType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorization Referral Type. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0551 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-13 |

### 0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeOverrideReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0552 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice. No suggested values. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.5 |

### 0553 - Invoice Control Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InvoiceControlCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.357 |
| symbolicName | invoiceControl |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify what action is being performed by this message. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.373 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-invoiceControlCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0553 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify what invoice action is being performed by this message. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IVC-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0553 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OR | Original Invoice |  |  |  |
| CN | Cancel Invoice |  | Can be used to reverse or cancel an invoice in progress or reverse a paid invoice. Receiver may only mark Invoice as cancelled, not purge records |  |
| CG | Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group |  | Cancel a specific Product/Service Group in an Invoice |  |
| CL | Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item |  | Cancel a specific Product/Service Line Item in an Invoice |  |
| PD | Pre-Determination Invoice |  | Can be used to submit an invoice through a Payer's edit and adjudication engine to determine if the invoice will be paid - does not result in payment by Payer |  |
| RA | Re-Assessment |  | Used on EHC^E04 only |  |
| OA | Original Authorization |  |  |  |
| SA | Special Authorization |  |  |  |
| AI | Combined Authorization and Adjudication request |  |  |  |
| PA | Pre-Authorization |  |  |  |
| AA | Authorization request for inpatient admission |  |  |  |
| EA | Authorization request for inpatient stay extension |  |  |  |
| RC | Referral Pre-Authorization |  |  |  |
| CA | Cancel Authorization request |  |  |  |
| CP | Copy of Invoice |  |  |  |
| CQ | Coverage Register Query |  |  |  |
| RU | Referral authorization |  |  |  |

### 0554 - Invoice Reason Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InvoiceReasonCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the reason for an invoice. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.358 |
| symbolicName | invoiceReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.374 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-invoiceReasonCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an invoice. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0554 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the reason for an invoice. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IVC-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0554 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LATE | Late Invoice |  | Over the Payer's published time limit for this invoice |  |
| NORM | Normal submission |  |  |  |
| SUB | Subscriber coverage problem |  |  |  |

### 0555 - Invoice Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InvoiceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of invoice. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.359 |
| symbolicName | invoiceType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the type of invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.375 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-invoiceType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of invoice. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0555 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the type of invoice. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IVC-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0555 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FS | Fee for Service |  |  |  |
| SS | By Session |  |  |  |
| GP | Group |  |  |  |
| BK | Block |  |  |  |
| SL | Salary |  |  |  |
| IN | Information Only |  | Payee information not required for this Invoice Type |  |
| NP | Non Patient |  | Invoice without a patient. E.g. bulk invoicing for Pharmacy for a care facility. |  |
| FN | Final |  | Final Invoice |  |
| PA | Partial |  | Partial Invoice |  |
| SU | Supplemental |  | Supplemental Invoice |  |

### 0556 - Benefit Group

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BenefitGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the benefit group. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.360 |
| symbolicName | benefitGroup |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the benefit group. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.376 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-benefitGroup |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the benefit group. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0556 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the benefit group. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IVC-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0556 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AMB | AMBULATORY CARE |  |  |  |
| DENT | DENTAL |  |  |  |

### 0557 - Payee Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PayeeType |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.361 |
| symbolicName | payeeType |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.377 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-payeeType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0557 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PYE-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0557 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ORG | Payee Organization |  | The payee is not a person/individual/being, but an entity commonly identified as an organization. Examples could be a country healthcare payer, or an insurance company responsible for payment. |  |
| PERS | Person |  | A person/individual/being. |  |
| PPER | Pay Person |  | Person/individual/being responsible for payment. |  |
| EMPL | Employer |  | A legal entity that controls and directs a worker under an express or implied contract of employment and a salary or wages in compensation.  In worker’s compensation cases, the Employer may be the “organization” responsible for paying the healthcare charges for employment related illness or injury. |  |

### 0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PayeeRelationshipToInvoice |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.362 |
| symbolicName | payeeRelationshipToInvoice |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.378 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-payeeRelationshipToInvoice |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0558 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PYE-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0558 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PT | Patient |  |  |  |
| FM | Family Member |  |  |  |
| SB | Subscriber |  |  |  |
| GT | Guarantor |  |  |  |

### 0559 - Product/Service Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Product\_ServiceStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.363 |
| symbolicName | product-serviceStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.379 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-product-serviceStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0559 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PLS-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0559 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Processed |  |  |  |
| D | Denied |  |  |  |
| R | Rejected |  |  |  |

### 0560 - Quantity Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QuantityUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the adjustment quantity. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.380 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-quantityUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the adjustment quantity. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0560 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the adjustment quantity. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ADJ-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0560 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FL | Units |  |  |  |
| HS | Hours |  |  |  |
| DY | Days |  |  |  |
| MN | Month |  |  |  |
| YY | Years |  |  |  |

### 0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Product\_ServicesClarificationCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the Product/Service Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.364 |
| symbolicName | product-servicesClarification |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.381 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-product-servicesClarification |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the Product/Service Code. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0561 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the Product/Service Code. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0561 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| DTCTR | Data Center Number |  | MSP: Data Center Number associated with the Provider's Network Application ID |  |
| SEQ | Sequence Number |  | MSP: Must be sequential by Data Center Number |  |
| DGAPP | Diagnostic Approval Number |  | MSP: assigned by MSP |  |
| CLCTR | Claim Center |  |  |  |
| ENC | Encounter Number |  |  |  |
| OOP | Out of Province Indicator |  |  |  |
| GFTH | Good Faith Indicator |  |  |  |

### 0562 - Processing Consideration Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessingConsiderationCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.365 |
| symbolicName | processingConsideration |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.382 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processingConsiderationCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0562 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0562 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PAPER | Paper documentation to follow |  |  |  |
| EFORM | Electronic form to follow |  | E30 transaction to follow |  |
| FAX | Fax to follow |  |  |  |
| RTADJ | Real Time Adjudication Processing |  | If permitted by Payer |  |
| DFADJ | Deferred Adjudication Processing |  | If permitted by Payer |  |
| PYRDELAY | Delayed by a Previous Payer |  | Allows Provider to explain lateness of Invoice to a subsequent Payer |  |

### 0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ApprovalStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Approval Status. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0563 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-14 |

### 0564 - Adjustment Category Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdjustmentCategoryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.366 |
| symbolicName | adjustmentCategory |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.383 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-adjustmentCategoryCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0564 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ADJ-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0564 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EA | Edit/Adjudication Response |  | Payer adjustment |  |
| IN | Information |  | Payer adjustment |  |
| PA | Provider Adjustment |  | Provider adjustment |  |
| PR | Processing Result |  | Payer adjustment |  |

### 0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProviderAdjustmentReasonCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the reason for this adjustment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.367 |
| symbolicName | providerAdjustmentReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.384 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-providerAdjustmentReasonCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0565 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ADJ-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0565 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PST | Provincial Sales Tax |  |  |  |
| GST | Goods and Services Tax |  |  |  |
| HST | Harmonized Sales Tax |  |  |  |
| DISP | Dispensing Fee |  |  |  |
| MKUP | Mark up Fee |  |  |  |

### 0566 - Blood Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BloodUnitType |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the type of blood unit |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.368 |
| symbolicName | bloodUnitType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of blood unit. Used in the Blood Unit Information (BUI) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.385 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bloodUnitType |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the type of blood unit |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0566 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of blood unit |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BUI-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0566 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| WBL | Whole Blood |  |  |  |
| RBC | Red Blood Cells |  |  |  |
| PLS | Plasma |  |  |  |
| PLT | Platelets |  |  |  |
| GRN | Granulocytes |  |  |  |
| PSC | Peripheral Stem Cells |  |  |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |  |  |

### 0567 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | WeightUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.8 |
| symbolicName | ucum |
| Description | Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.452 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-weightUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0567 |
| Description | Weight Units. Note this table has been deprecated and is replacaced by table 0929. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0567 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [lb\_av] | Pound |  |  |  |
| [oz\_av] | Ounce |  |  |  |
| kg | Kilogram |  |  |  |
| g | Gram |  |  |  |

### 0568 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.8 |
| symbolicName | ucum |
| Description | Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.453 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-volumeUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0568 |
| Description | Volume Units Note this table has been deprecated and is replacaced by table 0930. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0568 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| l | Liter |  |  |  |
| [pt\_us] | Pint |  |  |  |
| ml | Milliliters |  |  |  |

### 0569 - Adjustment Action

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdjustmentAction |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.369 |
| symbolicName | adjustmentAction |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the action requested of the party that receives an adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.386 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-adjustmentAction |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0569 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | ADJ-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0569 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EOB | Print on EOB |  | Instructs party to print this adjustment on the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) handed to the patient |  |
| PAT | Inform Patient |  |  |  |
| PRO | Inform Provider |  |  |  |

### 0570 - Payment Method Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PaymentMethodCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the method for the movement of payment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.370 |
| symbolicName | paymentMethod |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the method for the movement of payment. Used in the Payment Information (PMT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.387 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-paymentMethodCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0570 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PMT-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0570 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CASH | Cash |  |  |  |
| CCCA | Credit Card |  |  |  |
| CCHK | Cashier's Check |  |  |  |
| CDAC | Credit/Debit Account |  |  |  |
| CHCK | Check |  |  |  |
| DDPO | Direct Deposit |  | EFT |  |
| DEBC | Debit Card |  |  |  |
| SWFT | Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.) |  |  |  |
| TRAC | Traveler's Check |  |  |  |
| VISN | VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network |  |  |  |

### 0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InvoiceProcessingResultsStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.371 |
| symbolicName | invoiceProcessingResultsStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. Used in the Invoice Processing Result (IPR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.388 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-invoiceProcessingResultsStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0571 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IPR-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0571 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ACK | Acknowledge |  |  |  |
| REJECT | Reject |  |  |  |
| PEND | Pending |  |  |  |
| ADJZER | Adjudicated to Zero |  |  |  |
| ADJSUB | Adjudicated as Submitted |  |  |  |
| ADJ | Adjudicated with Adjustments |  |  |  |
| PAID | Paid |  |  |  |
| PRED | Pre-Determination |  | Indicates that the IPR has been adjudicated but will not be paid. Equivalent to ADJUD (Adjudicate) |  |

### 0572 - Tax status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TaxStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values used to specify the tax status of a provider. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.372 |
| symbolicName | taxStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to specify the tax status of the provider. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.389 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-taxStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0572 |
| Description | Table of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IVC-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0572 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| RVAT | Registered in VAT register |  |  |  |
| UVAT | Unregistered in VAT register |  |  |  |

### 0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ClinicalService |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Service. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0573 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-16 |

### 0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EncounterType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Encounter Type. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0574 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | AUT-21 |

### 0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BPUniversalServiceIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Universal Service Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0575 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPO-2 |

### 0576 - BP Units (BPO-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BPUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0576 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPO-6 |

### 0577 - BC Component (BPX-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BCComponent |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0577 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPX-6 |

### 0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BCDonationType/IntendedUse |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Donation Type / Intended Use . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0578 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPX-7 |

### 0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BPBloodGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Blood Group . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0579 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPX-11 |

### 0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BCSpecialTesting |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Special Testing . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0580 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPX-12 |

### 0581 - BP Units (BPX-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BPUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0581 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BPX-16 |

### 0582 - BC Component (BTX-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BCComponent |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0582 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BTX-3 |

### 0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BCBloodGroup |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Blood Group. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0583 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BTX-4 |

### 0584 - BP Units (BTX-10)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BPUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0584 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | BTX-10 |

### 0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StartingNotificationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Starting Notification Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0585 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CBS-5 |

### 0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EndingNotificationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Ending Notification Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0586 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CNS-6 |

### 0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyPhaseIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0587 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSP-1 |

### 0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyPhaseEvaluability |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Evaluability. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0588 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSP-4 |

### 0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InstitutionRegisteringthePatient |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Institution Registering the Patient. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0589 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-3 |

### 0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientStudyEligibilityStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Study Eligibility Status. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0590 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-10 |

### 0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RandomizedStudyArm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Randomized Study Arm. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0591 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-12 |

### 0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StratumforStudyRandomization |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Stratum for Study Randomization. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0592 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-13 |

### 0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientEvaluabilityStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Evaluability Status. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0593 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-14 |

### 0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReasonEndedStudy |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reason Ended Study. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0594 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSR-16 |

### 0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyScheduledTimePoint |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0595 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSS-1 |

### 0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyQualityControlCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Quality Control Codes. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0596 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CSS-3 |

### 0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyPhaseIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0597 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CTI-2 |

### 0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StudyScheduledTimePoint |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0598 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | CTI-3 |

### 0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InventoryContainerIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Inventory Container Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0599 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | INV-4 |

### 0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerCarrierIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Carrier Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0600 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | INV-5 |

### 0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PositiononCarrier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Position on Carrier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0601 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | INV-6 |

### 0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | QuantityUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Quantity Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0602 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | INV-11 |

### 0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Test/FluidIdentifier(s) |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Fluid Identifier(s). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0603 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | INV-15 |

### 0604 - Modality (IPC-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Modality |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Modality . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0604 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | IPC-5 |

### 0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProtocolCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Protocol Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0605 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | IPC-6 |

### 0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ScheduledProcedureStepLocation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Scheduled Procedure Step Location. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0606 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | IPC-8 |

### 0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryKeyValue-MFA |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFA. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0607 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | MFA-5 |

### 0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryKeyValue-MFE |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFE. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0608 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | MFE-4 |

### 0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrincipalLanguageOfMessage |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Principal Language Of Message. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0609 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | MSH-19 |

### 0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NotificationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Notification Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0610 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | NDS-4 |

### 0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CodedComment |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Comment. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0611 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | NTE-9 |

### 0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UniversalServiceIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0612 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-4 |

### 0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DangerCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Danger Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0613 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-12 |

### 0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample \* (OBR-38)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportLogisticsofCollectedSample\* |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Logistics of Collected Sample \*. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0614 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-38 |

### 0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UserAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a type of user authentication credential. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.373 |
| symbolicName | userAuthenticationCredentialType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a type of user authentication credential. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UAC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.390 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-userAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a type of user authentication credential. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0615 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying a type of user authentication credential. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | UAC-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0615 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| KERB | Kerberos Service Ticket |  | Structure defined by RFC 1510 |  |
| SAML | Authenticated User Identity Assertion |  | XML structure defined by the OASIS Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) specification |  |

### 0616 - Address Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AddressExpirationReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reason this address was marked as "ended". |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.374 |
| symbolicName | addressExpirationReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.391 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-addressExpirationReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason this address was marked as "ended". |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0616 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended". |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0616 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| M | Moved |  | The individual associated with the address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address |  |
| E | Added in error |  | The address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual |  |
| R | On request |  | The associated individual requested that the address be removed from their record |  |
| C | Corrected |  | The address has been replaced with a corrected version |  |

### 0617 - Address Usage

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AddressUsage |
| Description | The domain of possible values for how an address is intended to be used. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.375 |
| symbolicName | addressUsage |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how an address is intended to be used. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.392 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-addressUsage |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify how an address is intended to be used. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0617 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying how an address is intended to be used. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0617 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| M | Mailing |  | Identifies an address for mail correspondence from a healthcare provider as stipulated by the subject.  For example, under the tenets of certain privacy regulations, it is exclusive to the patient and is typically maintained at the encounter or visit level versus the person level as it only has relevance to the specifics of a given encounter. This is an exception category of address in that the patient has stipulated that they want all correspondence relevant to a given encounter sent to this address in lieu of any other address on file. Providers are required to accommodate such requests under HIPAA promulgated regulation. Note that mailing and legal address may be mutually exclusive as defined below. (Implementors are reminded that although the privacy regulation requires the provider to honor such requests, it does require the provider to enquire whether the patient has a preferred address other than the one volunteered.) |  |
| V | Visit |  | Identifies an address at which the individual is physically located and may be visited. |  |
| C | Classification |  | Identifies an address used for the purpose of demographic classification or searching. Such addresses frequently contain insufficient information to be used as mailing or visit addresses. For example, they may only indicate country and postal code, without providing a street address. |  |

### 0618 - Protection Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProtectionCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.376 |
| symbolicName | protection |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD and XTN segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.393 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-protectionCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0618 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XAD.22, XTN.16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0618 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LI | Listed |  |  |  |
| UL | Unlisted (Should not appear in directories) |  |  |  |
| UP | Unpublished |  |  |  |

### 0619 - Collector's Comment \* (OBR-39)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Collector'sComment\* |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Collector's Comment \*. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0619 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-39 |

### 0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportArrangementResponsibility |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Arrangement Responsibility. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0620 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-40 |

### 0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PlannedPatientTransportComment |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Planned Patient Transport Comment. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0621 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBR-43 |

### 0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0622 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBX-3 |

### 0623 - Units (OBX-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Units |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0623 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBX-6 |

### 0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Producer'sID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0624 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBX-15 |

### 0625 - Item Status Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemStatusCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.377 |
| symbolicName | itemStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.394 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-itemStatusCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0625 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | IVT-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0625 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Active |  | Item is available to be purchased or issued. |  |
| 2 | Pending Inactive |  | Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued. |  |
| 3 | Inactive |  | Item is not available to be purchased or issued. |  |

### 0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Method. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0626 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OBX-17 |

### 0627 - Service Period (ODS-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServicePeriod |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0627 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | ODS-2 |

### 0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Diet,Supplement,orPreferenceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0628 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | ODS-3 |

### 0629 - Service Period (ODT-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServicePeriod |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0629 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | ODT-2 |

### 0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Producer'sService/Test/ObservationID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0630 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-2 |

### 0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProducerID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0631 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-5 |

### 0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OtherService/Test/ObservationIDsfortheObservation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0632 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-7 |

### 0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IdentityofInstrumentUsedtoPerformthisStudy |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0633 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-13 |

### 0634 - Item Importance Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemImportanceCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.378 |
| symbolicName | itemImportance |
| Description | Code system of concepts that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.395 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-itemImportanceCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0634 |
| Description | Table of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | IVT-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0634 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CRT | Critical |  |  |  |

### 0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CodedRepresentationofMethod |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Representation of Method. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0635 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-14 |

### 0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationProducingDepartment/Section |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Producing Department/Section. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0636 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-16 |

### 0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReportSubheader |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Report Subheader. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0637 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-19 |

### 0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OutsideSite(s)WhereObservationMayBePerformed |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0638 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-27 |

### 0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationsRequiredtoInterpretthisObservation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observations Required to Interpret this Observation. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0639 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-31 |

### 0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContraindicationstoObservations |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Contraindications to Observations. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0640 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-33 |

### 0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReflexTests/Observations |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reflex Tests/Observations. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0641 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-34 |

### 0642 - Reorder Theory Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReorderTheoryCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.379 |
| symbolicName | reorderTheory |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.396 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-reorderTheoryCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0642 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | IVT-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0642 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | DOP/DOQ |  | Corresponds to the theory that calculates the appropriate order point and recommends the quantity to order based on system parameters and historical trends. DOP stands for Dynamic Order Point, and DOQ stands for Dynamic Order Quantity. |  |
| M | MIN/MAX |  | Corresponds to theory - the quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Hand Quantity, and less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the desired Maximum On Hand Quantity. |  |
| O | Override |  | The quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the amount to order when the On Hand reaches the Order Point. |  |

### 0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FixedCannedMessage |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fixed Canned Message. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0643 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-36 |

### 0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcedureMedication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Procedure Medication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0644 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-38 |

### 0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TargetAnatomicSiteOfTest |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Target Anatomic Site Of Test. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0645 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-46 |

### 0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReplacementProducer'sService/Test/ObservationID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0646 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-52 |

### 0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer’s Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name |  |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation/Identifier associated with Producer’s Service/Test/Observation ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0647 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM1-56 |

### 0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UnitsofMeasure |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units of Measure. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0648 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM2-2 |

### 0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CorrespondingSIUnitsofMeasure |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Corresponding SI Units of Measure. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0649 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM2-4 |

### 0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PreferredCodingSystem |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Preferred Coding System. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0650 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM3-2 |

### 0651 - Labor Calculation Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LaborCalculationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.380 |
| symbolicName | laborCalculationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.397 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-laborCalculationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0651 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCP-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0651 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TME | Time |  |  |  |
| CST | Cost |  |  |  |

### 0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ValidCoded"Answers" |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Valid Coded "Answers". |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0652 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM3-3 |

### 0653 - Date Format

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DateFormat |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.381 |
| symbolicName | dateFormat |
| Description | Code system of concepts that identify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.398 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-dateFormat |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0653 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCP-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0653 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | mm/dd/yy |  | USA standard |  |
| 2 | yy.mm.dd |  | ANSI standard |  |
| 3 | dd/mm/yy |  | Britain/France standard |  |
| 4 | dd.mm.yy |  | Germany standard |  |
| 5 | yy/mm/dd |  | Japan standard |  |
| 6 | Yymmdd |  | ISO standard |  |

### 0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | NormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0654 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM3-4 |

### 0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AbnormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0655 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM3-5 |

### 0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CriticalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0656 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM3-6 |

### 0657 - Device Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.382 |
| symbolicName | deviceType |
| Description | Code system of concepts that idenfity the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.399 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-deviceType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0657 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCP-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0657 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | EO Gas Sterilizer |  |  |  |
| 2 | Steam Sterilizer |  |  |  |
| 3 | Peracetic Acid |  |  |  |

### 0658 - Container Units (OM4-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0658 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM4-5 |

### 0659 - Lot Control

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LotControl |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.383 |
| symbolicName | lotControl |
| Description | Code system of concepts that define whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.400 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-lotControl |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0659 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCP-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0659 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | OR Mode Without Operator |  |  |  |
| 2 | OR Mode with Operator |  |  |  |
| 3 | CPD Mode Without Operator |  |  |  |
| 4 | CPD Mode With Operator |  |  |  |
| 5 | Offline Mode |  |  |  |

### 0660 - Specimen (OM4-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Specimen |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0660 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM4-6 |

### 0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TaxonomicClassificationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Taxonomic Classification Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0661 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM4-18 |

### 0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name |  |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0662 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM5-2 |

### 0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Test/ServiceDefaultDurationUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Service Default Duration Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0663 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OM7-9 |

### 0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ClinicalInformationRequest |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Information Request. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0664 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OMC-4 |

### 0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AnswerChoices |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Answer Choices. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0665 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | OC-11 |

### 0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EnteringOrganization |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Organization. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0666 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | ORC-17 |

### 0667 - Device Data State

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceDataState |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the state of the data as provided from a device. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.384 |
| symbolicName | deviceDataState |
| Description | Code system of concepts that define the state of the data as provided from a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.401 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-deviceDataState |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the state of the data as provided from a device. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0667 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the state of the data as provided from a device. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SDD-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0667 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Real Time Values |  | Display data |  |
| 1 | Historic Values |  | Print data |  |

### 0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EnteringDevice |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Device. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0668 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | ORC-18 |

### 0669 - Load Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LoadStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.385 |
| symbolicName | loadStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts used to define the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.402 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-loadStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0669 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SDD-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0669 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LLD | Building a Load |  | A load is being built |  |
| LCP | Load In Process |  | The load is running |  |
| LCC | Load is Complete |  | The load is complete |  |
| LCN | Load Canceled |  | The load is canceled |  |

### 0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ImplicatedProduct |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Implicated Product. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0670 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PCR-1 |

### 0671 - Product Class (PCR-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductClass |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Class. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0671 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PCR-3 |

### 0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IndicationForProductUse |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication For Product Use. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0672 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PCR-10 |

### 0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductEvaluationPerformed |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Performed. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0673 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PCR-14 |

### 0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductEvaluationResults |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Results. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0674 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PCR-16 |

### 0675 - Country (PDC-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Country |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Country. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0675 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PDC-2 |

### 0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GenericName |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Generic Name. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0676 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PDC-5 |

### 0677 - Product Code (PDC-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProductCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0677 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PDC-9 |

### 0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventIdentifiersUsed |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Identifiers Used. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0678 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PEO-1 |

### 0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EventSymptom/DiagnosisCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0679 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PEO-2 |

### 0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CauseOfDeath |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Cause Of Death. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0680 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PEO-18 |

### 0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryKeyValue-PRA |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - PRA. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0681 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | PRA-1 |

### 0682 - Device Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the state of a device. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.386 |
| symbolicName | deviceStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts that communicate the state of a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.403 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-deviceStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the state of a device. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0682 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the state of a device. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCD-10 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0682 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Ready |  | Door Locked |  |
| 1 | Not Ready |  | Door Unlocked |  |

### 0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VendorID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Vendor ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0683 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQ1-4 |

### 0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemCode-Internal |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - Internal. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0684 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQD-2 |

### 0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemCode-External |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - External. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0685 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQD-3 |

### 0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HospitalItemCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hospital Item Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0686 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQD-4 |

### 0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequisitionUnitofMeasure |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requisition Unit of Measure. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0687 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQD-6 |

### 0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeliverToID |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Deliver To ID. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0688 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RQD-9 |

### 0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministeredUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0689 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-7 |

### 0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministeredDosageForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Dosage Form. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0690 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-8 |

### 0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministrationNotes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0691 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-9 |

### 0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministeredStrengthUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Strength Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0692 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-14 |

### 0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Substance/TreatmentRefusalReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0693 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-18 |

### 0694 - Indication (RXA-19)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Indication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0694 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-19 |

### 0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministeredDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0695 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-24 |

### 0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministeredBarcodeIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Barcode Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0696 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXA-25 |

### 0697 - Component Code (RXC-2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ComponentCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0697 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-2 |

### 0698 - Component Units (RXC-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ComponentUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0698 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-4 |

### 0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ComponentStrengthUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Strength Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0699 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-6 |

### 0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplementaryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0700 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-7 |

### 0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ComponentDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0701 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-9 |

### 0702 - Cycle Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CycleType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.387 |
| symbolicName | cycleType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.404 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-cycleType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0702 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SCD-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0702 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FLS | Flash |  | Used to quickly sterilize instruments that were dropped during surgery. |  |
| PRV | Prevac |  | A prevac cycle is vacuum assisted. |  |
| GRV | Gravity |  | A gravity cycle is executed at atmospheric pressure. |  |
| LQD | Liquid |  | A cycle specific to sterilizing liquids. |  |
| EXP | Express |  | An express cycle is similar to a flash cycle but the supply item is wrapped. |  |
| DRT | Dart |  | A dart cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum. |  |
| DRW | Dart Warm-up Cycle |  | A dart warm-up cycle is used to bring the sterilizer chamber up to operating temperature in order to run a dart test cycle. |  |
| THR | Thermal |  |  |  |
| ISO | Isothermal |  |  |  |
| BWD | Bowie-Dick Test |  | A Bowie-Dick test cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum. |  |
| LKT | Leak Test |  | A leak test cycle tests the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum over a specific period of time. |  |
| WFP | Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP) |  | A Wrap/SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is unwrapped. |  |
| SFP | Steam Flush Pressure Pulse |  | An SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is wrapped. |  |
| CMW | Chemical Wash |  | A chemical wash cycle. |  |
| PEA | Peracetic Acid |  | A peracetic acid cycle. |  |
| EOH | EO High Temperature |  |  |  |
| EOL | EO Low Temperature |  |  |  |
| CRT | Cart Wash |  |  |  |
| UTL | Utensil Wash |  |  |  |
| IST | Instrument Wash |  |  |  |
| GLS | Glassware |  |  |  |
| PLA | Plastic Goods Wash |  |  |  |
| ANR | Anesthesia/Respiratory |  | Special Wash cycle |  |
| GTL | Gentle |  |  |  |
| OPW | Optional Wash |  | Any Optional Wash cycle |  |
| BDP | Bedpans |  |  |  |
| TRB | Tray/Basin |  |  |  |
| GNP | Gen. Purpose |  |  |  |
| COD | Code |  |  |  |
| RNS | Rinse |  |  |  |
| 2RS | Second Rinse |  |  |  |
| DEC | Decontamination |  |  |  |

### 0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispenseUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0703 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXC-11 |

### 0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ActualDispenseUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dispense Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0704 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-5 |

### 0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ActualDosageForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dosage Form. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0705 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-6 |

### 0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialDispensingInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0706 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-15 |

### 0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ActualStrengthUnit |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Strength Unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0707 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-17 |

### 0708 - Indication (RXD-21)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Indication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0708 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-21 |

### 0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispensePackageSizeUnit |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0709 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-23 |

### 0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplementaryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0710 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-25 |

### 0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | InitiatingLocation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Initiating Location. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0711 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-26 |

### 0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Packaging/AssemblyLocation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Packaging/Assembly Location. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0712 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-27 |

### 0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ActualDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0713 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-29 |

### 0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispensetoPharmacy |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense to Pharmacy. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0714 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXD-30 |

### 0715 - Give Units (RXE-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0715 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-5 |

### 0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveDosageForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0716 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-6 |

### 0717 - Access Restriction Value

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AccessRestrictionValue |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the policies governing the information to which access is contolled. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.388 |
| symbolicName | accessRestrictionValue |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the information to which access is restricted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment. Note that these new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into this V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this code systrem will be retired and a value set of codes from the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.405 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-accessRestrictionValue |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the information to which access is restricted. Note that the new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into the underlying V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this value set will be retired and a value set based on the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table, and the rendered URL will be valid at terminology.hl7.org. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0717 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the policies governing the information to which access is controlled. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ARV-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0717 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PersDEID | personal de-identified information policy | Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the information subject or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  |  |
| ALL | All |  | This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9.  If any of 1..\* ARV-4 sensitivity codes (Table 0179) apply to the entire message, then ERL is not populated. This emulates the current Table 0717 code “ALL”. | D |
| DEM | All demographic data |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “DEMO” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| LOC | Patient Location |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “PATLOC” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| PID-7 | Date of Birth |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “DOB” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| PID-17 | Religion |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “REL” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| HIV | HIV status and results |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “HIV” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| STD | Sexually transmitted diseases |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “STD” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| PSY | Psychiatric Mental health |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “SPI” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| DRG | Drug |  | This code has been replaced by the v3 concept “DRGIS” as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| SMD | Sensitive medical data |  | This code has been replaced by the several concepts that are more granular v3 ActCode\_ActPrivacyPolicy\_InformationSensitivityPolicy code, e.g., DIA (diagnosis information sensitivity) and PRS (patient requested information sensitivity) as of v2.9.  Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4. | D |
| NO | None |  | This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9.  If no restrictions, don’t send an ARV segment altogether. If sent, ARV-3 is a required element however. To emulate 0717 “NONE”, populate ARV-3 with code from new ActCode\_ActPolicyType\_\_ActInformationPolicy such as OrgNSI (organizational non-sensitive information policy) or PersNSI (personal non-sensitive information policy).  Don’t populate ARV-7. E.g., Device record that is not sensitive. If you have a situation where an ARV-4 is valued, as required by, e.g., an organizational policy related to disclosure of a VIP’s health status or location at a facility, and the VIP has authorized disclosure as public information, one may use OrgPI (organizational public information policy - Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or governing jurisdiction) to value ARV-3 indicating that the policy permits the disclosure of VIP sensitive information as coded in ARV-4. | D |
| OO | Opt out all registries (HIPAA) |  | Map to similar code in new ActCode\_ActPolicyType\_ActConsent\_ActPrivacyConsentDirective\_RegistryConsentDirective, which are any of these: OPTOUT, OPTOUTE, OOC, OOS | D |
| OI | Opt in all registries (HIPAA) |  | Map to similar code in new ActCode\_ActPolicyType\_ActConsent\_ActPrivacyConsentDirective\_RegistryConsentDirective, which are any of these: OPTIN, OPTINR, OIC, OIS | D |
| JurisIP | jurisdictional information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| JurisCUI | jurisdictional controlled unclassified information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, .use, or disclosure of controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| JurisDEID | jurisdictional de-identified information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| JurisLDS | jurisdictional limited data set | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| JurisNSI | jurisdictional non-sensitive information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by applicable jurisdiction law. |  | N |
| JurisPI | jurisdictional public information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by applicable jurisdiction law. |  | N |
| JurisSP-CUI | jurisdictional specified controlled unclassified information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy. |  | N |
| JurisUUI | jurisdictional uncontrolled unclassified information policy | Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy. |  | N |
| OrgIP | organizational information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information, which does not conflict with jurisdictional law |  | N |
| OrgCUI | organizational basic controlled unclassified information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of basic controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgDEID | organizational de-identified information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgLDS | organizational limited data set information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgNSI | organizational non-sensitive information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the organization by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgPI | organizational public information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgSP-CUI | organizational specified controlled unclassified information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| OrgUUI | organizational uncontrolled unclassified information policy | Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law. |  | N |
| PersIP | personal information policy | Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information. |  | N |
| PersNSI | personal non-sensitive information policy | Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the information subject. |  | N |
| PersLDS | personal limited data set information policy | Personal policy personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set by the information subject. |  | N |
| PersPI | personal public information policy | Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by the information subject. |  | N |
| GRANTORCHOICE | grantor choice | A grantor's terms of agreement to which a grantee may assent or dissent, and which may include an opportunity for a grantee to request restrictions or extensions.  Comment: A grantor typically is able to stipulate preferred terms of agreement when the grantor has control over the topic of the agreement, which a grantee must accept in full or may be offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms. | If the grantor's term of agreement must be accepted in full, then this is considered ""basic consent"". If a grantee is offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms, then the agreement is considered ""granular consent"".  Examples: (1) Healthcare: A PHR account holder [grantor] may require any PHR user [grantee] to accept the terms of agreement in full, or may permit a PHR user to extend or restrict terms selected by the account holder or requested by the PHR user. (2) Non-healthcare: The owner of a resource server [grantor] may require any authorization server [grantee] to meet authorization requirements stipulated in the grantor's terms of agreement. | N |
| IMPLIED | implied consent | A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement is based on the grantor's behavior, which may result from not expressly assenting to the consent directive offered, or from having no right to assent or dissent offered by the grantee.  Comment: Implied or ""implicit"" consent occurs when the behavior of the grantor is understood by a reasonable person to signal agreement to the grantee's terms. | Implied consent with no opportunity to assent or dissent to certain terms is considered ""basic consent"".  Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A patient schedules an appointment with a provider, and either does not take the opportunity to expressly assent or dissent to the provider's consent directive, does not have an opportunity to do so, as in the case where emergency care is required, or simply behaves as though the patient [grantor] agrees to the rights granted to the provider [grantee] in an implicit consent directive. (b) An injured and unconscious patient is deemed to have assented to emergency treatment by those permitted to do so under jurisdictional laws, e.g., Good Samaritan laws. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Upon receiving a driver's license, the driver is deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to undergoing field sobriety tests. (b) A corporation that does business in a foreign nation is deemed to have deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to abide by that nation's laws. | N |
| IMPLIEDD | implied consent with opportunity to dissent | A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement, which is based on the grantor's behavior, and includes a right to dissent to certain terms.  Comment: A grantor assenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to dissent to grantor selected terms or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent. | Implied or ""implicit"" consent with an ""opportunity to dissent"" occurs when the grantor's behavior is understood by a reasonable person to signal assent to the grantee's terms of agreement whether the grantor requests or the grantee approves further restrictions, is considered ""granular consent"".  Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A healthcare provider deems a patient's assent to disclosure of health information to family members and friends, but offers an opportunity or permits the patient to dissent to such disclosures.(b) A health information exchanges deems a patient to have assented to disclosure of health information for treatment purposes, but offers the patient an opportunity to dissents to disclosure to particular provider organizations. (2) Non-healthcare: A bank deems a banking customer's assent to specified collection, access, use, or disclosure of financial information as a requirement of holding a bank account, but provides the user an opportunity to limit third-party collection, access, use or disclosure of that information for marketing purposes. | N |
| NOCONSENT | no consent | No notification or opportunity is provided for a grantor to assent or dissent to a grantee's terms of agreement.  Comment: A "No Consent" policy scheme provides no opportunity for accommodation of an individual's preferences, and may not comply with Fair Information Practice Principles [FIPP] by enabling the data subject to object, access collected information, correct errors, or have accounting of disclosures. | The grantee's terms of agreement, may be available to the grantor by reviewing the grantee's privacy policies, but there is no notice by which a grantor is apprised of the policy directly or able to acknowledge.  Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is automatically included in and available (often according to certain rules) through a health information exchange. Note that this differs from implied consent, where the patient is assumed to have consented. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is collected, accessed, used, or disclosed for research, public health, security, fraud prevention, court order, or law enforcement. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's healthcare or non-healthcare internet searches are aggregated for secondary uses such as behavioral tracking and profiling. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's location and activities in a shopping mall are tracked by RFID tags on purchased items | N |
| OPTIN | opt-in | A grantor's assent to the terms of an agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for to dissent to any terms.  Comment: Acceptance of a grantee's terms pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies. | Opt-in with no opportunity for a grantor to restrict certain permissions sought by the grantee is considered ""basic consent"".  Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] signs a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, and revocation policies. (2) Non-healthcare: An employee [grantor] signs an employer's [grantee's] non-disclosure and non-compete agreement. | N |
| OPTINR | opt-in with restrictions | A grantor's assent to the grantee's terms of an agreement with an opportunity for to dissent to certain grantor or grantee selected terms.  Comment: A grantor dissenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to assent to grantor's pre-approved restrictions or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent. | Opt-in with restrictions is considered ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to narrow the permissions sought by the grantee.  Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient assent to grantee's consent directive terms for collection, access, use, or disclosure of health information, and dissents to disclosure to certain recipients as allowed by the provider's pre-approved restriction list. (2) Non-healthcare: A cell phone user assents to the cell phone's privacy practices and terms of use, but dissents from location tracking by turning off the cell phone's tracking capability. | N |
| OPTOUT | opt-out | A grantor's dissent to the terms of agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for to assent to any terms.  Comment: Rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies. | Opt-out with no opportunity for a grantor to permit certain permissions sought by the grantee is considered ""basic consent"".  Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences of not assenting. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences of not assenting. (b) A citizen [grantor] refuses to enroll in mandatory government [grantee] health insurance based on religious beliefs, which is an exemption. | N |
| OPTOUTE | opt-out with exceptions | A grantor's dissent to the grantee's terms of agreement except for certain grantor or grantee selected terms.  Comment: A rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement while assenting to certain permissions sought by the grantee or requesting approval of additional grantor terms. | Opt-out with exceptions is considered a ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to accept certain permissions sought by the grantee or request additional grantor terms, while rejecting other grantee terms.  Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] dissents to a health information exchange consent directive with the exception of disclosure based on a limited ""time to live"" shared secret [e.g., a token or password], which the patient can give to a provider when seeking care. (2) Non-healthcare: A social media user [grantor] dissents from public access to their account, but assents to access to a circle of friends. | N |
| EMRGONLY | opt-in emergency only | Privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for all purposes except for emergency treatment generally, which may include treatment during a disaster, a threat, in an emergency department and for break the glass purposes of use as specified by applicable domain policy. | To specify the scope of an “EMRGONLY” consent directive within a policy domain, use one or more of the following Purpose of Use codes in the ActReason code system OID: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.8.  ETREAT (Emergency Treatment)  Description:  To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition.  BTG (break the glass)  Description:  To perform policy override operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition affecting potential harm, death or patient safety by end users who are not provisioned for this purpose of use. Includes override of organizational provisioning policies and may include override of subject of care consent directive restricting access.  ERTREAT (emergency room treatment)  Description:  To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition in an emergency room or similar emergent care context by end users provisioned for this purpose, which does not constitute as policy override such as in a ""Break the Glass"" purpose of use.  THREAT (threat)  Description:  To perform one or more operations on information used to prevent injury or disease to living subjects who may be the target of violence.  DISASTER (disaster)  Description:  To perform one or more operations on information used for provision of immediately needed health care to a population of living subjects located in a disaster zone.  Map: An “emergency only” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E)  5.13 Exceptional access." | N |
| NOPP | notice of privacy practices | An implied privacy consent directive or notification, which the data subject may or may not acknowledge. The notification specifies permitted actions, which may include access, use, or disclosure of any and all personal information. The notification specifies the scope of personal information, which may include de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, that may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository. The notification specifies the purposes for which personal information may be used such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, disaster, quality and safety reporting; as required by law including court order, law enforcement, national security, military authorities; and for data analytics, marketing, and profiling. | Map: An “implied” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definition for “Implied: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is implied by the actions or inactions of the individual and the circumstances under which it was implied | N |
| OOC | opt-out of personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository | An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting collection of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling. | Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual’s information by multiple registries and repositories.  Map: An “expressed” opt-out to collection consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for “Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care” and “Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial”. | N |
| OOS | opt-out of personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository | An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling | Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual’s information by multiple registries and repositories.  Map: An “expressed” opt-out to sharing consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for “Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care” and “Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial”. | N |
| OIC | opt-in to personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository | An expressed privacy consent directive permitting the collection of a some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling. | Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to collection of some or all of the individual’s information by multiple registries and repositories.  Map: An “expressed” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for “Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care” and “Opt-in”. | N |
| OIS | opt-in to personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository | An expressed privacy consent directive permitting access, use, or disclosure of a some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling | Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual’s information by multiple registries and repositories.  Map: An “expressed” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care and “Opt-in”. | N |
| 42CFRPart2CD | 42 CFR Part 2 consent directive | A code representing consent directive that complies with Section 2.31 Consent requirements https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title42-vol1-sec2-31.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements content of a written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in Part 2.  42 CFR Part 2.31 (a)Required elements for written consent. A written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in this part may be paper or electronic and must include:  (1) The name of the patient.  (2) The specific name(s) or general designation(s) of the part 2 program(s), entity(ies), or individual(s) permitted to make the disclosure.  (3) How much and what kind of information is to be disclosed, including an explicit description of the substance use disorder information that may be disclosed.  (4) (i) The name(s) of the individual(s) to whom a disclosure is to be made; or  (ii)Entities with a treating provider relationship with the patient. If the recipient entity has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed, such as a hospital, a health care clinic, or a private practice, the name of that entity; or  (iii)Entities without a treating provider relationship with the patient.  (A) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is a third-party payer, the name of the entity; or  (B) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is not covered by paragraph (a)(4)(iii)(A) of this section, such as an entity that facilitates the exchange of health information or a research institution, the name(s) of the entity(-ies); and  (1) The name(s) of an individual participant(s); or  (2) The name(s) of an entity participant(s) that has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed; or  (3) A general designation of an individual or entity participant(s) or class of participants that must be limited to a participant(s) who has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed.  (i) When using a general designation, a statement must be included on the consent form that the patient (or other individual authorized to sign in lieu of the patient), confirms their understanding that, upon their request and consistent with this part, they must be provided a list of entities to which their information has been disclosed pursuant to the general designation (see Section 2.13(d)).  (ii) [Reserved]  (5) The purpose of the disclosure. In accordance with Section 2.13(a), the disclosure must be limited to that information which is necessary to carry out the stated purpose.  (6) A statement that the consent is subject to revocation at any time except to the extent that the part 2 program or other lawful holder of patient identifying information that is permitted to make the disclosure has already acted in reliance on it. Acting in reliance includes the provision of treatment services in reliance on a valid consent to disclose information to a third-party payer  (7) The date, event, or condition upon which the consent will expire if not revoked before. This date, event, or condition must ensure that the consent will last no longer than reasonably necessary to serve the purpose for which it is provided.  (8) The signature of the patient and, when required for a patient who is a minor, the signature of an individual authorized to give consent under Section 2.14; or, when required for a patient who is incompetent or deceased, the signature of an individual authorized to sign under Section 2.15. Electronic signatures are permitted to the extent that they are not prohibited by any applicable law.  (9) The date on which the consent is signed. | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive, “42CFRPart2CD” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by an individual’s 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| HIPAAAuthCD | HIPAA Authorization Consent Directive | A code representing an individual’s consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section.  An “authorization” is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.  An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization. https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html  A HIPAA Authorization must comply with 45 CFR Section164.508(c) Implementation specifications: Core elements and requirements –  (1) Core elements. A valid authorization under this Section must contain at least the following elements: (i) A description of the information to be used or disclosed that identifies the information in a specific and meaningful fashion.  (ii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, authorized to make the requested use or disclosure.  (iii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, to whom the covered entity may make the requested use or disclosure.  (iv) A description of each purpose of the requested use or disclosure. The statement “at the request of the individual” is a sufficient description of the purpose when an individual initiates the authorization and does not, or elects not to, provide a statement of the purpose.  (v) An expiration date or an expiration event that relates to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure. The statement “end of the research study,” “none,” or similar language is sufficient if the authorization is for a use or disclosure of protected health information for research, including for the creation and maintenance of a research database or research repository.  (vi) Signature of the individual and date. If the authorization is signed by a personal representative of the individual, a description of such representative's authority to act for the individual must also be provided.  (2)Required statements. In addition to the core elements, the authorization must contain statements adequate to place the individual on notice of all of the following:  (i) The individual's right to revoke the authorization in writing, and either:  (A) The exceptions to the right to revoke and a description of how the individual may revoke the authorization; or (B) To the extent that the information in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(A) of this section is included in the notice required by Section 164.520, a reference to the covered entity's notice.  https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by a an individual’s HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure, use “HIPAAAuthCD” as the security label policy code.  Information governed under a HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, which is considered the “norm”, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “N” (normal). | N |
| HIPAAConsentCD | HIPAA Consent Directive | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent. | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s consent directive under 45 CFR Section 164.522 use “HIPAAConsentCD” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| HIPAAROACD | HIPAA Right of Access Consent Directive | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf, stipulating the policy elements of an individual’s written and signed right of access directive requesting that a covered entity send the individual’s protected health information (PHI) to a third party.  See 45 CFR 164.524(c)(3)(ii) If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf  This right applies to PHI in a designated record set, which is defined as “Designated record set means:  (1) A group of records maintained by or for a covered entity that is:  (i) The medical records and billing records about individuals maintained by or for a covered health care provider;  (ii) The enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management record systems maintained by or for a health plan; or  (iii) Used, in whole or in part, by or for the covered entity to make decisions about individuals. [https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.501].  Also see HHS Individuals’ Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 [https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html#maximumflatfee]. | "Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.524 use “HIPAAROAD” as the security label policy code.  Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the “norm”, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations. | N |
| HIPAAResearchAuthCD | HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research Consent Directive | A code representing an individual’s consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research. | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use “HIPAAResearchAuthCD” as the security label policy code.  Information disclosed under an individual’s HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate).  See ActCode.\_ActPolicyType.\_ActPrivacyPolicy.\_ActPrivacyLaw.\_ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAAuth (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: HIPAAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.asp | N |
| CompoundResearchCD | Compound HIPAA Research Authorization and Informed Consent for Research | A code representing an individual’s consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research when combined with a Common Rule or Federal Drug Administration consent to participate in research also known as a compound authorization. | The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) has developed the Informed Consent and Authorization Toolkit for Minimal Risk Research to facilitate the process of obtaining informed consent and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) authorization from potential research subjects. This toolkit contains information for people responsible for ensuring that potential research subjects are informed in a manner that is consistent with medical ethics and regulatory guidelines. From https://www.ahrq.gov/sites/default/files/publications/files/ictoolkit.pdf.  Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual’s right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use “CompoundResearchCD” as the security label policy code.  Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate).  See ActCode.\_ActPolicyType.\_ActPrivacyPolicy.\_ActPrivacyLaw.\_ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAAuth (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: HIPAAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.asp | N |
| MDHHS-5515 | Michigan Consent to Share Behavioral Health Information for Care Coordination Purposes | Michigan’s standard consent form for the sharing of health information specific to behavioral health and substance use treatment in accordance with Public Act 129 of 2014. In Michigan, while providers are not required to use this new standard form (MDHHS-5515), they are required to accept it. | For legislative background, current MDHHS-5515 consent directive form, and provider and patient FAQs see http://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550\_2941\_58005-343686--,00.html | N |
| GDPRCD | GDPR Consent Directive | A consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject’s wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.  Where processing is based on consent, the controller shall be able to demonstrate that the data subject has consented to processing of his or her personal data.  If the data subject’s consent is given in the context of a written declaration which also concerns other matters, the request for consent shall be presented in a manner which is clearly distinguishable from the other matters, in an intelligible and easily accessible form, using clear and plain language. Any part of such a declaration which constitutes an infringement of this Regulation shall not be binding.  The data subject shall have the right to withdraw his or her consent at any time. The withdrawal of consent shall not affect the lawfulness of processing based on consent before its withdrawal. Prior to giving consent, the data subject shall be informed thereof. It shall be as easy to withdraw as to give consent.  When assessing whether consent is freely given, utmost account shall be taken of whether, inter alia, the performance of a contract, including the provision of a service, is conditional on consent to the processing of personal data that is not necessary for the performance of that contract.  Consent should be given by a clear affirmative act establishing a freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject’s agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her, such as by a written statement, including by electronic means, or an oral statement.  This could include ticking a box when visiting an internet website, choosing technical settings for information society services or another statement or conduct which clearly indicates in this context the data subject’s acceptance of the proposed processing of his or her personal data.  Silence, pre-ticked boxes or inactivity should not therefore constitute consent.  Consent should cover all processing activities carried out for the same purpose or purposes.  When the processing has multiple purposes, consent should be given for all of them.  If the data subject’s consent is to be given following a request by electronic means, the request must be clear, concise and not unnecessarily disruptive to the use of the service for which it is provided. | Article 4.11 GDPR Definitions https://gdpr-info.eu/art-4-gdpr/  11) ‘consent’ of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject’s wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.  Article 7 GDPR Conditions for consent https://gdpr-info.eu/art-7-gdpr  Recital 32 Conditions for consent\* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-32  Recital 42 Burden of proof and requirements for consent\* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-42/>  Recital 43 Freely given consent\* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-43  GDPR Consent Brief https://gdpr-info.eu/issues/consent/  Art. 4 GDPR Definitions Art. 6 GDPR Lawfulness of processing Art. 7 GDPR Conditions for consent Art. 8 GDPR Conditions applicable to child's consent in relation to information society services Art. 9 GDPR Processing of special categories of personal data Art. 22 GDPR Automated individual decision-making, including profiling Art. 49 GDPR Derogations for specific situations  Relevant GDPR Recitals:  (32) Conditions for consent (33) Consent to certain areas of scientific research (38) Special protection of children's personal data (40) Lawfulness of data processing (42) Burden of proof and requirements for consent (43) Freely given consent (50) Further processing of personal data (51) Protecting sensitive personal data (54) Processing of sensitive data in public health sector (71) Profiling (111) Exceptions for certain cases of international transfers (155) Processing in the employment context (161) Consenting to the participation in clinical trials (171) Repeal of Directive 95/46/EC and transitional provisions | N |
| GDPRResearchCD | GDPR Research Consent Directive | A consent directive that complies with regulatory requirements for a consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject’s wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.  GDPR research consent directive has the additional caveat that it is often not possible to fully identify the purpose of personal data processing for scientific research purposes at the time of data collection. Therefore, data subjects should be allowed to give their consent to certain areas of scientific research when in keeping with recognized ethical standards for scientific research. Data subjects should have the opportunity to give their consent only to certain areas of research or parts of research projects to the extent allowed by the intended purpose. | HL7 Purpose of Use codes include specialize research purposes of use, which could be used to convey a data subject’s purpose of use restrictions related to areas of research or parts of research projects.  See citations for GDPRResearchCD and below:  Recital 33 Consent to certain areas of scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-33/>  Recital 157 Information from registries and scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-157  Recital 159 Processing for scientific research purposes\* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-159/ | N |
| 42CFRPart2 | 42 CFR Part 2) | A code representing 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records. 42 CFR Part 2 stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who has applied for or been given diagnosis or treatment for alcohol or drug abuse at a federally assisted program, which includes non-disclosure of health information relating to health care paid for by a federally assisted substance use disorder program without patient consent. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, and disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records  https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf use “42CFRPart2” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a 42 CFR Part 2 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| COMMONRULE | Common Rule | A code representing U.S. Federal laws governing research-related privacy policies known as the “Common Rule”. The Common Rule is the U.S. Federal regulations governing the protection of human subjects in research (codified at Subpart A of 45 CFR part 46), which has been adopted by 15 U.S. Federal departments and agencies in an effort to promote uniformity, understanding, and compliance with human subject protections. Existing regulations governing the protection of human subjects in Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-regulated research (21 CFR parts 50, 56, 312, and 812) are separate from the Common Rule but include similar requirements. | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information or biospecimen is governed by the Common Rule use “COMMONRULE” as the security label policy code. Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate).  See ActReason\_ActInformationManagementReason\_ActHealthInformationManagementReason.PurposeOfUse. HRESCH for applicable security label purpose of use codes." | N |
| HIPAANOPP | HIPAA notice of privacy practices | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.520), which stipulates an individual’s right to adequate notice of the uses and disclosures of protected health information that may be made by the covered entity, and of the individual's rights and the covered entity's legal duties with respect to protected health information. Relevant HIPAA Privacy Rule provisions are at Section 164.520 (a) Standard: Notice of privacy practices. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-520.pdf | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by a covered entity’s HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices, use “HIPAANOPP” as the security label policy code.  Information governed under a HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf , which is considered the “norm”, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “N” (normal). | N |
| HIPAAPsyNotes | HIPAA psychotherapy notes | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508), which stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who is the subject of psychotherapy notes, and requires authorization for certain uses and disclosure of that information.  Definition of Psychotherapy notes 45 CFR Section 164.501 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-501.pdf: Psychotherapy notes means notes recorded (in any medium) by a health care provider who is a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the contents of conversation during a private counseling session or a group, joint, or family counseling session and that are separated from the rest of the individual's medical record. Psychotherapy notes excludes medication prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished, results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items: Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms, prognosis, and progress to date.  See Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required. (2)Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf: Notwithstanding any provision of this subpart, other than the transition provisions in Section 164.532, a covered entity must obtain an authorization for any use or disclosure of psychotherapy notes, except:  (i) To carry out the following treatment, payment, or health care operations:  (A) Use by the originator of the psychotherapy notes for treatment;  (B) Use or disclosure by the covered entity for its own training programs in which students, trainees, or practitioners in mental health learn under supervision to practice or improve their skills in group, joint, family, or individual counseling; or  (C) Use or disclosure by the covered entity to defend itself in a legal action or other proceeding brought by the individual; and  (ii) A use or disclosure that is required by Section 164.502(a)(2)(ii) or permitted by Section 164.512(a); Section 164.512(d) with respect to the oversight of the originator of the psychotherapy notes; Section 164.512(g)(1); Section 164.512(j)(1)(i). | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf , use “HIPAAPsyNotes” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| HIPAASelfPay | HIPAA self-pay | A code representing 45 CFR 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of an individual to restrict disclosure of information related to health care items or services for which the individual pays out of pocket in full to a health plan or payer.  See 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf. (vi) A covered entity must agree to the request of an individual to restrict disclosure of protected health information about the individual to a health plan if:  (A) The disclosure is for the purpose of carrying out payment or health care operations and is not otherwise required by law; and  (B) The protected health information pertains solely to a health care item or service for which the individual, or person other than the health plan on behalf of the individual, has paid the covered entity in full. | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf use “HIPAASelfPay” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| Title38Section7332 | Title 38 Section 7332 | A code representing Title 38 Section 7332, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of veterans diagnosed and treated for substance use disorders, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia.  Title 38 Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records  https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html  (1) Records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patient or subject which are maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity (including education, training, treatment, rehabilitation, or research) relating to drug abuse, alcoholism or alcohol abuse, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia which is carried out by or for the Department under this title shall, except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), be confidential, and (section 5701 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding) such records may be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized under subsection (b).  (2) Paragraph (1) prohibits the disclosure to any person or entity other than the patient or subject concerned of the fact that a special written consent is required in order for such records to be disclosed.  (b) (1) The content of any record referred to in subsection (a) may be disclosed by the Secretary in accordance with the prior written consent of the patient or subject with respect to whom such record is maintained, but only to such extent, under such circumstances, and for such purposes as may be allowed in regulations prescribed by the Secretary.  (2) Whether or not any patient or subject, with respect to whom any given record referred to in subsection (a) is maintained, gives written consent, the content of such record may be disclosed by the Secretary as follows:  (A) To medical personnel to the extent necessary to meet a bona fide medical emergency.  (B) To qualified personnel for the purpose of conducting scientific research, management audits, financial audits, or program evaluation, but such personnel may not identify, directly or indirectly, any individual patient or subject in any report of such research, audit, or evaluation, or otherwise disclose patient or subject identities in any manner.  (C) (i) In the case of any record which is maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity relating to infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, to a Federal, State, or local public-health authority charged under Federal or State law with the protection of the public health, and to which Federal or State law requires disclosure of such record, if a qualified representative of such authority has made a written request that such record be provided as required pursuant to such law for a purpose authorized by such law.  (ii) A person to whom a record is disclosed under this paragraph may not redisclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made.  (D) If authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction granted after application showing good cause therefor. In assessing good cause the court shall weigh the public interest and the need for disclosure against the injury to the patient or subject, to the physician-patient relationship, and to the treatment services. Upon the granting of such order, the court, in determining the extent to which any disclosure of all or any part of any record is necessary, shall impose appropriate safeguards against unauthorized disclosure.  (E) To an entity described in paragraph (1)(B) of section 5701(k) of this title, but only to the extent authorized by such section.  (F) (i) To a representative of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity, when a practitioner deems the content of the given record necessary for that representative to make an informed decision regarding the patient’s treatment.  (ii) In this subparagraph, the term “representative” means an individual, organization, or other body authorized under section 7331 of this title and its implementing regulations to give informed consent on behalf of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity.  (G) To a State controlled substance monitoring program, including a program approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under section 399O of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 280g–3), to the extent necessary to prevent misuse and diversion of prescription medicines.  (H) (i) To a non-Department entity (including private entities and other Federal agencies) for purposes of providing health care, including hospital care, medical services, and extended care services, to Veterans or performing other health care-related activities or functions.  (ii) An entity to which a record is disclosed under this subparagraph may not disclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made or as permitted by law.  (I) To a third party in order to recover or collect reasonable charges for care furnished to, or paid on behalf of, a Veteran in connection with a non-service connected disability as permitted by section 1729 of this title or for a condition for which recovery is authorized or with respect to which the United States is deemed to be a third party beneficiary under the Act entitled ‘An Act to provide for the recovery from tortiously liable third persons of the cost of hospital and medical care and treatment furnished by the United States’ (Public Law 87–693; 42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.; commonly known as the ‘Federal Medical Care Recovery Act’). | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 38 U.S. Code Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records  https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html use “Title38Section7332” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a Title 38 Section 7332 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| HIPAAConsent | HIPAA Consent | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.522), which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent." The Privacy Rule permits, but does not require, a covered entity to voluntarily obtain patient consent for uses and disclosures of protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations. Covered entities that do so have complete discretion to design a process that best suits their needs. From https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html. The provisions relating to consent are largely contained in Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 45 CFR Section 164.522 use “HIPAAConsent” as the security label policy code.  Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted). | N |
| HIPAAAuth | HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".  An “authorization” is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.  An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization. https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".  An “authorization” is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.  An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization. https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html | N |
| HIPAAROA | HIPAA Right of Access | A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524, which stipulates that an individual has a right of access to inspect and obtain a copy of protected health information about the individual in a designated record set, for as long as the protected health information is maintained in the designated record set with exceptions stipulated in HIPAA Privacy Rule Section 164.524. Exceptions include psychotherapy notes and information compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or for use in, a civil, criminal, or administrative action or proceeding.  If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information.  For discussion on extent of right, grounds for denial, and documentation requirements see: HHS Individuals’ Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html and HHS FAQ on Right of Access vs. HIPAA Authorization https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/2041/why-depend-on-the-individuals-right/index.html | Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed under 45 CFR Section 164.5224 use “HIPAAROA” as the security label policy code.  Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the “norm”, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “M” (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations. | N |
| GDPRCONSENT | GDPR Consent | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of his or her personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, for one or more specific purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition to use the data may not be lifted by the data subject; and for personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject. | Article 6.1.a https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given consent to the processing of his or her personal data for one or more specific purposes.  Article 9.1, 9.2a., 9.2.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of those personal data for one or more specified purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition referred to in paragraph 1 may not be lifted by the data subject; and (e) processing relates to personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject." | N |
| GDPRCONTRACT | GDPR contract | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract. | Article 6.1.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (b) processing is necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.  Recital 44 https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-44/  Processing should be lawful where it is necessary in the context of a contract or the intention to enter into a contract. \* This title is an unofficial description." | N |
| GDPRHLTHSOCSY | GDPR health or social system management | Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional. | This processing policy code offers an escape-hatch to countries like Denmark and Austria: they simply declare their national healthcare data exchanges to be necessary for the management of their healthcare system. This allows them to establish an opt-out mechanism under the GDPR, whereas normally GDPR would be opt-in when it comes to such national exchanges.  The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3;  3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies. | N |
| GDPRLEGALCLAIM | GDPR legal claim | Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 9.1 and 9.2.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity. | N |
| GDPRLEGALOBL | GDPR legal obligation | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.  This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 6.1.c https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.  Article 9.1, 9.2.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies:  (b) processing is necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject. | N |
| GDPRLEGITINTEREST | GDPR legitimate interest | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.  This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 6.1.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.  Article 9.1, 9.2.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (d) processing is carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects. | N |
| GDPRPUBLICHEALTH | GDPR public health | Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 9.1 and 9.2.i https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (i) processing is necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy." | N |
| GDPRPUBLICINTEREST | GDPR public interest | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 6.1.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (e) processing is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller  Article 9.1 and 9.2.g https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (g) processing is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject. | N |
| GDPRRESEARCH | GDPR research | Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 9.1, and 9.2.j https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (j) processing is necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject." | N |
| GDPRVITALINTEREST | GDPR vital interest | Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies. | The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:  Article 6.1.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/  1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (d) processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person.  Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/  1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person’s sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.  2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3;  3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies. | N |

### 0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Provider'sAdministrationInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0718 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-7 |

### 0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AccessRestrictionReasonCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the reason for the restricted access. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 |
| symbolicName | ActCode |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActCode/cs.html |
| Description | A code specifying the particular kind of Act that the Act-instance represents within its class.  Constraints: The kind of Act (e.g. physical examination, serum potassium, inpatient encounter, charge financial transaction, etc.) is specified with a code from one of several, typically external, coding systems. The coding system will depend on the class of Act, such as LOINC for observations, etc.  Conceptually, the Act.code must be a specialization of the Act.classCode. This is why the structure of ActClass domain should be reflected in the superstructure of the ActCode domain and then individual codes or externally referenced vocabularies subordinated under these domains that reflect the ActClass structure.  Act.classCode and Act.code are not modifiers of each other but the Act.code concept should really imply the Act.classCode concept. For a negative example, it is not appropriate to use an Act.code "potassium" together with and Act.classCode for "laboratory observation" to somehow mean "potassium laboratory observation" and then use the same Act.code for "potassium" together with Act.classCode for "medication" to mean "substitution of potassium". This mutually modifying use of Act.code and Act.classCode is not permitted.Code system of concepts specifying the reason for the restricted access. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 139 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20428 |
| symbolicName | InformationSensitivityPolicy |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/InformationSensitivityPolicy/vs.html |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access.  Sensitivity codes are not useful for interoperability outside of a policy domain because sensitivity policies are typically localized and vary drastically across policy domains even for the same information category because of differing organizational business rules, security policies, and jurisdictional requirements. For example, an "employee" sensitivity code would make little sense for use outside of a policy domain. "Taboo" would rarely be useful outside of a policy domain unless there are jurisdictional requirements requiring that a provider disclose sensitive information to a patient directly. Sensitivity codes may be more appropriate in a legacy system's Master Files in order to notify those who access a patient's orders and observations about the sensitivity policies that apply. Newer systems may have a security engine that uses a sensitivity policy's criteria directly. The specializable Sensitivity Act.code may be useful in some scenarious if used in combination with a sensitivity identifier and/or Act.titleValue Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access. |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0719 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason for the restricted access. Note these codes are maintained within HL7, but outside of Version 2. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | ARV-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispenseUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0720 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-11 |

### 0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialDispensingInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0721 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-21 |

### 0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveRateUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0722 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-24 |

### 0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveStrengthUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0723 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-26 |

### 0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveIndication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Indication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0724 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-27 |

### 0725 - Mood Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MoodCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the functional state of an order. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 |
| symbolicName | actMood |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.407 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-moodCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the functional state of an order. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0725 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the functional state of an order. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXO-31, OBX-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0725 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| INT | Intent |  | Plan to perform a service |  |
| APT | Appointment |  | Planned act for specific time and place |  |
| ARQ | Appointment Request |  | Request for Booking of an Appointment |  |
| PRMS | Promise |  | An intent to perform a service |  |
| PRP | Proposal |  | Non-mandated intent to perform an act |  |
| RQO | Request-Order |  | Request or Order for a service |  |
| EVN | Event |  | Service actually happens or happened or is ongoing. |  |
| EVN.CRT | Event Criterion |  | Criterion applying to Events for another Service to be applied.  This is an Act Mood Predicate.  Similar uses of above moods may be defined.  E.g. Use in Care Plans, |  |
| EXP | Expectation |  | Expecting that something will occur independently of deliberate intent. E.g. expect a patient will discard medications. |  |

### 0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispensePackageSizeUnit |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0726 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-29 |

### 0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplementaryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0727 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-31 |

### 0728 - CCL Value

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CclValue |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.391 |
| symbolicName | cclValue |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.408 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-cclValue |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0728 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-23 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0728 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Nothing obvious |  |  |  |
| 1 | Low |  |  |  |
| 2 | Moderate |  |  |  |
| 3 | High |  |  |  |
| 4 | Very high |  |  |  |

### 0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0729 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-34 |

### 0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PharmaceuticalSubstanceAlternative |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0730 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-37 |

### 0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.392 |
| symbolicName | drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined cCode system of concepts specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.409 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0731 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0731 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code |  |  |  |
| 1 | Invalid code |  |  |  |
| 2 | Two primary diagnosis codes |  |  |  |
| 3 | Invalid for this gender |  |  |  |
| 4 | Invalid for this age |  |  |  |

### 0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PharmacyofMostRecentFill |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0732 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-38 |

### 0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispensingPharmacy |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0733 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXE-40 |

### 0734 - Grouper Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GrouperStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of a grouper in general. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.393 |
| symbolicName | grouperStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.410 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-grouperStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of a grouper in general. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0734 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0734 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Normal grouping |  |  |  |
| 1 | Invalid or missing primary diagnosis |  |  |  |
| 2 | Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary |  |  |  |
| 3 | Data does not fulfill DRG criteria |  |  |  |
| 4 | Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date |  |  |  |
| 5 | Invalid gender |  |  |  |
| 6 | Invalid discharge status |  |  |  |
| 7 | Invalid weight ad admission |  |  |  |
| 8 | Invalid length of stay |  |  |  |
| 9 | Invalid field "same day" |  |  |  |

### 0735 - Give Units (RXG-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0735 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-7 |

### 0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveDosageForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0736 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-8 |

### 0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AdministrationNotes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0737 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-9 |

### 0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecialAdministrationInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Administration Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0738 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-13 |

### 0739 - DRG Status Patient

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgStatusPatient |
| Description | The domain of possible values for whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.394 |
| symbolicName | drgStatusPatient |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.411 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-statusPatient |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0739 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0739 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Normal length of stay |  |  |  |
| 2 | Short length of stay |  |  |  |
| 3 | Long length of stay |  |  |  |

### 0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveRateUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0740 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-16 |

### 0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveStrengthUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0741 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RX-18 |

### 0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgStatusFinancialCalculation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.395 |
| symbolicName | drgStatusFinancialCalculation |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.412 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgStatusFinancialCalculation |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0742 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0742 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 00 | Effective weight calculated |  |  |  |
| 01 | Hospital specific contract |  |  |  |
| 03 | Eeffective weight for transfer/referral calculated |  |  |  |
| 04 | Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement) |  |  |  |
| 05 | Invalid length of stay |  |  |  |
| 10 | No information/entry in cost data for this DRG |  |  |  |
| 11 | No relative weight found for department (type) |  |  |  |

### 0743 - Indication (RXG-22)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Indication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0743 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-22 |

### 0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0744 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RX-24 |

### 0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | GiveBarcodeIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Barcode Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0745 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-25 |

### 0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispenseUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0746 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXG-33 |

### 0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedGiveCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0747 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-1 |

### 0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedGiveUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0748 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-4 |

### 0749 - DRG Grouping Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgGroupingStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.396 |
| symbolicName | drgGroupingStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.413 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgGroupingStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0749 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0749 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code; not used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 1 | Valid code; used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 2 | Invalid code; not used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 3 | Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping |  |  |  |

### 0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedDosageForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dosage Form. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0750 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-5 |

### 0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Provider'sPharmacy/TreatmentInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0751 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-6 |

### 0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Provider'sAdministrationInstructions |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0752 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-7 |

### 0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedDispenseCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0753 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-10 |

### 0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedDispenseUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0754 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-12 |

### 0755 - Status Weight At Birth

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StatusWeightAtBirth |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.397 |
| symbolicName | drgstatusWeightAtBirth |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.414 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-statusWeightAtBirth |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0755 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0755 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | No weight reported at admission used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 1 | Weight reported at admission used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 2 | Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping |  |  |  |

### 0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedGiveStrengthUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Strength Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0756 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-19 |

### 0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DrgStatusRespirationMinutes |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.398 |
| symbolicName | drgStatusRespirationMinutes |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.415 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-statusRespirationMinutes |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0757 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-32 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0757 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Respiration minutes not used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 1 | Listed respiration minutes used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 2 | OPS code value used for grouping |  |  |  |

### 0758 - Indication (RXO-20)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Indication |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0758 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-20 |

### 0759 - Status Admission

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | StatusAdmission |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.399 |
| symbolicName | drgstatusAdmission |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.416 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-statusAdmission |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0759 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DRG-33 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0759 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Admission status is valid; used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 1 | Admission status is valid; not used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 2 | Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping |  |  |  |
| 3 | Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping |  |  |  |

### 0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedGiveRateUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Rate Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0760 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-22 |

### 0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DRGProcedureDeterminationStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.400 |
| symbolicName | drgProcedureDeterminationStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.417 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgProcedureDeterminationStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0761 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0761 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Valid code |  |  |  |
| 1 | Invalid code |  |  |  |
| 2 | Not used |  |  |  |
| 3 | Invalid for this gender |  |  |  |
| 4 | Invalid for this age |  |  |  |

### 0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplementaryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0762 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-24 |

### 0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DRGProcedureRelevance |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.401 |
| symbolicName | drgProcedureRelevance |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.418 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-drgProcedureRelevance |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0763 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PR1-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0763 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure |  |  |  |
| 1 | Operation relevant procedure |  |  |  |
| 2 | Non-operation relevant procedure |  |  |  |

### 0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RequestedDrugStrengthVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Drug Strength Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0764 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-26 |

### 0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DispensingPharmacy |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0765 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXO-32 |

### 0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RoutingInstruction |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Routing Instruction. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0766 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXR-5 |

### 0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BolusDoseAmountUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Amount Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0767 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-4 |

### 0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BolusDoseVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0768 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-6 |

### 0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PCADoseAmountUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0769 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-9 |

### 0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PCADoseAmountVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0770 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-11 |

### 0771 - Resource Type or Category

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ResourceTypeOrCategory |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a high level categorization of resources. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0771 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a high level categorization of resources. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | STF-39 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MaxDoseAmountUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0772 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-13 |

### 0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MaxDoseAmountVolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0773 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | RXV-15 |

### 0774 - Location (SAC-15)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Location |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Location. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0774 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-15 |

### 0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerHeight/Diameter/DeltaUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0775 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-20 |

### 0776 - Item Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.402 |
| symbolicName | itemStatus |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.419 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-itemStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0776 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | MM |
| where used | ITM-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0776 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Active |  | Item is available to be purchased or issued. |  |
| P | Pending Inactive |  | Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued. |  |
| I | Inactive |  | Item is not available to be purchased or issued. |  |

### 0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Volume Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0777 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-24 |

### 0778 - Item Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ItemType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.403 |
| symbolicName | itemType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.420 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-itemType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0778 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ITM-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0778 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EQP | Equipment |  |  |  |
| SUP | Supply |  |  |  |
| IMP | Implant |  |  |  |
| MED | Medication |  |  |  |
| TDC | Tubes, Drains, and Catheters |  |  |  |

### 0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | HemolysisIndexUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hemolysis Index Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0779 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-33 |

### 0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LipemiaIndexUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Lipemia Index Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0780 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-35 |

### 0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IcterusIndexUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Icterus Index Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0781 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-37 |

### 0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FibrinIndexUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fibrin Index Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0782 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SAC-39 |

### 0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Application/MethodIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Application/Method Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0783 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SID-1 |

### 0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SpecimenSourceSite |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen Source Site. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0784 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SPM-8 |

### 0785 - Container Type (SPM-27)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Type . |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0785 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | SPM-27 |

### 0786 - Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PrimaryKeyValue–STF |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value – STF. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0786 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | STD-1 |

### 0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UniversalServiceIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0787 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | TCC-1 |

### 0788 - Units (TCC-13)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Units |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0788 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | TCC-13 |

### 0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | UniversalServiceIdentifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0789 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | TCD-1 |

### 0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ApprovingRegulatoryAgency |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.404 |
| symbolicName | approvingRegulatoryAgency |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.421 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-approvingRegulatoryAgency |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0790 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ITM-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0790 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FDA | Food and Drug Administration |  |  |  |
| AMA | American Medical Association |  |  |  |

### 0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | FolderAssignment |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Folder Assignment. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0791 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | TXA-24 |

### 0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CreatingSpecialty |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of Creating Specialty. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0792 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| where used | TXA-28 |

### 0793 - Ruling Act

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RulingAct |
| Description | The domain of possible values for an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.405 |
| symbolicName | rulingAct |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.422 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-rulingAct |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0793 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ITM-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0793 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SMDA | Safe Medical Devices Act |  |  |  |

### 0794 - Units (CQ.2)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Unit |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the units. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0794 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | undefined |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CQ.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ImplantationStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the implantation status. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0795 |
| Description | 9999 |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DEV-17 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0806 - Sterilization Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SterilizationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.406 |
| symbolicName | sterilizationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STZ segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.423 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sterilizationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0806 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | STZ-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0806 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EOG | Ethylene Oxide Gas |  |  |  |
| PCA | Peracetic acid |  |  |  |
| STM | Steam |  |  |  |

### 0809 - Maintenance Cycle

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MaintenanceCycle |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0809 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | STZ-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0811 - Maintenance Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MaintenanceType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0811 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | STZ-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0818 - Package

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Package |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.407 |
| symbolicName | package |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PKG segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.424 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-package |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0818 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PKG-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0818 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CS | Case |  |  |  |
| BX | Box |  |  |  |
| EA | Each |  |  |  |
| SET | Set |  |  |  |

### 0834 - MIME Types

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MimeTypes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the general type of data. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.408 |
| symbolicName | mimeTypes |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the general type of data. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RP and ED data types. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.425 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-mimeTypes |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the general type of data. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0834 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the general type of data. |
| Type | Imported |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | RP.3, ED.2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0834 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| application | Application data |  |  |  |
| audio | Audio data |  |  |  |
| image | Image data |  |  |  |
| model | Model data |  | RFC 2077 |  |
| text | Text data |  |  |  |
| video | Video data |  |  |  |
| multipart | MIME multipart package |  |  |  |

### 0836 - Problem Severity

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProblemSeverity |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the severity of a problem. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0836 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the severity of the problem. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0838 - Problem Perspective

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProblemPerspective |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying from whose perspective a problem was identified. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0838 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying from whose perspective this problem was identified. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ReferralDocumentationCompletionStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0865 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RF1-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TelecommunicationExpirationReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.409 |
| symbolicName | telecommunicationExpirationReason |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.426 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-telecommunicationExpirationReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0868 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | XTN.15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0868 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| M | Moved |  | The individual associated with the telecommunication address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address. |  |
| E | Added in error |  | The telecommunication address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual. |  |
| R | On request |  | The associated individual requested that the telecommunication address be removed from their record (though it may still be correct). |  |
| C | Corrected |  | The telecommunication address has been replaced with a corrected version. |  |
| N | No longer in service |  | The telecommunication address is no longer connected or available |  |

### 0871 - Supply Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplyRiskCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.410 |
| symbolicName | supplyRisk |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.427 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-supplyRiskCodes |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0871 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ITM-15 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0871 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| COR | Corrosive |  | Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact. |  |
| FLA | Flammable |  | Material is highly flammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat. |  |
| EXP | Explosive |  | Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat. |  |
| INJ | Injury Hazard |  | Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container. |  |
| TOX | Toxic |  | Material is toxic to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts. |  |
| RAD | Radioactive |  | Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards. |  |
| UNK | Unknown |  | Material hazard level is unknown. |  |

### 0879 - Product/Service Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Product\_ServiceCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying what service was delivered/received. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0879 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying what service was delivered/received. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-7, PSL-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Product\_ServiceCodeModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0880 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend). No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0881 - Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RoleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.411 |
| symbolicName | roleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.428 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-roleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0881 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0881 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| T | Technical Part |  |  |  |
| P | Professional Part |  |  |  |
| B | Both |  |  |  |

### 0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MedicalRoleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.412 |
| symbolicName | medicalRoleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.429 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-medicalRoleExecutingPhysician |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0882 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-32 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0882 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E | Employed |  |  |  |
| SE | Self-employed |  |  |  |

### 0894 - Side of body

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SideOfBody |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.413 |
| symbolicName | sideOfBody |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.430 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-sideOfBody |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0894 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | PSL-33 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Table 0894 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Left |  |  |  |
| R | Right |  |  |  |

### 0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PresentOnAdmissionIndicator |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.11 |
| symbolicName | nubc-PresentOnAdmission-cs |
| Description | National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 67, Present on Admission (POA) Indicator. Code identifying a diagnosis that was present at the time the order for inpatient admission occurs. POA indicator is assigned to all diagnoses as defined in Appendix I of the "ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting" or "ICD-10-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting (appropriate to the ICD revision used).    The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.10.2007 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.431 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-presentOnAdmission(poa)Indicator |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0895 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis. US reimbursement formulas for some states and Medicare have mandated that each diagnosis code be flagged as to whether it was present on admission or not. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | DG1-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.6 |

### 0904 - Security Check Scheme

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SecurityCheckScheme |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for a security check. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.415 |
| symbolicName | securityCheckScheme |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the security check. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CX data types and PPN and XCN segments. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.432 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-securityCheckScheme |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for a security check. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0904 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the security check. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | CX.12, PPN.26, XCN.25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0904 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BCV | Bank Card Validation Number |  | A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card |  |
| CCS | Credit Card Security code |  |  |  |
| VID | Version ID |  |  |  |

### 0905 - Shipment Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ShipmentStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the status of a shipment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.416 |
| symbolicName | shipmentStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.433 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-shipmentStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the status of a shipment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0905 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the shipment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SHP-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0905 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ONH | On Hold |  |  |  |
| INV | Inventoried |  |  |  |
| PRC | Processing |  |  |  |
| REJ | Rejected |  |  |  |
| TTL | Triaged to Lab |  |  |  |
| TRN | In Transit |  |  |  |

### 0906 - ActPriority

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ActPriority |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the priority for a shipment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.417 |
| symbolicName | actpriority |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the priority for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.434 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-actpriority |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the priority for a shipment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0906 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the priority for the shipment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SHP-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0906 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | ASAP - As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat |  |  |  |
| CR | Callback results - filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results |  |  |  |
| CS | Callback for scheduling - Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service. |  |  |  |
| CSP | Callback placer for scheduling - filler should contact the placer to schedule the service |  |  |  |
| CSR | Contact recipient for scheduling - Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service |  |  |  |
| EL | Elective - Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival. |  |  |  |
| EM | Emergency - An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action |  |  |  |
| P | Preop - Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order | Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation. |  |  |
| PRN | As needed - An "as needed" order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition. |  |  |  |
| R | Routine - Routine service, do at usual work hours |  |  |  |
| RR | Rush reporting - A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible |  |  |  |
| S | Stat - With highest priority (e.g. emergency). |  |  |  |
| T | Timing critical - It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level). |  |  |  |
| UD | Use as directed - Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber. |  |  |  |
| UR | Urgent - Calls for prompt action |  |  |  |

### 0907 - Confidentiality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2Confidentiality |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the confidentiality for a shipment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.418 |
| symbolicName | confidentiality |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the confidentiality for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.435 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-confidentiality |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the confidentiality for a shipment. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0907 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the confidentiality for the shipment. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SHP-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0907 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| B | Business - Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related inf | Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level. |  |  |
| D | Clinician - Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission. |  |  |  |
| I | Individual - Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code). |  |  |  |
| L | Low - No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality. |  |  |  |
| N | Normal - Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item. |  |  |  |
| R | Restricted - Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient. |  |  |  |
| V | Very restricted - Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder. |  |  |  |
| ETH | Substance abuse related - Alcohol/drug-abuse related item |  |  |  |
| HIV | HIV Related - HIV and AIDS related item |  |  |  |
| PSY | Psychiatry related - Psychiatry related item |  |  |  |
| SDV | Sexual and domestic violence related - Sexual assault / domestic violence related item |  |  |  |
| C | Celebrity - Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection. |  |  |  |
| S | Sensitive - Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared | Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request. |  |  |
| T | Taboo - Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV. |  |  |  |

### 0908 - Package Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PackageType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of package. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0908 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of package. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PAC-5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

### 0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PatientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.419 |
| symbolicName | patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.436 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0909 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0909 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| STBD | Share To Be Determined -  Category to be determined |  | NA |  |
| SIMM | Share Immediately -  Share result with patient immediately |  | Immediate |  |
| SWNL | Share Within Normal Limits -  Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately  Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. |  | immediate  1 day |  |
| SID | Share In1 Day -  Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. |  | 1 day |  |
| SIDC | Share in 1 Day Conditionally -  Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.  Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release |  | 1 day  Withhold |  |
| SWTH | Share Withhold -  Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges |  | Withhold |  |

### 0910 - Acquisition Modality

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | AcquisitionModality |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.437 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-acquisitionModality |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0910 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | InM/OO |
| where used | OM1-47 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

### 0912 - Participation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Participation |
| Description | The domain of possible values that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.420 |
| symbolicName | participation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRT segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.02.2011 |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.438 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-participation |
| Description | Concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.) |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0912 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | PRT-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

Table 0912 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AAP | Alert Acknowledging Provider |  |  |  |
| AC | Administration Cosigner | Person that cosigned the prescription |  |  |
| AD | Admitting Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-17 Admitting doctor is desired. |  |
| AHP | Authorized Performing Health Professional | The specific Health Professional who has been approved to perform the ordered services for the patient. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for a person. | N |
| AI | Assistant/Alternate Interpreter |  |  |  |
| AP | Administering Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXA segment, when more information about RXA-10 Administering Provider is desired. |  |
| APO | Authorized Performing Provider Organization | The Provider Organization that has been approved to perform the sanctioned procedures to which the patient was referred to. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for an organization. | N |
| ARI | Assistant Result Interpreter |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-33 Assistant Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| AT | Attending Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about  PV1-7 Attending doctor is desired. |  |
| AUT | Author/Event Initiator | Identifies the entity responsible for initiating the event | This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-19 Action By has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| CLPO | Collecting Provider Organization | The organization that is responsible for collecting the specimen. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey the organization information, has been marked for backwards compatibility only. | N |
| CP | Consulting Provider |  |  |  |
| DIE | De-Identification Entity | Organization, person or device that has the authority to remove a specimen identifier. |  | N |
| DP | Dispensing Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXD segment, where RXD-10 Dispensing Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| EARI | Expected Assistant Result Interpreter | The Assistant Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future). | This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Assistant Result Interpreter. | N |
| ED | Entering Device | Identifies the device that was used to enter the order into the system. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-18 Entering Device has been marked for backwards compatibility only. | N |
| EO | Entering Organization | Identifies the organization that entered the order into the system. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-17 Entering Organization has been marked for backwards compatibility only. | N |
| EP | Entering Person | Identifies the person that entered the order into the system | Replaces ORC-10 Entered By |  |
| EPRI | Expected Principal Result Interpreter | The Principal Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future). | This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Principal Result Interpreter. | N |
| EQUIP | Equipment |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-18 Equipment Instance Identifier has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| FHCP | Family Health Care Professional |  |  |  |
| FL | From Location | Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment before the move or the geographical location from which the specimen/container was moved. |  | N |
| MDIR | Medical Director |  |  |  |
| OF | Ordering Facility | The facility from where the order was placed | This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-21 Ordering Facility Name, ORC-22 Ordering Facility Address and ORC-23 Ordering Facility Phone Number have been marked for backwards compatibility only. | N |
| OP | Ordering Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with either the ORC segment, where ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address have been marked for backwards compatibility only, or the OBR segment, where OBR-16 Ordering Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only; the RXO segment, when more information about RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number is desired; the RXE segment, where RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| OPO | Ordering Provider Organization | The organization the ordering provider is associated with. | This code is broader than Referring Provider Organization (RPO); it can be used for inter and intra-organizational orders. | N |
| OS | Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OM1 segment, where OM1-27 Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed has been deprecated. |  |
| PB | Packed by |  |  |  |
| PH | Pharmacist | Identifies the person taking responsibility for the prescription dispense | This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXE segment, where RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| PI | Primary Interpreter |  |  |  |
| PO | Performing Organization |  |  |  |
| POMD | Performing Organization Medical Director |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| PP | Primary Care Provider |  |  |  |
| PPH | Patient Preferred Pharmacy | Pharmacy the patient would prefer to use for any future medication orders. | When a patient registers, this allows a system to indicate the default pharmacy to which the provider should send prescribed medication orders.  Usage Note: Most likely to be used in ADT messages for outpatient care. | N |
| PRI | Principal Result Interpreter | Identifies the person responsible for interpreting the results of the study/test | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-32 Principal Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only. |  |
| RCT | Results Copies To |  |  |  |
| RHP | Referring Health Professional | The Health Professional who refers the patient. |  | N |
| RIE | Re-Identification Entity | Organization, person or device that has the authority to assign a specimen identifier. |  | N |
| RO | Responsible Observer |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-16 Responsible Observer has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| RP | Referring Provider |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-8 Referring doctor is desired. |  |
| RPO | Referring Provider Organization | The Provider Organization that refers the patient. |  | N |
| RT | Referred to Provider |  |  |  |
| SB | Send by |  |  |  |
| SC | Specimen Collector | The person that collected the specimen. | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey person information, has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| TL | To Location | Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment after the move or the geographical location to which the specimen/container was moved. |  | N |
| TN | Technician |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-34 Technician has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| TR | Transcriptionist |  | This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-35 Transcriptionist has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| VP | Verifier (Verifying Person) | Identifies the person verifying the dispense / a step in the dispense process / verifying the treatment corresponds to the order | This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where Replaces ORC-11 Verified By has been marked for backwards compatibility only |  |
| VPS | Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) |  | Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the role of the person use either PH or VP. | D |
| VTS | Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID) |  | Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the role of the person use either PH or VP. | D |
| WAY | Waypoint |  |  |  |
| WAYR | Waypoint Recipient |  |  |  |

### 0913 - Monetary Denomination Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | MonetaryDenominationCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. Values commonly used are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217). |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0913 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. The values for the denomination component are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217). |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MO.2, MOP.3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7 |

### 0914 - Root Cause

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RootCause |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a root cause. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.421 |
| symbolicName | rootCause |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the root cause. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.439 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-rootCause |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a root cause. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0914 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the root cause. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0914 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AP | Analysis Process |  | Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to:  • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material)  • Equipment or instrumentation failure  Usage Note: Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to:  • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material)  • Equipment or instrumentation failure |  |
| IM | Information Management |  | Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:  • Database or Programming issues  • Overriding of test results  • Inaccurate calculations  • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure  • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results  • Other  Usage Note: Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:  • Database or Programming issues  • Overriding of test results  • Inaccurate calculations  • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure  • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results  • Other |  |
| L | Laboratory |  | Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:  • Data Entry error  • Testing/Technical error  • Repeat testing causing change to test result  Usage Note: Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:  • Data Entry error  • Testing/Technical error  • Repeat testing causing change to test result |  |
| NA | Not Applicable |  | Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:  • If no revisions performed or  • unable to determine reason for revision  Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)  Usage Note: Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:  • If no revisions performed or  • unable to determine reason for revision  Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision) |  |
| PD | Placer Data |  | Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:  • Changed patient demographics or  • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...)  Usage Note: Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:  • Changed patient demographics or  • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) |  |

### 0915 - Process Control Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessControlCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a process control code. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0915 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the process control code. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-28 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

### 0916 - Relevant Clinicial Information

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RelevantClinicialInformation |
| Description | The domain of possible values for additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.422 |
| symbolicName | relevantClincialInformation |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.440 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relevantClincialInformation |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | unspecified |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0916 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.7.1 |

Table 0916 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| F | Patient was fasting prior to the procedure. |  |  |  |
| NF | The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure. |  |  |  |
| NG | Not Given - Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure. |  |  |  |

### 0917 - Bolus Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | BolusType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a type of bolus. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.423 |
| symbolicName | bolusType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of bolus. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.441 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-bolusType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a type of bolus. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0917 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of bolus. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXV-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0917 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Supplemental |  |  |  |
| L | Loading |  |  |  |

### 0918 - PCA Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PcaType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a type of PCA. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.424 |
| symbolicName | pcaType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of PCA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.442 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-pcaType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a type of PCA. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0918 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of PCA. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | RXV-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0918 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| C | Continuous |  |  |  |
| P | PCA Only |  |  |  |
| PC | PCA + Continuous |  |  |  |

### 0919 - Exclusive Test

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ExclusiveTest |
| Description | The domain of possible values that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.425 |
| symbolicName | exclusiveTest |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM1 segment) to characterize observations in a master of such orderables. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.443 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-exclusiveTest |
| Description | Concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0919 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OM1-48 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0919 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Y | This test should be exclusive |  |  |  |
| N | This test can be included with any number of other tests |  | Default -.will be assumed when this field is empty |  |
| D | In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology) |  | When D is specified for this field, using field OM1-49 determines how tests must be grouped together. Tests within the same Diagnostic Service Sector may be on the same requisition, and therefore in the same message |  |

### 0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PreferredSpecimen\_AttributeStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.426 |
| symbolicName | preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM4 segment) to characterize information about specimens that are associated with certain observations. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.444 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus |
| Description | Concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0920 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OM4-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0920 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| P | Preferred |  | This specimen is Preferred for all attributes (Container and Additive) identified in the OM4 segment. |  |
| A | Alternate |  | This is a specimen that is acceptable as a replacement for a preferred specimen. In the following field (OM4-17), the sequence number of the preferred specimen must be messaged. |  |

### 0921 - Certification Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificationTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.427 |
| symbolicName | certificationType |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.445 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-certificationTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0921 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the code for the certification type. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-26 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0921 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ADM | Admitting |  |  |  |
| SERV | Service |  |  |  |
| PROC | Procedure |  |  |  |

### 0922 - Certification Category Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CertificationCategoryCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification category. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.428 |
| symbolicName | certificationCategory |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification category. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.446 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-certificationCategoryCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification category. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0922 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the code for the certification category. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-27 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0922 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IR | Initial Request |  |  |  |
| RA | Request for Appeal |  |  |  |
| RE | Request for Extension |  |  |  |

### 0923 - Process Interruption

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessInterruption |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying whether a process was interrrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.429 |
| symbolicName | processInterruption |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the process was interrrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.447 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processInterruption |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying whether a process was interrrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0923 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the process was interrrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0923 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NIN | Process was not interrupted |  |  |  |
| WOT | Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm |  |  |  |
| ABR | Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm |  |  |  |

### 0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CumulativeDosageLimitUom |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.430 |
| symbolicName | cumulativeDosageLimitUom |
| Description | Code system of concepts specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDO segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.448 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-cumulativeDosageLimitUom |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0924 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | CDO-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0924 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A | Annual |  |  |  |
| D | Per Day |  |  |  |
| M | Per Month |  |  |  |
| O | Duration of the Order |  | Not from UCUM |  |
| PL | Patients Lifetime |  | Not from UCUM |  |
| WK | Per Week |  |  |  |

### 0925 - Phlebotomy Issue

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PhlebotomyIssue |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a phlebotomy issue. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.431 |
| symbolicName | phlebotomyIssue |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the phlebotomy issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.449 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-phlebotomyIssue |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a phlebotomy issue. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0925 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the phlebotomy issue. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0925 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| INF | Infiltration |  |  |  |
| VSM | Vein Spasm |  |  |  |
| COL | Collapse |  |  |  |
| MIS | Missed / in tissue |  |  |  |
| NAD | Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production) |  |  |  |
| PFL | Poor flow |  |  |  |
| CLT | Clotted |  |  |  |
| DND | Defective Needle |  |  |  |
| DBG | Defective Bag |  |  |  |
| DAK | Defective Apheresis Kit |  |  |  |
| DMT | Defective Instrument |  |  |  |
| IPF | Instrument Power Failure |  |  |  |
| ACN | Air Contamination |  |  |  |

### 0926 - Phlebotomy Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PhlebotomyStatus |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the status of a phlebotomy. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.432 |
| symbolicName | phlebotomyStatus |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the phlebotomy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.450 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-phlebotomyStatus |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the status of a phlebotomy. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0926 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the phlebotomy. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0926 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SUC | Successful |  | Successful means a complete component was drawn |  |
| NDR | Not Drawn |  |  |  |
| UL5 | Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn |  |  |  |

### 0927 - Arm Stick

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ArmStick |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.433 |
| symbolicName | armStick |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.451 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-armStick |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0927 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-22 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0927 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| L | Left Arm |  |  |  |
| R | Right Arm |  |  |  |
| B | Both Arms |  |  |  |

### 0929 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | WeightUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.8 |
| symbolicName | ucum |
| Description | Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.452 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-weightUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0929 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of weight. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BUI -5 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0929 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| [lb\_av] | Pound |  |  |  |
| [oz\_av] | Ounce |  |  |  |
| kg | Kilogram |  |  |  |
| g | Gram |  |  |  |

### 0930 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | VolumeUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.6.8 |
| symbolicName | ucum |
| Description | Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.453 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-volumeUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume. |
| Content Logical Definition | enumerated per table content |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0930 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of volume. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BUI -7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0930 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| l | Liter |  |  |  |
| [pt\_us] | Pint |  |  |  |
| ml | Milliliters |  |  |  |

### 0931 - Temperature Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TemperatureUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the units of transport temperature. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.454 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-temperatureUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the units of transport temperature. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0931 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of transport temperature. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | BUI -12 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0931 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| degF | Degrees Fahrenheit |  |  |  |
| Cel | Degrees Celsius |  |  |  |

### 0932 - Donation Duration Units

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DonationDurationUnits |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the units of donation duration. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.455 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-donationDurationUnits |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the units of donation duration. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0932 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of donation duration. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0932 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| min | Minutes |  |  |  |
| s | Seconds |  |  |  |

### 0933 - Intended Procedure Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IntendedProcedureType |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the type of intended procedure. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.434 |
| symbolicName | intendedProcedureType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of intended procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.456 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-intendedProcedureType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the type of intended procedure. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0933 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of intended procedure. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0933 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| WBL | Whole Blood |  |  |  |
| 2RC | Double Red Cells |  |  |  |
| PLS | Plasma |  |  |  |
| PLT | Platelets |  |  |  |
| PNP | Platelets and Plasma |  |  |  |
| PNR | Platelets and Red Cells |  |  |  |
| PPR | Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells |  |  |  |
| GRN | Granulocytes |  |  |  |
| HEM | Hemachromatosis |  |  |  |
| HPC | Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells |  | Stem Cells and other cells classified as Hematopoietic |  |
| LYM | Lymphocytes |  |  |  |
| THA | Therapeutic Apheresis |  |  |  |
| THW | Therapeutic Whole Blood |  |  |  |

### 0934 - Order Workflow Profile

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OrderWorkflowProfile |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the profile of the order workflow. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0934 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the profile of the order workflow. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-34 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

### 0935 - Process Interruption Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ProcessInterruptionReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the reason for a process interruption. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.435 |
| symbolicName | processInterruptionReason |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the reason for the process interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.04.2014 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.457 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-processInterruptionReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the reason for a process interruption. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0935 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reason for the process interruption. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DON-13 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8 |

Table 0935 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NRG | No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason |  |  |  |
| PCD | Phone Call-Donor |  |  |  |
| DCW | Couldn't wait |  |  |  |
| CFT | Couldn't follow through with donation (scared) |  |  |  |
| DBB | Bathroom |  |  |  |
| DNI | Phlebotomy Issue |  |  |  |
| ASC | Apheresis Software Crash |  |  |  |
| BSC | Manufacturing Software Crash |  |  |  |
| GFE | General Facility Emergency |  | Power outage, natural disaster (tornado, flood, hurricane, etc.), air conditioning failure, etc. |  |

### 0936 - Observation Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | V2ObservationType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.439 |
| symbolicName | observationType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.1 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.460 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-VS-observationType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0936 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.1 |

Table 0936 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| QST | Question |  | Limited to expected responses to questions by the filler |  |
| RSLT | Result |  |  |  |
| SCI | Supporting Clinical Information |  | Placer observations not explicitly requested by the filler to provide context or supporting information |  |

### 0937 - Observation Sub-Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ObservationSub-type |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying an observation sub-type. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.440 |
| symbolicName | observationSubtype |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the observation sub-type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.461 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-VS-observationSubtype |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying an observation sub-type. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0937 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the observation sub-type. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0937 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| AOE | Ask at Order Entry |  | Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Order Entry question |  |
| ASC | Ask at Specimen Collection |  | Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Specimen Collection question |  |
| MCS | Micro Culture Status | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that give overall culture outcome, when no specific organism is being named. | Examples are: no growth, normal flora | N |
| MID | Micro Isolate Descriptor | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies any other observations about the isolate. | Examples: catalase positive, hemolytic, etc. | N |
| MIG | Micro Isolate Growth Quantity | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies growth levels of an isolate – can be numeric or categorical. | Examples: <10,000 CFU, >100,00 CFU, Few, Moderate, Many, etc. | N |
| MIN | Micro Isolate Name | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that name a specific organism either at the species or the genus level. | Examples are: Genus Serratia, Neisseria meningitidis, Escherichia coli O157:H7, but also identification on a culture plate like presumptive Proteus species. | N |
| MIR | Micro Isolate Related |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies the result as an isolate. | D |
| MIRM | Micro Isolate Related Modifier |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result is a modifier of the isolate (e.g., Few, Some, etc.) | D |
| MNIR | Micro Non-Isolate Related |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies result as microbiology not related to any isolate (e.g., gram stain observations) | D |
| MOD | Micro Other Descriptor | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that do not fit the culture status, but is not at the isolate level. |  | N |
| MSS | Micro Sample Stain | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations on gram stains (and other stains or smears) on the clinical sample. | Examples are: many gram positive rods, acid fast bacteria seen, etc. |  |
| SUP | Supplemental Result |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result coming over is additional material, for example points on a graph, an image, raw instrument data, links to related observations, etc. |  |
| SUR | Susceptibility Related |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result value is for micro susceptibility/sensitivity |  |
| UNSP | Unspecified |  | Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result falls outside of the other sub-types. |  |

### 0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CollectionEvent\_ProcessStepLimit |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying the limit for a collection event or process step. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.441 |
| symbolicName | collectionEvent |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the limit for the collection event or process step. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.462 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-VS-collectionEvent |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the limit for a collection event or process step. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0938 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the limit for the collection event or process step. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0938 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ORD | Placing the order |  | At time of placing the order |  |
| DRW | Collecting the specimen |  | When the specimen is collected (e.g. fasting status) |  |

### 0939 - Communication Location

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | CommunicationLocation |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a communication location. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.442 |
| symbolicName | communicationLocation |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the communication location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.463 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-VS-communicationLocation |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a communication location. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0939 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the communication location. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0939 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| OBR-OBX | OBX segment following an OBR segment |  | For responses related to the test order |  |
| SPM-OBX | OBX segment following an SPM segment |  | For responses related to the specimen |  |
| DG1-3 | Diagnosis Code |  |  |  |
| NK1-11 | Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class |  | Used to convey patient's or next of kin's employment job class code |  |
| NK1-13 | Organization Name - NK1 |  | Next of kin's organization name |  |
| NK1-28 | Ethnic Group |  | Next of kin's ethnicity |  |
| NK1-35 | Race |  | Next of kin's race |  |
| OBR-16 | Ordering Provider |  |  |  |
| OBR-13 | Relevant Clinical Information |  | The purpose varies based on the AOE referencing this field. |  |
| OBR-49 | Result Handling |  | This was used for call or fax results back |  |
| PID-11 | Patient Address |  | Applies to patient |  |
| PID-3 | Patient Identifier List |  | Applies to patient |  |
| PID-5 | Patient Name |  | Applies to patient |  |
| PID-6 | Mother's Maiden Name |  | Applies to patient |  |
| PID-7 | Date/Time of Birth |  | Applies to patient |  |
| PID-13 | Phone Number - Home |  | deprecated field as of v2.7 |  |
| PID-14 | Phone Number - Business |  | deprecated field as of v2.7 |  |
| PID-40 | Phone Number |  | New field in V2.7 |  |
| PRT-5 | Participation Person |  |  |  |
| SPM-4 | Specimen Type |  |  |  |
| SPM-8 | Specimen Source Site |  |  |  |

### 0940 - Limitation Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | LimitationTypeCodes |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying a type of limitation. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.443 |
| symbolicName | limitationTypeCode |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of limitation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DPS segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.464 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-VS-limitationTypeCode |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying a type of limitation. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0940 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of limitation. |
| Type | HL7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

Table 0940 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| LCP | Limited Coverage Policy |  |  |  |
| NFDA | Non-FDA Approved Diagnositic Procedure |  |  |  |
| FLDP | Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure |  |  |  |
| NT | New Test - Limited Diagnostic History |  |  |  |

### 0941 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PayerCoverageProcedureCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identifeid in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0941 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identifeid in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.8.2 |

### 0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | EquipmentStateIndicatorTypeCode |
| Description | The domain of possible values that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.444 |
| symbolicName | equipmentStateIndicator |
| Description | HL7-defined code sytem of cocepts that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the INV segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.465 |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | universal |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0942 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. |
| Type | HL7 |
| where used | INV-21 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0942 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TA | Current test availability |  |  |  |
| OB | Output buffer current capacity | Current capacity of an output specimen buffer |  |  |
| IC | Instrument current processing capacity | Current processing capacity of the instrument |  |  |
| IB | Input buffer current capacity | Current capacity of a regular input specimen buffer |  |  |
| EB | Emergency input buffer current capacity | Current capacity of an emergency input specimen buffer |  |  |

### 0943 - Transport Destination

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportDestination |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the destination for transport of a specific container. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0943 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the destination for transport of a specific container. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DST-1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0944 - Transport Route

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | TransportRoute |
| Description | The domain of possible values that identify the route for transport of a specific container. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0944 |
| Description | Table of codes that identify the route for transport of a specific container. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DST-2 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0945 - Auto-Dilution Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Auto-dilutionType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the pre‑configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.445 |
| symbolicName | auto-DilutionType |
| Description | Code system of vendor-defined codes that specify the pre‑configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. Used in Version 2 messaging in the TCD segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.466 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-auto-DilutionType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the pre‑configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0945 |
| Description | Vendor-defined codes of the pre‑configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | TCD-11 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0945 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| X2 | Dilution factor 2 | Specimen pre-diluted by factor 2 applied on the instrument | Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^2 in TCD-2 |  |
| X5 | Dilution factor 5 | Specimen pre-diluted by factor 5 applied on the instrument | Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^5 in TCD-2 |  |
| D1 | Dilution factor 1.23 | Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.23 applied on the instrument | Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^1.23 in TCD-2 |  |
| D2 | Dilution factor 1.45 | Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.45 applied on the instrument | Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^1.45 in TCD-2 |  |

### 0946 - Supplier Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SupplierType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.446 |
| symbolicName | supplierType |
| Description | Code system that Identifies the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CTR segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.467 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-supplierType |
| Description | Value Set of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0946 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | CTR-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0946 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| D | Distributor | When a vendor supplies the medical supplies on this contract |  |  |
| M | Manufacturer | When the Manufacturer supplies the medical supplies on this contract |  |  |

### 0947 - Class of Trade

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ClassOfTrade |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc. |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0947 |
| Description | Table of codes specifying the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | CTR-20 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0948 - Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | RelationshipType |
| Description | The domain of possible values for the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.448 |
| symbolicName | v2CS-relationshipType |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5). |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.471 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-relationshipType |
| Description | Value Set of codes that specify the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0948 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5). |
| Type | User |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0948 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CAUS | Causes/caused | Source universal service identifier causes/caused the outcome(s) on the target | Example: a procedure caused complication(s) | N |
| COMP | Component of | Target universal service identifier is a component of source universal identifier | Example: one care plan activity (target) is a component of another care plan activity (source) | N |
| CONCR | Concurrently | Source and target universal service identifier should start concurrently | Example: two care plan activities should start concurrently | N |
| EVID | Evidence | Source universal service identifier provides evidence for target universal service identifier | Example: observation result provides evidence for certain care plan activity or treatment action | N |
| INTF | Interferes / interfered | Source universal service identifier interferes / interfered with fulfilment of target universal service identifier | Example: patient financial or physical constraints interferes / interfered with fulfilment of goal | N |
| LIMIT | Limits/limited | Source universal service identifier limits/limited the fulfillment of target universal service identifier | Example: patient condition limits the extend that planned treatment can be implemented | N |
| SUCCD | Succeeds | Target universal service identifier should succeed (starts after end of) source universal service identifier | Example: one care plan activity (target) should start after completion of another (source) | N |
| SVTGT | Service target | Target universal service identifier is the object of the service identified by the source universal service identifier | Example: An order requests clarification or interpretation of a previous clinical laboratory test result | N |
| TRIG | Triggers/triggered | Source universal service identifier triggers action of target universal service identifier | Example: a bleeding complication triggers the review and change in anti-coagulant dosage | N |

### 0949 - Order Control Code Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | orderControlCodeReason |
| Description | The domain of possible values that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.449 |
| symbolicName | orderControlCodeReason |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.472 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-orderControlCodeReason |
| Description | Value Set of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0949 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes – this table is extensible; while these codes are intended to be generally useful, they were developed to cover situations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RO) and recommendations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RP) |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-16 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0949 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CO | Cost | Order changed based on cost | In an order replacement context, this would accompany proposal of a similar but lower cost order | N |
| ST | Specimen Type | Incorrect specimen type submitted for the requested test | Order placer may accept, cancel and replace, or choose other testing.  Usage Note: Recommend testing that can use the submitted specimen type | N |
| SV | Specimen Volume | Provided specimen volume inadequate for testing | The question is how to use the available specimen. The Order Placer may choose a different subset of tests.  Usage Note: Recommend a subset of ordered tests appropriate for volume | N |
| UN | Unavailable test | Requested test not available | In an order replacement context, an alternative might be proposed. | N |

### 0950 - Order Status Modifier

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | orderStatusModifier |
| Description | The domain of possible values that further define an identified status. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.450 |
| symbolicName | orderStatusModifier |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further define the status identified in ORC-5. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.473 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-orderStatusModifier |
| Description | Value Set of codes that further define an identified status. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0950 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes used to further define the status identified in ORC-5 |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | ORC-25 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0950 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EOE | Expiration on event | The order status auto-expires when a specified event occurs |  | N |
| EOT | Expiration on time | The order status is timed and will auto-expire once the prescribed time interval has passed | For example this code would be used to indicate that the order is not currently being worked on but has been placed on a time limited hold awaiting a replacement order. If the hold time expires, default processing will resume.  Usage Note: Filler Applications:  In an order replacement setting, sent in recommendation for order replacement message (OML), where ORC-5 = HD, indicating that the hold for a response to the recommendation is timed. | N |

### 0951 - Reason for Study

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | reasonForStudy |
| Description | The domain of possible values that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.451 |
| symbolicName | reasonForStudy |
| Description | HL7-defined code system of concepts that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Initial values are to support the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.474 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-ReasonForStudy |
| Description | Value Set of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0951 |
| Description | HL7-defined table of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Current suggested values are in support of the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBR-31 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0951 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BS | Bank residual specimen | Requests that the specimen should be stored long term |  | N |
| CR | Confirm results value | Requests verification of previously reported results | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| FP | Store residual specimen pending follow up | Requests that the specimen should be saved for a short duration until follow up is completed | Provides instructions for Specimen storage | N |
| IN | Interpret results | Requests interpretation of previously reported results | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| IR | Review clinically inconsistent results | Requests comparison of previously reported results amongst themselves | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| IT | Incorrect test performed | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when an incorrect test was performed for the target order | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| OP | Test ordering problem | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders and the respective results, where problems occurred during ordering | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| PI | Patient identification problem | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when a patient identification issue has occurred on the target order | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| SI | Suspected interference | Requests verification of previously reported results due to suspected interference | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| SP | Sampling problem | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample collection | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | R |
| TP | Specimen transport problem | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample transport | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| TT | Turnaround time problem | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify results with excessive reporting delay | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |
| XR | Incorrect results | For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when incorrect result were reported for the target order | Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested | N |

### 0952 - Confidentiality Classification

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Confidentiality |
| Description | Types of privacy metadata classifying an IT resource (data, information object, service, or system capability) according to its level of sensitivity, which is based on an analysis of applicable privacy policies and the risk of financial, reputational, or other harm to an individual or entity that could result if made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes.  Usage Note : Confidentiality codes may be used in security labels and privacy markings to classify IT resources based on sensitivity to indicate the obligation of a custodian or receiver to ensure that the protected resource is not made available or disclosed to individuals, entities, or processes (security principals) unless authorized per applicable policies. Confidentiality codes may also be used in the clearances of initiators requesting access to protected resources.  Map: Definition aligns with ISO 7498-2:1989 - Confidentiality is the property that information is not made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.25 |
| symbolicName | Confidentiality |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/cs.html |
| Description | A set of codes specifying the security classification of acts and roles in accordance with the definition for concept domain D:Confidentiality. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 134 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.10228 |
| symbolicName | Confidentiality |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/vs.html |
| Description | Concepts drawn from the HL7 V3 Confidentiality code system .  Used in Version 2 messaging in the Security Classification elements in the Message Header segment (MSH) and the Access Restrictions segment (ARV). |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0952 |
| Description | Table of codes that specify the security classification; the codes are non-overlapping n the following hierarchical order:  Very Restricted > Restricted > Normal > Moderate > Low > Unrestricted  More information may be found the HL7 Healthcare Privacy and Security Classification System (HCS), Release 1 (see: http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/product\_brief.cfm?product\_id=345)  For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-26, ARV-7 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | SecurityLabelHandling Instructions |
| Description | tbd |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.8 |
| symbolicName | ActReason |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActReason/cs.html |
| Description | A set of codes specifying the motivation, cause, or rationale of an Act, when such rationale is not reasonably represented as an ActRelationship of type "has reason" linking to another Act.  Examples: Example reasons that might qualify for being coded in this field might be: "routine requirement", "infectious disease reporting requirement", "on patient request", "required by law". |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 139 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20471 |
| symbolicName | SecurityControlObservationValue |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/v3/SecurityControlObservationValue/vs.html |
| Description | Security observation values used to indicate security control metadata, meaning how security tagged data needs to be handled and what it can be used for. V:SecurityControl is the union of V:SecurityPolicy,V:ObligationPolicy, V:RefrainPolicy, V:PurposeOfUse, and V:GeneralPurpose of Use used to populate the SecurityControlObservationValue attribute in order to convey one or more nonhierarchical security control metadata dictating handling caveats, purpose of use, dissemination controls and other refrain policies, and obligations to which a custodian or receiver is required to comply. |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0953 |
| Description | Security observation values used to indicate security control metadata, meaning how security tagged data needs to be handled and what it can be used for. This value set is the union of V:SecurityPolicy,V:ObligationPolicy, V:RefrainPolicy, V:PurposeOfUse, and V:GeneralPurpose of Use in FHIR. It is used to convey one or more nonhierarchical security control metadata dictating handling caveats, purpose of use, dissemination controls and other refrain policies, and obligations to which a custodian or receiver is required to comply.  For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | InM |
| where used | MSH-27, ARV-8 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0954 - Work Schedule ODH

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | WorkScheduleODH |
| Description | The coded typical arrangement of working hours for a person's job, as reported by the person. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063 |
| symbolicName | observationValue |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html |
| Description | This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 133 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20561 |
| symbolicName | WorkScheduleODH |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkScheduleODH.html |
| Description | Describes an individual's typical arrangement of working hours for an occupation. |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0954 |
| Description | Describes an individual's typical arrangement of working hours for an occupation. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | PH |
| where used | ODH2-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0955 - Industry

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | IndustryODH |
| Description | A self-reported title (with associated code) that identifies the kind of business, i.e., primary business activity, conducted by a person's employer. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.315 |
| symbolicName | PH\_Industry\_CDC\_Census2010 |
| Description | 2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/ enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7187 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_Industry\_CDC\_Census2010 |
| Description | 2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/ enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services (e.g., the construction industry or the agriculture industry). This industry code system includes 2007 U.S. Census Bureau industry codes and three additional codes developed by CDC for unpaid workers. The 2010 Census industry categories are based on the 2007 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The PH\_Occupation\_CDC\_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this industry code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/ |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0955 |
| Description | The type of business associated with the patient's occupation. For enumeration of codes, see https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?oid=2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7187 |
| Type | External |
| Steward | PH |
| where used | OH2-5, OH3-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade |
| Description | A classification that reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual’s job. In the military, this is the person’s pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327 |
| symbolicName | PH\_OccupationalDataForHealth\_ODH |
| Description | The concepts representing the values supporting Occupational Data for Health, including Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade (ODH) code system consists of data elements that describe a person's work information, structured to facilitate individual, population, and public health use; not intended to support billing. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7613 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_JobSupervisoryLevelorPayGrade\_ODH |
| Description | Reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual’s job. In the military, this is the person’s pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches. |
| Content Logical Definition | unspecified |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0956 |
| Description | Reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual’s job. In the military, this is the person’s pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches. For enumeration of codes, see https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?oid=2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7613  The FHIR defining URL for the value set has been created as http://hl7.org/fhir/ValueSet/supervisory-level-odh-us, however note that this is not resolvable at this time. |
| Type | External |
| Steward | PH |
| where used | OH1-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0957 - Employment Status (ODH)

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Employment Status ODH |
| Description | Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063 |
| symbolicName | observationValue |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html |
| Description | This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded data type. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 133 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20562 |
| symbolicName | employmentStatusODH |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-employmentStatusODH.html |
| Description | Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment. |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0957 |
| Description | Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | PH |
| where used | OH1-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0958 - Occupation

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | Occupation |
| Description | A self-reported title (with an associated code) that identifies a person's type of work, i.e., the set of activities or tasks that a person is paid to perform or, if unpaid, the person’s contribution to a household/family business/community. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.314 |
| symbolicName | PH\_Occupation\_CDC\_Census2010 |
| Description | In the US, the coding system that is used for this is the 2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person’s contribution to a household/family business/community |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7186 |
| symbolicName | PHVS\_Occupation\_CDC\_Census2010 |
| Description | 2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person’s contribution to a household/family business/community. This code system includes 2010 U.S. Census Bureau occupation codes with modifications made by CDC for unpaid workers and military occupations. The 2010 Census occupation categories are based on the 2010 BLS Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system. The PH\_Industry\_CDC\_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this occupation code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/Subscribe  This value set is used within the US. |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | US realm |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0958 |
| Description | The occupation in which an individual is engaged. In the US, references External Vocabulary code system: Occupation CDC Census 2010  https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.314# |
| Type | External |
| Steward | PA |
| where used | OH2-4, OH3-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0959 - Work Classification ODH

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | WorkClassificationODH |
| Description | Types of a person’s employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.). |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1139 |
| symbolicName | workClassificationODH |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html |
| Description | Code system of concepts representing a person’s employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.). |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1404 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20560 |
| symbolicName | workClassificationODH |
| Webpage Rendering | http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html |
| Description | A person’s employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.). |
| Content Logical Definition | HL7 V3 Value Set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0959 |
| Description | A patient's employment type as defined by work classification (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).For the list of codes in the table, see the FHIR rendering. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | PH |
| where used | ODH2-6 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0960 - Data Absent Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DataAbsentReason |
| Description | ?? |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.0 |
| symbolicName | dataAbsentReason |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/codesystem-data-absent-reason.html |
| Description | Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 3.4.0 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.5 |
| symbolicName | dataAbsentReason |
| Webpage Rendering | http://build.fhir.org/valueset-data-absent-reason.html |
| Description | Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0960 |
| Description | Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing. Note that this content is maintained in the FHIR product family. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | OBX-32 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0961 - Device Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceType |
| Description | Domain of concepts describing what kind a particular device is. Focus here is on devices used in the medical field. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.198 |
| symbolicName | DeviceType |
| Webpage Rendering | http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-kind.html |
| Description | Codes used to identify medical devices. |
| Content Logical Definition | This value set includes codes from the following code systems:  Include codes from http://snomed.info/sct where concept is-a 49062001 (Device) |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0961 |
| Description | Contains codes used to identify medical devices. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DEV-3 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0962 - Device Status

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceStatus |
| Description | The domain describing the availability status of a device. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.200 |
| symbolicName | DeviceStatus |
| Webpage Rendering | http://hl7.org/fhir/device-status |
| Description | The availability status of the device. |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.209 |
| symbolicName | FHIRdeviceStatus |
| Webpage Rendering | http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-status.html |
| Description | The availability status of the device. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0962 |
| Description | Contains codes describing the availability status of the device. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DEV-4 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0963 - Device Safety

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | DeviceSafety |
| Description | The domain describing safety characteristics of medical devices. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1 |
| symbolicName | NCI Thesaurus |
| Description | NCIt is a widely recognized standard for biomedical coding and reference, used by a broad variety of public and private partners both nationally and internationally including the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium Terminology (CDISC), the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the Federal Medication Terminologies (FMT), and the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP). |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.213 |
| symbolicName | DeviceSafety |
| Description | Codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics. These codes are taken from the [NCI Thesaurus](https://ncit.nci.nih.gov/ncitbrowser/pages/home.jsf) and are provided here as a suggestive example. |
| Content Logical Definition | See content logical definition of the referenced value set |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | example |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0963 |
| Description | Contains codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics. |
| Type | HL7-EXT |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | DEV-14 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0964 - Service Reason

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ServiceReason |
| Description | Domain of concepts describing reasons why a particular service was performed.  This could be explaining why something was ordered differently than typically done, or explain that it was ordered by mistake.   Patient disability requires it   No provider in network   Patient paid out of pocket |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0964 |
| Description | Table of codes describing reasons why a service was performed. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | FT1-56 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0965 - Contract Type

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContractType |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing the scope of contracts in a masterfile, e.g.:  • Local  • Regional  • Global |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0965 |
| Description | Values describing the scope of contracts, for example Local, Regional and Global. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | CTR-9 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0966 - Pricing Tier Level

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | PricingTierLevel |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, e.g.:  • Tier 1  • Tier 2  • Tier 3 |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0966 |
| Description | Values the describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, for example: 01 = Tier 1, 02 = Tier 2, 03 = Tier 3  No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | CTR-18 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0967 - Container Form

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerForm |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing shape or type of the container, e.g.:  • Tube/vial  • Jar  • Bag  • Block  • Slide |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0967 |
| Description | Values describing the shape or type of the container. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-47 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0968 - Container Material

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerMaterial |
| Description | The domain of possible values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type, e.g.:  • Glass  • Plastic  • Whole Slide Image |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0968 |
| Description | Values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-48 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0969 - Container Common Name

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | ContainerCommonName |
| Description | Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes; for example the combination of SAC-47 (Container Form) of “Tube/vial” + SAC-48 (Container Material) of “Glass” + SAC-27 (Additive) of “EDTA” may be referenced commonly in an organization as a “Lavender Top”, e.g.:  • Lavender Top  • Wet Mount (slides for parasitology)  • LJ plate (for Mycobacterium cultures) |
| Concept Domain Only | yes |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0969 |
| Description | Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes. No suggested values. |
| Type | User |
| Steward | OO |
| where used | SAC-49 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

### 0970 - Online Verification Result

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OnlineVerificationResult |
| Description | Domain of values for the results of an operation to perform online verification of insurance data |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.453 |
| symbolicName | onlineVerificationResult |
| Description | Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.478 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-onlineVerificationResult |
| Description | Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data. |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0970 |
| Description | Result Code of the online verification of insurance data |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-29 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0970 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Update performed | English: Update of insurance information on card  German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK durchgeführt |  | N |
| 2 | update not necessary | English: update of insurance information on card not necessary  German: Keine Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK erforderlich |  | N |
| 3 | Error | English: An unrecoverable error occurred during the update or verification of the insurance information  German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK war nicht möglich |  | N |

### 0971 - Online Verification Result Error Code

Concept Domain Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Concept Domain Name | OnlineVerificationResultErrorCode |
| Description | Domain of values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data. |
| Concept Domain Only | no |

Code System Identification Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.18.454 |
| symbolicName | onlineVerificationResultErrorCodes |
| Description | Code values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data. |

Code System Version Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Effective Date | 01.11.2019 |
| Version | 1 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Value Set Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| OID | 2.16.840.1.113883.21.479 |
| symbolicName | hl7VS-onlineVerificationResultErrorCodes |
| Content Logical Definition | all codes |

Binding Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Realm | representative |

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 0971 |
| Description | Error Code of the online verification of insurance data |
| Type | User |
| Steward | FM |
| where used | IN3-30 |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.9 |

Table 0971 Coded Content

| Value | Display Name | Definition | Comment/ Usage Note | Status |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Update technically not possible | English: update of insurance date on card technically not possible  German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich |  | N |
| 2 | Invalid Authentification certificate | English: authentication certificate is invalid  German: Authentifizierungszertifikat eGK ungültig |  | N |
| 3 | Online verification technically not possible | English: online verification of authentication certificate is technically not possible  German: Onlineprüfung des Authentifizierungszerti-fikats technisch nicht möglich |  | N |
| 4 | Update technically not possible due to offline time exceeded | English: update of insurance date is technically not possible due to maximum offline time exceeded  German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich weil maximaler Offline-Zeitraum überschritten |  | N |

### 9999 - Placeholder Table Representation

Table Metadata

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Table | 9999 |
| Description | Used as a 'placeholder' in the several data types for any table (may be external, local, or may vary). If the field is of data type CQ, CE, CF, CNE or CWE and one or more externally or locally defined tables may be used, the number 9999 will appear as a placeholder for the actual table in the segment table column. This is to indicate that table values are used, but no HL7/User-defined table has been allocated. The narrative may constrain which external tables can be used. |
| Type | HL7 |
| Steward | INM |
| where used | CE, DF, CQ, CNE, CWE |
| HL7 Version Introduced | 2.4 |